

THIS LIVABLE, FRIENDLY OLD-ENGLISH DINING-ROOM IS MORE THAN JUST A PLACE TO SERVE MEALS. WE WILL GLADLY SEND COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS ON REQUEST.

HOMES BEGIN WITH ROOMS and here's one that fairly breathes contentment. Picture dad in that big easy chair, letting the day's cares melt away in the firelight glow. And there's abundant contentment for mother, too, because the floor is planned for modern living (Armstrong's Embossed Linoleum, Pattern 6271). It keeps all its sparkle and charm . . . asks only a daily dusting and occasional touching up with Armstrong's Linogloss Wax (self-polishing). That's all—no scrubbing, no worry about spilled things. Many women have learned the advantages of linoleum floors in one room, then installed them in every room in the house. Why not see the new Armstrong designs at your favorite store? You will discover how little it costs to put floor beauty and comfort into any part of your home. Take along your room measurements.

There's only one satisfactory way to install linoleum on wood floors. Insist on a permanent job cemented over felt.

ARMSTRONG'S LINOLEUM FLOORS

for every room  in the house

YOU'LL ENJOY THIS BOOK!

"Floors That Keep Homes in Fashion" is a 36-page book full of room illustrations in color . . . packed with new ideas. Send 10¢ for your copy (40¢ outside U.S.A.), Armstrong Cork Products Company, Floor Division, 3604 Mulberry St., Lancaster, Pa. (Makers of cork products since 1860)

PLAIN • INLAID • EMBOSSED • JASPÉ • PRINTED • ARMSTRONG'S QUAKER RUGS and ARMSTRONG'S LINOWALL

HOUSE & GARDEN

Condé Nast Publication

April, 1936

UNIVERSITY OF
MAY 7 1936
LIBRARY



Gardens

New Decorations

Walls and Floors

Price 35 Cents

B. ALTMAN & CO.

FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK

be sure to see

Progress House

a complete new home of our own

designed by our own architect

planned by our own decorators

built by our own carpenters

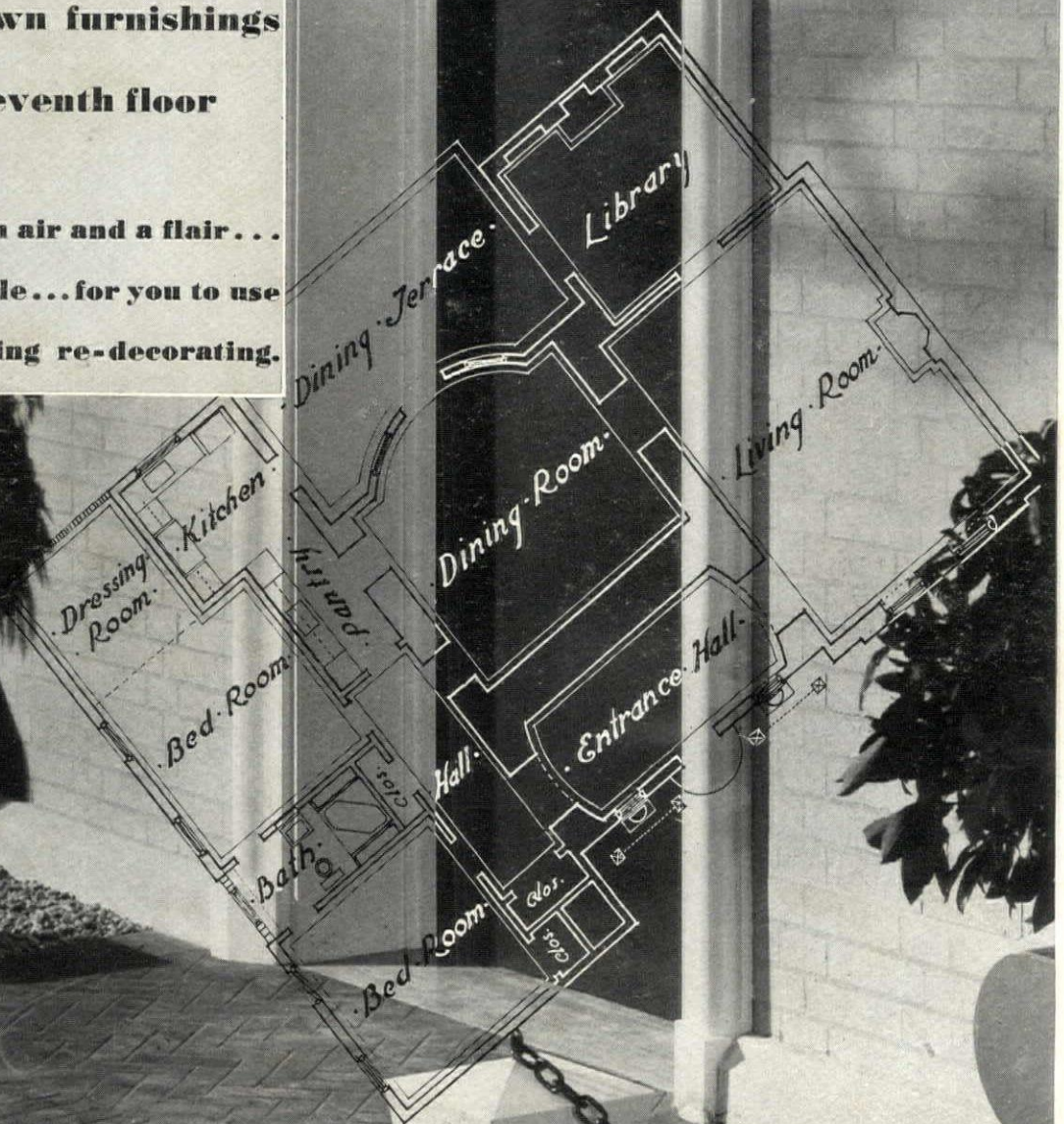
equipped with our own furnishings

located on our own seventh floor

all done by Altman, with an air and a flair...

livable, charming, adaptable... for you to use

as a pattern for your spring re-decorating.



Silver with a past... a present... and a future

• ANCESTORS don't have a look-in when a modern bride makes her decisions, except... when it comes to her choice of sterling. Then they often step right out of their picture frames and influence her.

In your own case now... if your forbears were plantation owners in the old South, haven't you a warm feeling for Georgian silver? Or if there's a New England ancestor in your background—probably you'll want Colonial silver for your own table.

To satisfy varying traditions of beauty, International Sterling presents the twelve patterns shown here. Each is a beautiful example of a fine period of design. Whichever one you choose will always be a credit to the excellence of your taste.

• Now is the time to buy—for sterling prices have been radically reduced.

Free book for wise brides—Send for our new book "Planning for Sterling." It gives a helpful scheme for acquiring a full service of sterling. Also pictures and prices of the silver shown here. Write International Sterling, Wallingford, Conn.



• Fine modern designs: *Empress* brings a classic motif up to date. *Continental* has the elegance of its perfect proportions. *Trousseau* originates a fascinating new motif.

• *Fontaine* is a graceful Louis XIV design. *Orchid* is a romantic modern. *Primrose*, richly carved—and pierced—brings back the spirit of the French Renaissance.



• Three Colonial designs by International Sterling: *1870*—a favorite Early American design; *Minuet*—inspired by an antique highboy, and lovely *Simplicity*!

• *Pine Tree* takes its motif from the Pine Tree Shilling. *Gadroon* is pure 18th Century English. *Wedgwood* was inspired by the pottery of Josiah Wedgwood.

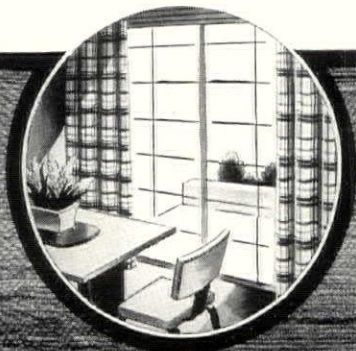




The new "Queen Mary" LINENS

obtainable only at Sloane's

Sloane's has these grand linens exclusively in this country. They were woven on the steep slopes of Slemish in County Antrim, Ireland, expressly for the hangings, slip covers and upholstery on the new liner, "Queen Mary." The Irish weavers jealously guard their secret for weaving these "old bleach" linens. They have the rich, heavy texture of damask . . . and their patterns are "woven through" to give equally perfect finishes on both sides. Sloane's will make them up for you into reversible slip covers with slide fasteners . . . and into cool hangings for apartments, country houses, game rooms and sun parlors. They are sun-resistant and tub-resistant . . . easily laundered. See them on the Fourth Floor . . . \$3.75-\$6.25 a yard. *Drapery Department.*



WASHINGTON, D. C. SAN FRANCISCO AND BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA

W & J **SLOANE**

FIFTH AVENUE AT 47TH • NEW YORK

Sheer Magic in these QUAKER NET CURTAINS



Guaranteed
as advertised in
GOOD HOUSEKEEPING

A series of threads tied around a series of holes—that's how Quaker Net Curtains have been described. And it's the best explanation of their sheer magic at the window. The "series of threads" transform the bleak window space into an interesting part of your room: also they diffuse the light and restore your privacy. The "series of holes" provide the least possible obstruction to your view.

A Fashion must—From a style angle Quaker Net Curtains are equally the choice for the well dressed window. Quaker Sheer-cord (see illustration), Nu-Cord, Aplikay etc. represent that "something new" in window decoration.

—Moreover, they provide the correct, the individual curtain for every window.

See the large variety of styles and patterns at your favorite store, and look for the name "Quaker" woven in the top selvage.



Send for this book... Fifty-one photographs of window problems and their solutions as found in typical homes. Pages of useful, practical suggestions. Send 10 cents to pay for mailing. Quaker Lace Company, Dept. 4C, 330 Fifth Avenue, New York.



Quaker Stockings are Hosiery News!...Did you know this famous lace name is on stockings of equally fine quality? Ask for Quaker Genuine Crepe or Compensene Crepe—they combine chiffon sheerness with semi-service wear. Quaker Hosiery Company, 330 Fifth Avenue, New York.





Presenting



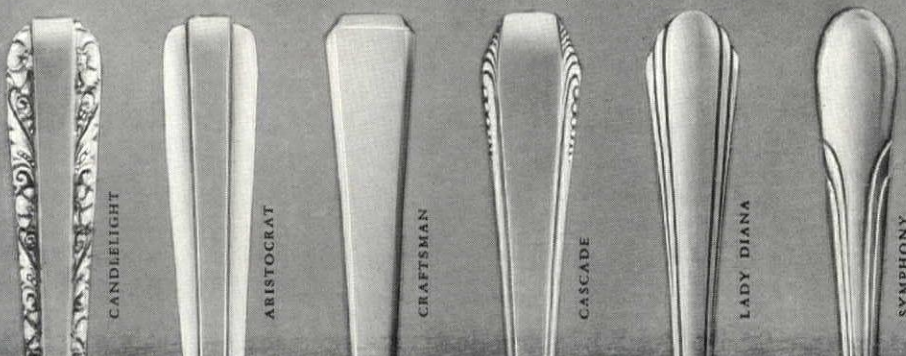
Royal Windsor

"In the Georgian Mood"

The beautiful Renaissance ornament of this new Sterling combined with its modern restraint adapt it perfectly to the present period of elegance . . . It is worthy indeed of its royal name, and of its makers TOWLE

Silversmiths with unbroken Craft Traditions

SINCE 1690



FREE — Pictures and prices of all TOWLE patterns with chart of preferred engraving suggestions.

NEW BOOK FOR BRIDES — only 10 cents — "How to Plan Your Wedding and Your Silver" — tells what to do three months in advance, two months, six weeks, three weeks, last week, last day. Four pages for the groom. Emily Post and Vogue on sterling silver. Twenty-four fascinating pages. Very practical and a priceless record.



THE TOWLE SILVERSMITHS, Newburyport, Mass.
"Bride's Personal Service" — Dept. G-4

☐ Please send me free folders, etc., especially on the _____ pattern.

☐ I enclose 10 cents for your new book, "How to Plan Your Wedding and Your Silver."

Name, Street, City, State _____

Even a Small Home Can Afford Pine Paneling Today!

THE makers of Arkansas Soft Pine paneling and woodwork have developed a new low-cost method of panel installation. By this method, beautiful walls like these, with their smooth sweep of satin-like sheen and wood's mellow warmth to the eye and spirit, are now within reach of every building or remodeling budget, however modest. And not at twice the cost, can more beautiful or appropriate paneling be had. For, in its soft texture, mirror-smooth surfaces, attractive figure and uniform taking of applied finishes, Arkansas Soft Pine Paneling, in dull rub or waxed effects, blends into

perfect harmony with Period or modern decorative motifs.

The how and why of this new method, together with the reasons for Arkansas Soft Pine's individual advantages as paneling material, are interestingly detailed in this handsomely illustrated brochure. With it are included complete working plans and specifications for three authentic designs in panel installations.

To secure a copy of this friendly guide to matchless interior home beauty, just send your name and address to the Arkansas Soft Pine Bureau, 456 Boyle Building, Little Rock, Arkansas.



(Arkansas Soft Pine is Trade-Marked, and sold by lumber dealers and millwork houses located east of the Rockies)



ARKANSAS SOFT PINE PANELING



Arkansas Soft Pine also will serve you well as Satin-Like Interior Woodwork finished in enameled, stained or painted effects.

ONLY STERLING IS CORRECT

No Bride would think of entertaining guests in her new home, using cardboard plates and paper napkins. *Of course*, you will have fine linens and good china. Will your silver be in keeping with the other appointments of your home—a properly matched service in STERLING—or will it be a mixture of different patterns, some of plated silver, that will reflect on your prestige and good taste as a hostess? Choose *your* pattern in fine heavy STERLING from these exquisite creations by WATSON Artist-Craftsmen. Let your jeweler show you how inexpensively you may start a set of matching WATSON STERLING. You may obtain additional pieces as you wish—all WATSON patterns illustrated are open stock, with complete services of matching hollowware always available.

LOOK FOR
STERLING
ON EVERY PIECE—
YOUR GUARANTEE
OF SOLID SILVER

FOR BRIDES
AND BRIDES-TO-BE

We will send you, free upon request, a most unusual and interesting presentation of the smartest and newest way to choose your silver. It covers completely the selection, care and use of STERLING. Prepared at great expense by leading authorities, it contains many valuable suggestions and much useful, practical information that every bride and hostess will appreciate. You will find the Bride's Gift Chart, enclosed with each book, an indispensable help in suggesting to family and friends just the things you desire.

Send for this modern interpretation of the most intimate lifetime possession you will have in your home. It will give you a new conception of the importance of reflecting your *own individual personality* when choosing the appointments for your new house or apartment. Kindly give the name of your jeweler when writing.

THE WATSON COMPANY
131 WATSON PARK, ATTLEBORO, MASS.
NEW YORK CHICAGO
LOS ANGELES

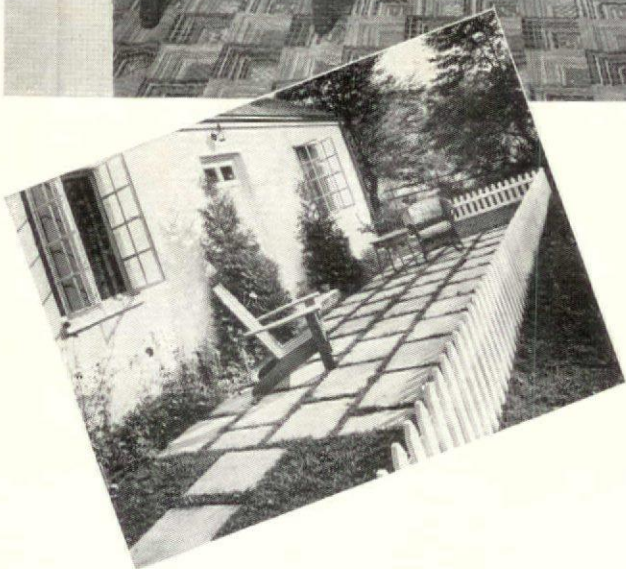
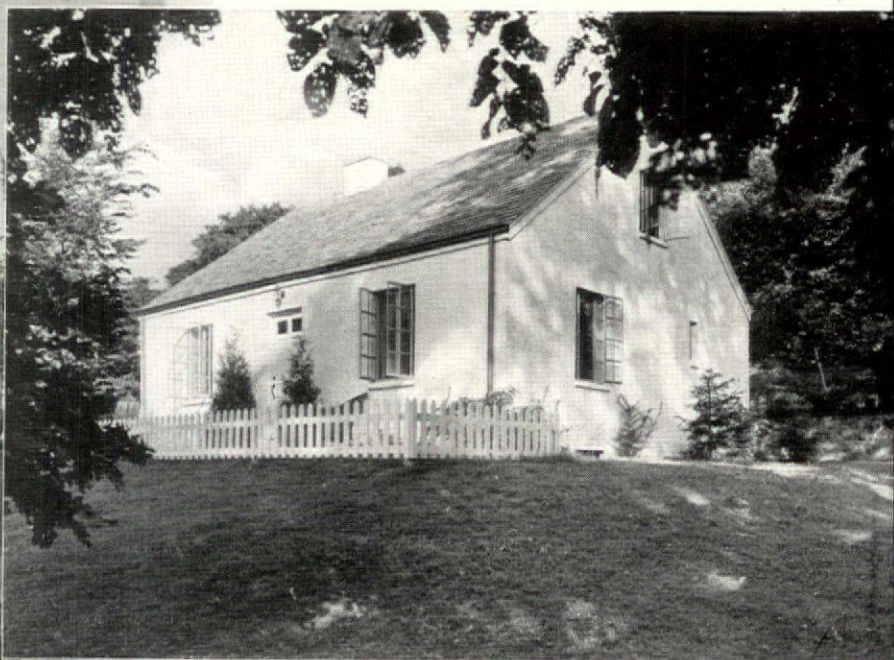
COLONIAL FIDDLE DORIAN GEORGE II TUSCANY DORIAN ROSE LAMERIE LOTUS JOHN ADAMS JOHN HATHORN ALDEN WENTWORTH PRISCILLA ALDEN MARLBORO ETIQUETTE NAVARRE OLD COLONY

Watson Sterling
IS SOLID SILVER

The Watson Plant is the largest manufactory in the world devoted exclusively to the creation of Sterling table silver, tea services, dresser silver, personal silver and to the execution of special commissions.



The home of Mrs. Doris L. Burbank, Bedford Hills, New York. Concrete walls painted inside and out; concrete first and second floors; painted concrete ceiling shown



Write today for attractive illustrated booklet "22 Low Cost Concrete Homes," showing numerous typical concrete homes with floor layouts. Also practical hints that will help you consider the possibilities of concrete for your home. Block floor plan of above home will be sent free on request.

A home that only **CONCRETE** *could build!*

Here is all the snug security and friendly warmth of the traditional Cape Cod style in a low cost home of which *Architectural Forum* says: "Distinctive and virile charm—every bit of material and construction is modern."

No wonder smart people are planning concrete homes. For concrete's beauty is adaptable to any style . . . gives a wide choice of new, warm colors and textures. Concrete sturdily resists the ravages of fire, storm and decay. It builds a carefree home; cool in summer and easy to heat in winter; dry and rigid; no creaking floors; no sagging doors, windows or walls. Build economy and permanence into your new

home with concrete walls and floors.

Finest of Floors—at Low Cost

Thanks to new building methods, home owners can now have the same kind of concrete floors so widely used in luxurious hotels and apartments. They're warm, rigid, quiet, and they take any kind of covering—carpet, wood, linoleum, or simply colored and waxed. A different treatment in every room if you wish.

Tell your architect you want a concrete home. Before you build ask a concrete contractor or concrete products man to estimate your house with firesafe concrete walls and floors. Be sure that your architect and builder are familiar with the new concrete technique.

PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION

Dept. A4-20, 33 W. Grand Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me your booklet of design ideas "22 Low Cost Concrete Homes."

Name

Address

City

State



PORTLAND CEMENT ASSOCIATION, Dept. A4-20, 33 W. GRAND AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.



Where young husbands fear to tread

● Some young husbands do hesitate to touch such lovely, colorful bath towels as are shown here.

But they need have no fear. *No man can harm a Martex Bath Towel.* Deep down underneath its soft, fluffy texture lies hidden a special underweave—so sturdy and closely woven that even a 200-pound athlete can't break it down!

Of course, if he expects a bath towel to be both a back burnisher and a moppper-upper, see that he has his own Martex Rubdown Bath Towels. Brisk linen on one side, soft cotton on the other.

And if both of you put quick drying above everything else in a bath towel, see that your linen closet contains plenty of big, white Martex Bath Towels such as the Martex Monarch. Nothing can beat it for quick drying.

So, no matter what you want in bath towels—*Martex has everything!* Sold only at department stores and linen specialty shops; monograms extra. Wellington Sears Co., 65 Worth St., N. Y. C.



THE PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY PRESENTS

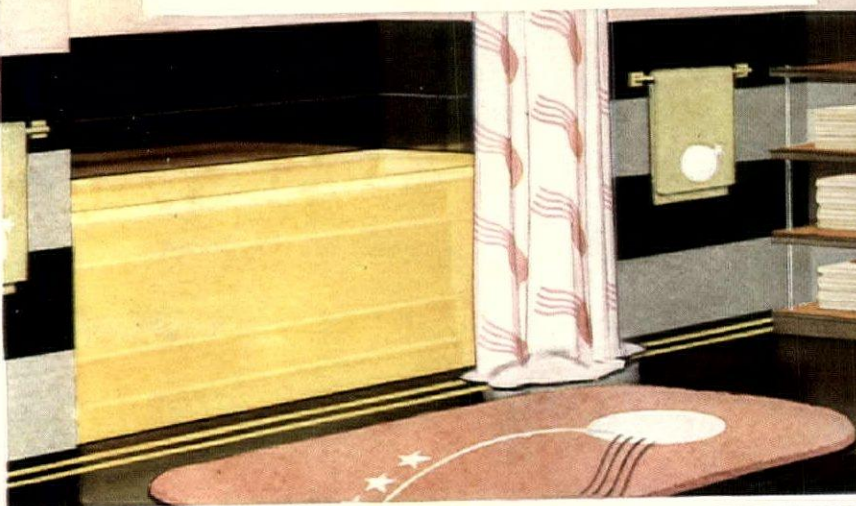
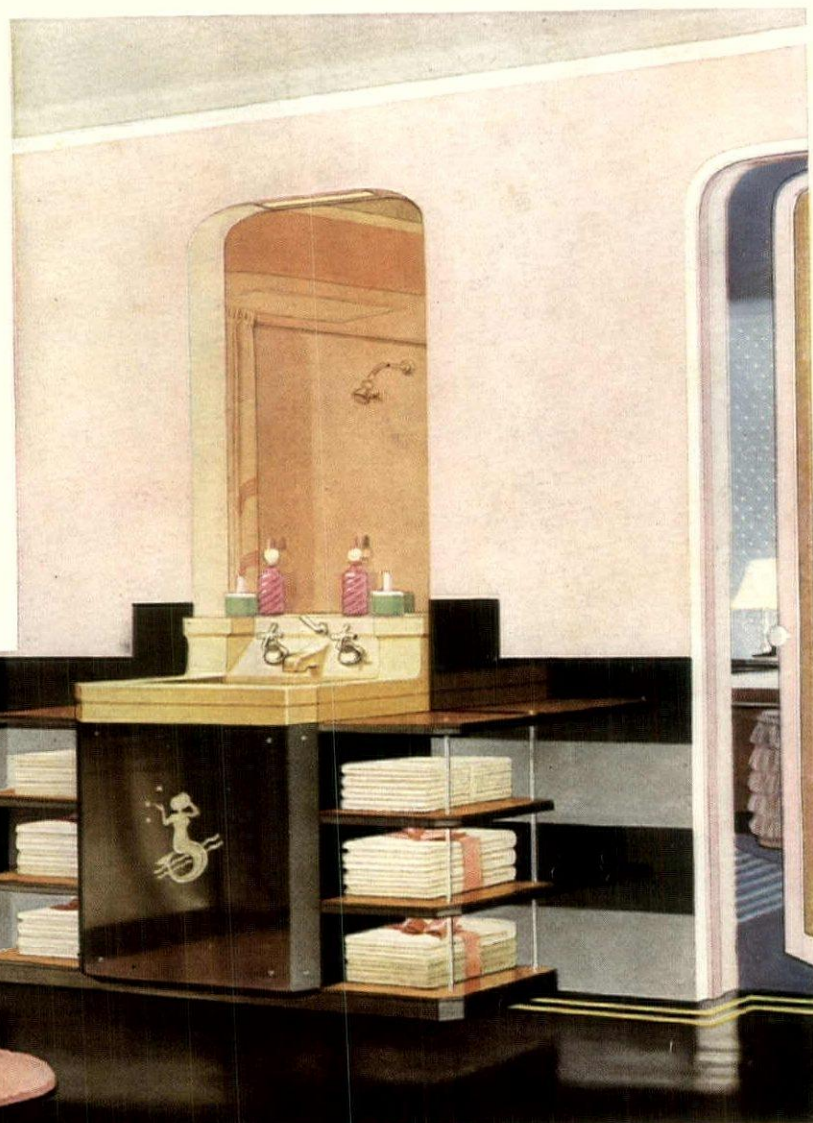
Paint and Glass

AS FIRST AID FOR AGING HOMES

ARE you tired of the rooms you live in? Does your home, inside or out, look a little weary, worn and worried by the passing years? Then why not DO something about it? For there are a hundred and one ways . . . many of them simple and inexpensive . . . in which paint and glass can give your home new beauty and personality.

A coat of Wallhide, a well-placed mirror, walls of gleaming Carrara Structural Glass in the bathroom . . . but there are so many ways to make paint and glass work miracles that we won't try to tell you about them here. Instead, we invite you to write for a free copy of the special book called "Designs for Living," which our Studio of Creative Design has just completed. It contains scores of helpful suggestions for modernizing time-worn homes . . . for making new homes more attractive and livable . . . by the use of paint and glass. It's a real, practical handbook on home improvement. Use the coupon, and don't forget . . . this helpful book is free.

CARRARA STRUCTURAL GLASS in alternating horizontal panels of Black and soft Gray forms a lovely wainscot in this bathroom. Then the clean friendliness of Wisteria Wallhide Paint on upper walls is added, Peach Wallhide in the tub recess, a Dove Gray Wallhide ceiling and White Waterspar Enamel trim. A bright spot in this use of glass and paint is the flesh tinted mirror above the wash stand.



Listen to the colorful music of the Pittsburgh Symphony Orchestra every Thursday at 8:00 P.M., E. S. T., over NBC Blue Network and associated stations.



SEND for this

POLISHED PLATE GLASS in a lovely, brilliant picture

PITTSBURGH MIRRORS . . . blue, flesh tinted, gold,

SUN-PROOF PAINT . . . colors . . . there

*Among the
most enthusiastic
owners of the
Oldsmobile Eight
are those
who formerly drove
only high-priced cars,
and are now enjoying
fine-car luxury
at a moderate price*



and up, list at Lansing. Special
story groups extra. Car illustrated
8-Cylinder Touring Sedan, 1935 list.

OLDSMOBILE 8

"The car that has Everything"

KNEE-ACTION WHEELS • SUPER-HYDRAULIC BRAKES • SOLID-STEEL "TURRET-TOP" • BIG, ROOMY FISHER BODY • FISHER NO DRAFT VENTILATION
SAFETY GLASS STANDARD THROUGHOUT • CENTER-CONTROL STEERING • RIDE STABILIZER • 100-HORSEPOWER ENGINE • 121" WHEELBASE

LINE-UP FOR TODAY'S KITCHEN:

All working surfaces in this modern kitchen are Monel Metal. Mother is packing up the picnic lunch on a Monel Metal "Smartline" Table, designed by Ray

Patten. It is one of several attractive models manufactured by Mutschler Bros. Co., Nappanee, Indiana. The Monel Metal Cabinet Sink has a built-in dishwasher supplied by the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing

Co., Mansfield, O. On the right is the newest model Westinghouse Electric Range. Its top is Monel Metal. The Monel Metal sink and cabinets manufactured by the Whitehead Metal Products Co. of New York, N. Y.



**silvery
surfaces..** *that go to any length to please you*
AND YOUR POCKETBOOK

YES, you may now have a Monel Metal sink in the exact length your kitchen calls for. Any length from 48 to 144 inches—in fractions of an inch.

And here's more good news. You may now order a Whitehead steel base cabinet which fits that sink as perfectly as your glove fits your hand. Order any arrangement of drawers you choose. Incidentally, by buying sink and cabinet as a unit, from the same manufacturer, you save yourself a lot of trouble—and expense.

Who said "high priced?"

Monel Metal equipment is "tops" in beauty—but not in price. If you still don't believe us, consider these facts:—

Whitehead Monel Metal sink and cabinet units start at \$88.50.* Westinghouse built-in

dishwashers are equipped by Whitehead with Monel Metal sinks as illustrated above.

Next consider the electric range. Its silvery Monel Metal top adds only a few dollars to its price.

And, believe it or not, Monel Metal-topped tables sell for only a shade more than ordinary, old-fashioned models.

No rust for the weary

And what's more, no chipping and no cracking. Monel Metal is solid metal—with no plating to wear off or scratch off. That is why these silvery surfaces remain smooth and easy to clean throughout a lifetime of service.

Monel Metal

There are 57 different models in Monel Metal sinks. One bowl—or two. Single or double drainboard—with or without groove. For detailed information about Whitehead and steel cabinets and Monel Metal sinks, write to the manufacturers and distributors, Whitehead Metal Products Co. of New York, Inc., 304 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
73 Wall Street New York, N. Y.

*This price applies only to deliveries made east of the Rocky Mountains.

$\frac{2}{3}$ NICKEL	+	$\frac{1}{3}$ COPPER	=	MONEL METAL
-------------------------	---	-------------------------	---	------------------------

Monel Metal inherits from Nickel its finest qualities—strength, beauty, and ability to withstand rust and corrosion. When you specify metals remember that the addition of Nickel brings toughness, strength, beauty, and extra years of service to steels, irons and non-ferrous alloys.

CALIFORNIA

Glendale

WALTER B. DAVIS, realtor, 1671 Rosedale Ave. Homes, home sites, estates, vicinity Los Angeles. Dependable information free. Manage property. Write.

CONNECTICUT

Fairfield County

THE INVESTORS' MORTGAGE AND GUARANTY COMPANY, 955 Main Street, Bridgeport, Conn. Phone 3-3197. Houses, Estates, Farms and Acreage.

Darlen

REED G. HAVILAND, Post Rd., Tel. Darlen 505. Shore and Country. Exclusive Agent—Noroton Bay, Salem Straits, Wilson Point and Ridge Acres.

WHEELER REAL ESTATE, Post Road, Tel. 1140 Darlen. Waterfront and inland estates, country homes, and acreage. Summer and yearly rentals.

Fairfield

THE FAIRFIELD LAND & TITLE CO. Post Road, Tel. 662. Country properties in Westport, Southport and vicinity. Also acreage and seasonal rentals.

Greenwich

GEORGE S. BALDWIN, Post Road, Tel. 1660. Dependable Real Estate Service. Shorefront, Estates, Small Houses, Acreage. Seasonal and yearly rentals.

THOS. N. COOKE, INC., Post Road, Tel. 263. At Greenwich for the past 36 years. Country homes, waterfronts, acreage, farms and building sites.

EDSON & EDSON, Boston Post Road, Tel. 222. Reliable real estate counsel on the purchase and rental of Greenwich properties since 1909.

LADD & NICHOLS, INC., Post Road, Tel. 1717. Greenwich and Fairfield County properties exclusively. No State Income Tax or Sales Tax in Connecticut.

THE A. W. W. MARSHALL CO., 100 W. Putnam Ave. Real bargains in estates and acreage. Houses for sale or rent to suit any purse. Low taxes.

New Canaan

JOHN BROTHERHOOD & CO. Tel. 1208. Country homes small and large. Estates. Real bargains in acreage. Summer and yearly rentals.

Riverside (Town of Greenwich)

PAUL A. DAHLGREEN, Post Road, Greenwich, Tel. 3581. Most desirable moderate priced home section of Greenwich. Complete building service.

Stamford

ARTHUR I. CRANDALL, Realtor, 74 W. Park Place, Tel. 4-4166. Shore, Town and Country Real Estate. Construction and long-term mortgage money.

SAMUEL N. PIERSON, Gurley Building, Tel. 4-1111. Waterfront and inland estates. Exclusive offerings on Shippin and Southfield Points.

S. MERRITT SKELDING, Davenport Hotel Bldg., Tel. 3-6886. Summer Rentals—Shorefront Properties. Attractive listings in Stamford and surrounding country.

Westport

JOHN A. ANDERSON, 58 State St., Tel. 5336. Westport, Weston, Southport, Greenfield-Hill. Country and shorefront properties.

CHARLES S. HOPKINS, 13 Church Lane, Tel. Westport 4122. Specializing in properties in Westport, Wilton, Weston, Greens Farms, Southport and Greenfield Hill.

W. F. OSBORN, P.O. Bldg. Tel. 5245. Why not own or rent a home in our exclusive community where living costs are reasonable and associations agreeable?

Fairfield & Litchfield Counties

ERNEST C. POILLON, 100 East 42nd St., Tel. ASHland 4-8080. Large choice of farms, country homes and acreage, from the Sound to the Berkshires.

MASSACHUSETTS

Great Barrington

WHEELER & TAYLOR, Specialists in Berkshire properties. Farms, homes and furnished rentals in a section becoming popular for year round sports.

NEW JERSEY

Summit

JOBS-BECK-SCHMIDT CO. Tel. Summit 6-1021-2. Suburban and country homes in Summit. Short Hills and hill country along the Lackawanna.

NEW YORK

Dutchess County—Poughkeepsie

FISH & LOOMIS, INC. 18 Cannon St., Poughkeepsie, Tel. 4472. E. GOOD, Asse. Broker. Specializing in farms, and suburban homes, acreage and choice developments.

Long Island

CHAS. E. SAMMIS, INC. 33 New York Ave., Huntington, Tel. 1400. Exclusive offerings, Estates, Modern Homes, lowest prices, sale or rentals.

TALBOT J. TAYLOR, JR., INC. 598 Madison Avenue, New York City, Tel. Wickersham 2-4700. Specialists on Long Island's North Shore.

HAROLD R. YOUNG, Great Neck 1615. Specializing in the sale of attractive homes, waterfront—inland estates. Summer—yearly rentals. Send for list.

Westchester—Bronxville

ELLIOTT BATES INC. Office Adjoins R.R. Station Platform. Tel. Bronxville 1410. Exceptional opportunities in Bronxville and neighboring communities.

REAL ESTATE



House & Garden's National Real Estate Directory on this page is a convenient reference guide to leading real estate brokers throughout the country. If you do not find the section you are interested in, write to the Real Estate Bureau, House & Garden, 420 Lexington Ave., New York

REAL ESTATE NEWS This is the second appearance of a new editorial feature in House & Garden. This column will contain interesting bits of news on Real Estate subjects from various parts of the country—gossip sent to us by the brokers themselves.

BIRMINGHAM About five miles and less than ten minutes from the center of this large Alabama city of close to two hundred thousand population is a group of residential developments unique for several reasons. The proximity of so delightful a country community to so large a city is unusual, particularly since Birmingham is an industrial center. Also these tracts are more than amply blessed with natural beauties, development of which has not been overdone.

The developments are known as Mountain Brook, Redmont Park, Mountain Terrace and Altamont, the first of which is by far the largest. One is immediately reminded of the Westchester Country Club in Rye, New York, and of Indian Hill in Winnetka, Illinois, by the fact that the Mountain View Country Club is almost exactly in the middle of the tract—many of the homes are built along the several fairways of the golf course. The club itself is lovely both in setting and architecture. It is Early American Colonial, in the rich tradition of the ante-bellum South. It is gracious, yet intimate; luxurious, yet home-like. It has complete club facilities, including bedrooms and an outdoor swimming pool.

The tract is wooded and hilly. There are lovely brooks and some twenty-five miles of bridle paths for the use of the residents. There is also a rustic tea room at some distance from the club and a riding academy where horses may be rented—very complete and well-considered facilities. The whole development is, of course, highly restricted for the protection of the residents for all time. It is also completely improved with paved roads, water mains, a white way system and landscaping. The homes are individual and well constructed and are rather larger than average—ten rooms or so.

PITTSBURGH No more important happening is likely to occur to Real Estate owners, and to home seekers, in Western Pennsylvania than the construction of additional high-speed bridges across the historical rivers, the Allegheny and the Monongahela at Pittsburgh. Three of these bridges are now about to be contracted for by the public authorities. The new bridge about to be erected from Washington Boulevard at Highland Park to Fox Chapel Road will take at high speed hundreds of thousands of people, many of whom now rarely make the crossing made famous by George Washington in 1767, into the beautiful acres of rolling land, adorned by the Pittsburgh Field Club, the Fox Chapel Club, the Shadyside Academy, and the many stately and magnificent homes already erected there. Upon completion it will open up, for those seeking acreage, many lovely home possibilities.

Westchester County—Dobbs Ferry

ADA F. WHITE, 21 South Broadway (Albany Post Road), Dobbs Ferry, Tel. D. F. 1119. Call or write, if looking for a home with a view of the historic Hudson.

Westchester—Larchmont

J. J. McCANN, INC., 97 Post Road, Tel. 2627. Real Estate, Westchester and Connecticut. Builders. Send for illustrated booklet.

Westchester—New Rochelle

JAMES F. GILKINSON, 324 Huguenot St. Specialists in Westchester County and nearby Connecticut. Unusual Estates, waterfronts and acreage.

LESLIE B. KULL, 378 North Avenue, Tel. 450. Specializing in Large and Small Homes, Building Sites, Sales and Rentals.

F. A. RELLSTAB, INC., 301 North Ave. Tel. 7600. Homes in New Rochelle, Larchmont, Scarsdale and other Westchester Communities. Also acreage.

Westchester County—Poundridge

LAURA B. BROWN, Poundridge, N. Y. Tel. Bedford Village 592. Interesting Old Colonial Homes, Farms, large and small acreage. Sales and rentals.

Westchester County—Rye

BLAKEMAN QUINTARD MEYER, Depot Plaza, Tel. Rye 323. Residences for sale or lease. Write me your requirements.

Westchester County—Scarsdale

FISH & LOOMIS, INC. 1 Chase Road, Scarsdale, Tel. Scarsdale 1. Specializing in sales and rentals in Scarsdale and also in the fashionable Hudson Valley.

NASH and BOGART, 26 E. Parkway, Scarsdale, Tel. 930. For over 20 years specialists in homes in and around Scarsdale. Let us know your needs.

Westchester County—White Plains

REED-CLARK, 2 Depot Plaza, White Plains, N. Y. Tel. 1516 W. P. Specializing in northern Westchester for 30 years. Country estates, acreage and farms.

PENNSYLVANIA

Bucks County

J. CARROLL MOLLOY, Realtor, Doylestown, Pa. Old stone farmhouses, remodeled and unremodeled. Farms, estates. Up-to-the-minute listings. Phone 64.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Charleston

GEORGE FISHBURNE AND CO., 100 East Bay, Charleston. Country Estates, Game Preserves, Farms, Town Houses. Ask for references of satisfied customers.



If you want to sell,
here's an
economical way
to reach
the right people

People who have the means to buy a fine home—and the inclination—read House & Garden to find out what sort of home to buy—and where. There is probably no surer way to reach the people who will be most interested in the home or property you have for sale—and no less expensive way, for that matter—than to list your house or acres on these pages.

HOUSE & GARDEN
Real Estate Dept.

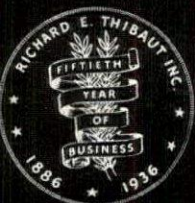
420 LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK

An exclusive
**THIBAUT
DESIGN**

PAYSANNE



"Designs of Today"—including Paysanne—are those conservatively priced—yet entirely exclusive THIBAUT Wallpapers which your decorator or dealer can show you. In the new 1936 patterns you are accorded the widest possible selection of color and design. All are Water-Fast and Light-Tested. We will be glad to send you samples and advice as to color and pattern requirements for your decoration needs.



RICHARD E.

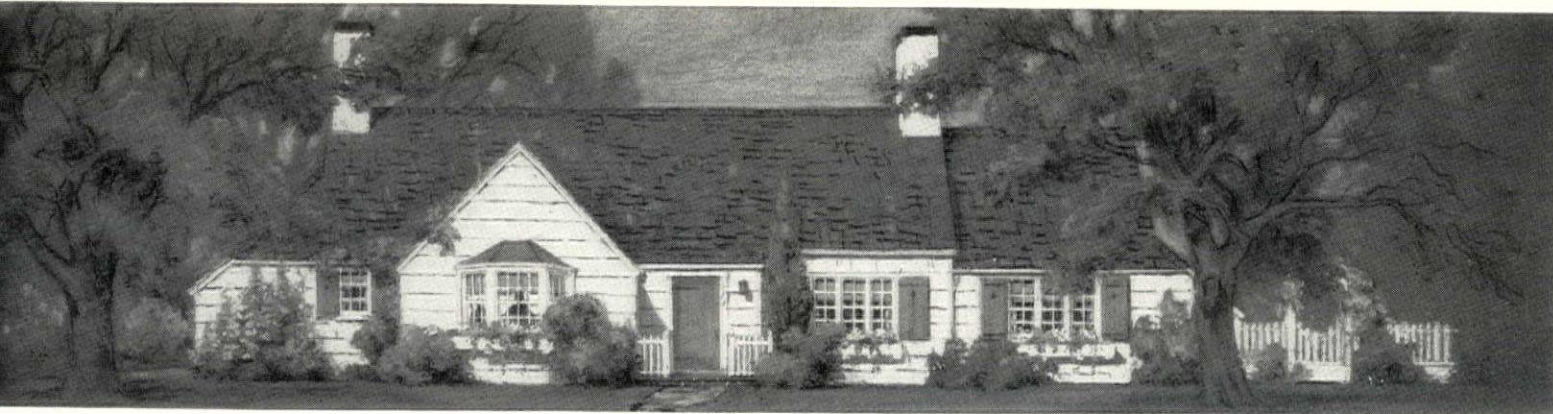
THIBAUT

INCORPORATED

24 WEST 40th STREET, NEW YORK

BROOKLYN • BRONX • BUFFALO • NEWARK • BOSTON





ONCE IN A LIFETIME — When planning and building your home, consider it a once-in-a-lifetime investment. All the thought and care in planning should be carried out in honest materials and enduring construction—a monument to your business and social aims.

Therefore, consult The National Garden Homes Corp., staffed with the ablest architects and craftsmen to build a lasting home of character and the utmost convenience. Many years of creating estates, the last word in modern-day living, permit us to speak with authority on

authentic design, distinctive, livable interiors and trustworthy construction of large and small houses alike. And the cost of the home you have in mind should not be prohibitive if you will consult with us. There is no obligation. Telephone MUrray Hill 2-2860.

This unusually charming Colonial home of 7 rooms, designed for us by Chester A. Patterson, featuring large living room, dining room, modern tiled kitchen, 3 master chambers, maid's quarters and 2-car garage, with all modern conveniences including air-conditioned heat and insulation, may still be built for only \$12,500. Financing arranged.

Our representative will be glad to call in the Metropolitan district if it is inconvenient for you to come to our New York office. Or send \$1.00 for illustrations and floor plans of these and other houses.

The NATIONAL GARDEN HOMES CORP.

Builders of Distinctive Homes

535 Fifth Avenue (44th) New York

MUrray Hill 2-2860

Never will labor and materials be so low. Own your own home at an unbelievably low price.

Smaller Country Places

LONG ISLAND—North Shore. Lovely house—simple grounds—delightful, restful setting. About 6 acres.

CONNECTICUT—Lower Berkshires. Newer house with lovely Old Colonial feeling. A rare bargain. 6½ acres.

ON CAPE COD—Exquisitely quaint—and on the water; perfect sailing; fine bathing. Old-fashioned gardens. About 12 acres.

HELEN A. MAYNE

8 Madison Ave., New York PLaza 3-1420

LAKE COUNTY ILLINOIS COUNTRY ESTATE

10 ACRES BORDERED BY TWO LAKES



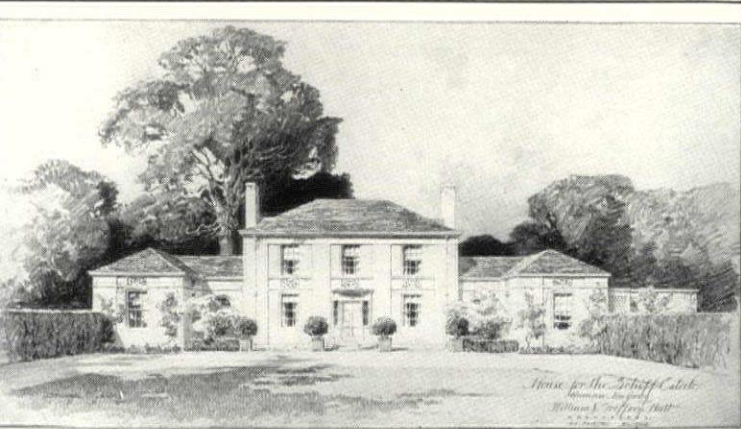
Large Manor House, Guest House, Lodge, large combination Garage and Stable, swimming pool, and tennis court. Grounds landscaped. Address Box JD-4, House & Garden, New York

ON CAPE COD AT BARNSTABLE

Nestling on hilltop sloping to water's edge with lovely sand beach and about 3 acres of land a Cape Cod cottage of living room, dining room, kitchen, 3 bedrooms and bath. Guest house of 2 rooms. Garage-barn and little boat-house. Fascinating panoramic view of Barnstable Harbor with the sand dunes beyond and of the open Bay with Provincetown in the distance. Priced For Sale at \$12,000.

BENJAMIN C. TOWER
REALTOR

87 Milk Street Boston, Mass.



FOR SALE OR LEASE

Just completed on the beautiful Schiff Estate at Rumson, New Jersey

THIS LOVELY HOUSE of whitewashed brick, slate roof, contains oil burner, hardwood floors, a full complement of living rooms, 4 master bedrooms, 2 baths, 3 open fireplaces, 2 servants' rooms and bath.

SITUATED MOST DESIRABLY on 3 or more acres of the park-like grounds of the late Jacob H. Schiff. The plot abounds in old shade trees, shrubs mellowed by years of growth and lawns like velvet.

ADDITIONAL HOUSES AND ACREAGE. The executors are prepared to build houses on your order, designed to fit your individual needs by their architects, William & Geoffrey Platt.

For photographs and information address

JOSEPH G. McCUE AGENCY
Rumson, New Jersey
Telephone 444

OR

WILLIAM H. HINTELMANN
Rumson, New Jersey
Telephone 600



NORTH SHORE OF LONG ISLAND

Overlooking Long Island Sound

PROPERTY consists of ten acres of land in a closely held shorefront section of Glen Cove. Within a two-minute walk of a fine private beach, bath houses, and dock. The New York Yacht, Piping Rock, Nassau, Women's National, and Creek clubs are close at hand.

A modern substantially built brick veneer residence containing six master bedrooms, eight servants' rooms and seven baths. Large garage with quarters, gardener's cottage. Several acres of fine woodland, unusually attractive formal garden. Land and improvements are well cared for.

An opportunity to acquire at far less than cost a handsome year-round country residence in an exclusive section of Long Island within an hour of New York.

PEASE & ELLIMAN, INC.

660 Madison Avenue

New York, N. Y.

Telephone REgent 4-6600

ENJOY *Living* IN
VERMONT

BUY Mountain or Lake
Shore Property in this
year 'round Vacation land

Summer Homes, Cottages,
Islands, Farms, Estates,
year 'round Residences

WRITE NOW
for illustrated descriptions
of what you want

Lake Champlain and Green Mountain Property
CHAMPLAIN REALTY CO., INC.
902 Maple Street
BURLINGTON, VERMONT

GREENWICH, CONN.

A Community of homes, good govern-
ment, low taxes, excellent schools and
highways, bridle paths. Connecticut
has no income tax.

Country homes for rent and for sale,
acreage plots on the water and inland.

THOS. N. COOKE, INC.
Post Road, Phone 263, Greenwich, Conn.
"Office Open Every Day"
7 E. 42nd St., New York. MU. III 2-6561

ABINGDON, VA.

For Sale: Red brick, 8-room house, with ell and
outbuildings, recently converted into two apart-
ments with modern conveniences, on two acres
of land with lawn and fruit trees. Ideal for a
writer or anybody who needs rest and quiet.
Moderately priced. For complete information
write

MRS. GEORGE E. PENN
202 West Main St. Abingdon, Va.

WESTCHESTER

HOUSE & GARDEN'S WESTCHESTER TOUR

House & Garden's Ideal House (Berkley Development—Scarsdale) will be opened to the rising tide of Home Buyers and Builders, Saturday, April 25. As Westchester in April is a veritable happy hunting ground for those of you who are interested in homes, we suggest that your visit to the House & Garden House at Berkley include a circle tour of inspection of Westchester's new homes and real estate developments.

Your tour might well begin with the near-by Fox Meadows Estates—hundreds of acres of Westchester beauty, extending north of Scarsdale to the Hartsdale Station, between the lovely Bronx River Parkway and the White Plains Post Road.

After Fox Meadows, a few minutes' drive over to Heathcote Station (see map) brings you to the beginning of Weaver Street which leads out to the Golf Club district of Larchmont. Here in a rugged rocky setting you will discover the delightful Rouken Glen Colony.

Or if you are interested in large country estates, retrace your steps on Weaver Street to the Hutchinson River Parkway. Drive east on the Parkway to North Street, where a short hill winds up to the impressive Sterling Ridge property (Rye Ridge Realty Corporation).

Among these properties, and others you will see along the way, the answer to your problem may lie.

CONNECTICUT COUNTRY HOMES

A Service for Country Home Seekers

A man who was able to translate his own ideals into reality in locating, planning and building his home in Southwestern Connecticut, and to assist friends to do the same, offers to a limited number of others the benefit of the knowledge developed through this experience; and to aid them in the judicious selection and development of their own homes.

Through a small but effective organization we provide a personal service of confidential investigation and sound counsel to those seriously interested in buying or building in this section of real homes in Connecticut after thorough joint consideration of each client's ideals, family requirements and his prudent financial limitations.

We can be particularly helpful to those seeking healthy environment for growing children, or to those eventually looking for retirement to a permanent, real home ideal home.

No fees for consultation.
By appointment only.

CONNECTICUT COUNTRY HOMES
40 East 49th St., New York City. Wick. 2-8

On the following page will be found a map of Westchester County showing location of all of the better residential developments.

SHORT HILLS, N.Y.

Protected residential plots in rolling wooded land, divided to suit the needs of acceptable people.

HARTSHORN ESTATE: Tel. 7-0

Sectional Steel Garages

That Look Like Wood

1 car \$87. 2 car \$127



Steel Buildings For
Purposes—Since 1919
Field Offices, Stores,
Sheds, Pump Houses,
Factory Buildings, etc.

Easily Erected—Write for Information
John Cooper Co., 309 Second St., Hackensack, N.J.

For Sale, Westover House

Estate of four acres in Bronxville. A stone house, with an old English tile roof, containing seven masters' bedrooms and four baths, five servants' rooms and bath. Garage for four cars with gardener's apartment above, also chauffeur's room and bath on first floor. Greenhouse adjoining garage.

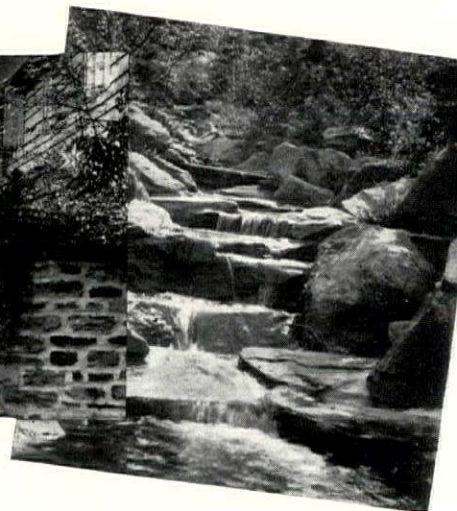
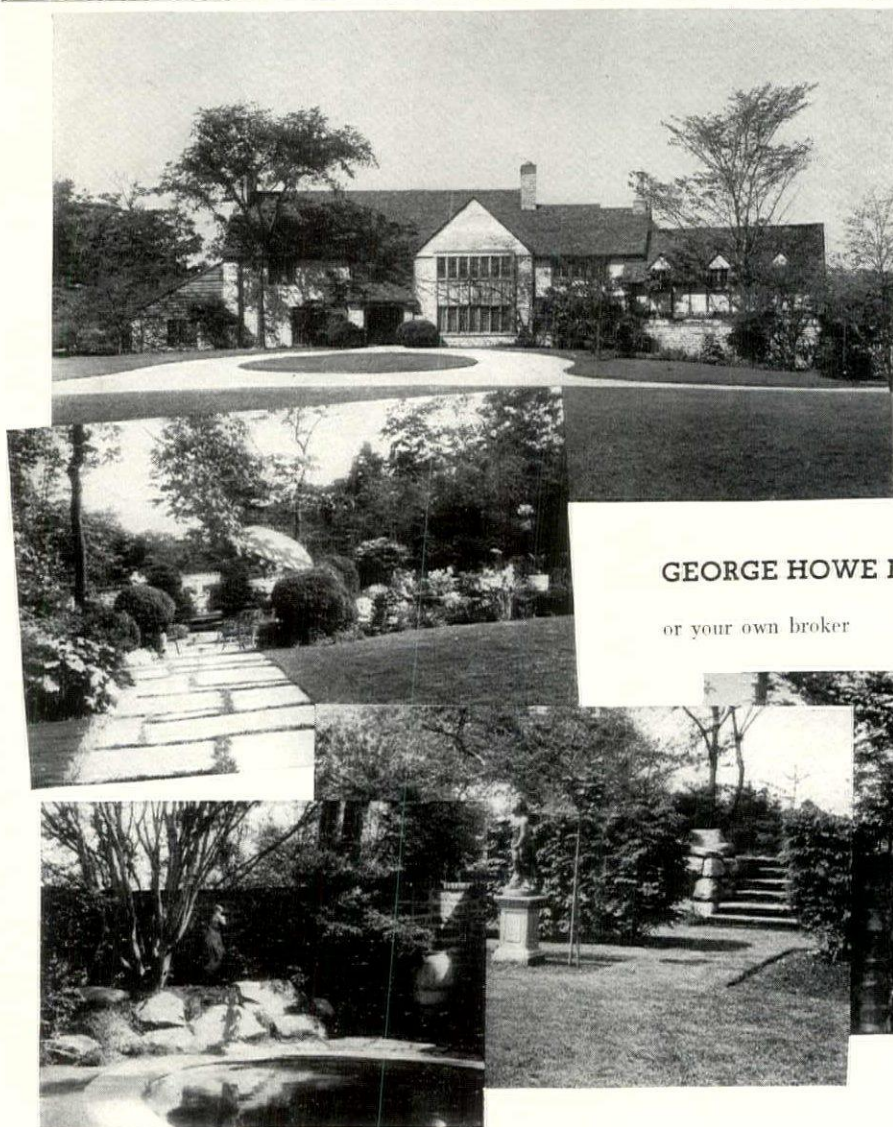
This is one of the most beautifully developed estates in Westchester. The rock gardens, rose gardens, pools, brook, formal and informal planting are unique.

Priced at today's market value.

For further information, write or phone:

GEORGE HOWE Inc., 527 Fifth Avenue, New York City VAn. 3-7203

or your own broker





"THE LEDGES"

stings-on-Hudson. Literary man or scholar
 iring spacious home with large isolated li-
 ry suite will benefit greatly from owner's
 nce of location. Gardens, pool, view, delight-
 environment. Booklet on request.

FISH & LOOMIS, Inc.

One Chase Road, Scarsdale, New York
 ephones—Scarsdale 1. Dobbs Ferry 461

k House & Garden to put you in
 with brokers handling city or
 country property.

YOUR NEW HOME

Custom Built

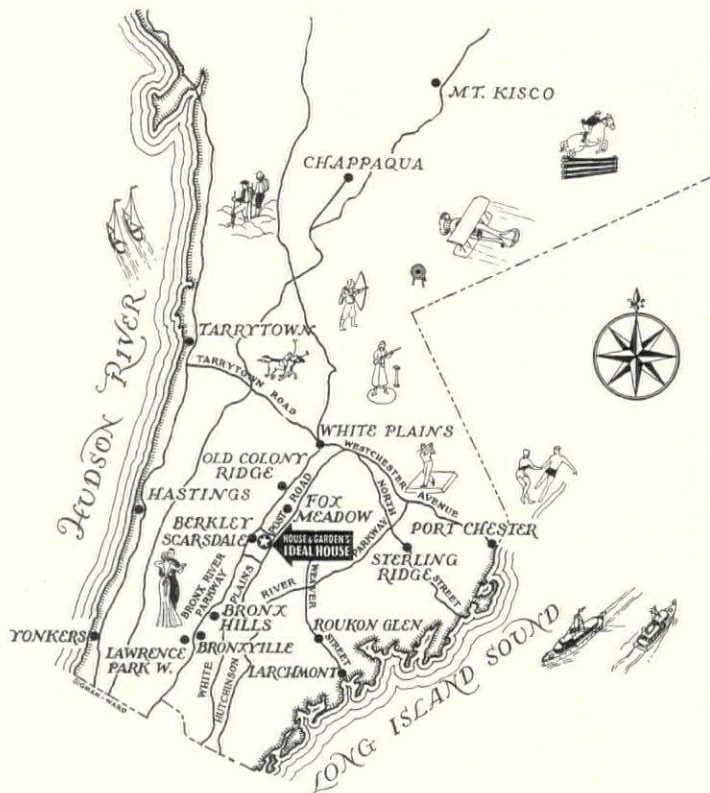


COMPLETE ON YOUR PLOT **\$9,500** \$64 MONTHLY
 his architecturally correct Colonial home,
 ily insulated, air conditioned heat, with
 ll modern features. Changes made to
 our Ideas. Consult us and let us know
 our plans. Careful Supervision
 CONSTRUCTION—ARCHI-
 TECTURE—FINANCING, all
 or one, guaranteed price.
 omes from \$4,000 to \$30,000.

Send for illustrated port-
 folio "G". "The Gateway to
 our New Home". Over 48
 omes to select from. Send
 1.00 if beyond 50 mile
 adius of New York City.

ELDRICH HOMES
 103 Park Ave., N. Y.
 (at 41st)
 Ashland 4-3427

WESTCHESTER



Where the convenience of a modern city meets the freedom
 and charm of country surroundings and produces a perfect
 residential setting for discriminating people



Summer Home and Farm

Spring-fed pond of 4 acres on 250 acres of
 farmland, pasture and woodland. Charming un-
 spoiled Colonial house—many old mantels and
 fireplaces—excellent subject for remodeling.
 Stable, ice house, well house, poultry house and
 sheds. Only 2 hours by motor from Boston, in
 beautiful section of country. Ask your own
 broker for No. 715-B, or send for illustrated
 leaflet.

Whether you wish to buy or sell, discuss your
 problems with one of our consultants. They are
 familiar with country and suburban real estate
 in every section. No obligation.

Previews Incorporated

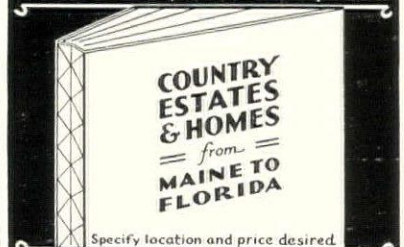
THE NATIONAL REAL ESTATE
 CLEARING HOUSE

342 Madison Ave., N. Y. C. MU. 2-4560
 1518 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Penn.
 50 Congress Street, Boston, Massachusetts

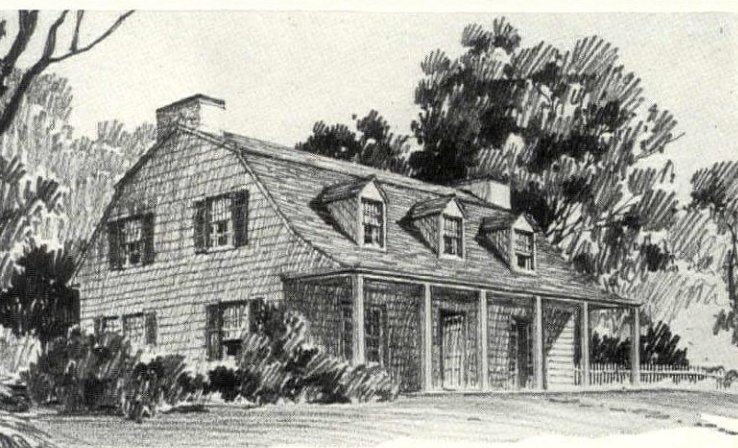
Turn to page 12 for the new national
 directory of real estate brokers.

FREE PORTFOLIO

of Pictures, Maps and Descriptions



Specify location and price desired.
PRINCE & RIPLEY
 230 PARK AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
 MURRAY HILL - 2-0555



\$15,400

7 rooms, 2 baths, garage. Built to strict
 custom standards. Including air-condi-
 tioned oil heating and insulation.

Lawrence PROPERTIES

at BRONXVILLE offer

PROTECTION • ENVIRONMENT • PERMANENCY

In a rolling, wooded section of Lawrence properties, near the Bronx-
 ville station, a new group of delightful Colonial homes has just been
 built. The same social requirements that have made Lawrence
 Park properties at Bronxville so distinguished a residential commu-
 nity for some forty years, safeguard the purchasers of these houses.

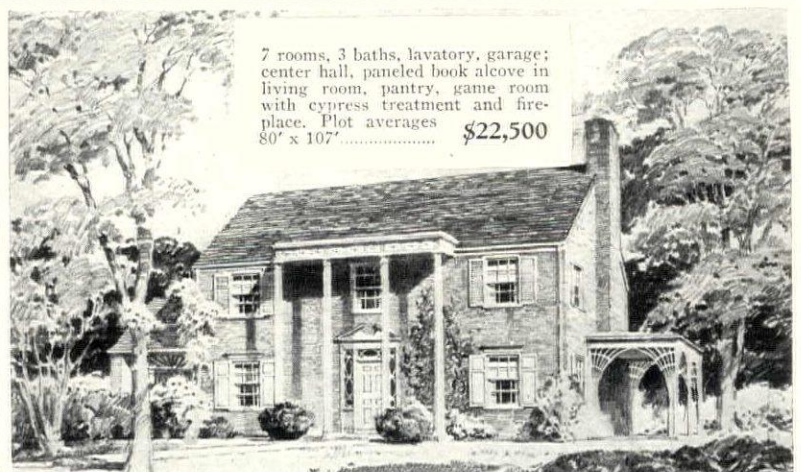
Here is realized a combination hard to find—homes small and
 large, offering charm, dignity and gracious living at a reasonable
 price—and only 20 minutes from Grand Central.

For the present group of houses only, prices range from \$15,200 for
 6 rooms, 2 baths, lavatory and garage, to \$24,900 for 9 rooms, 3
 baths, lavatory and 2-car garage. Decorations, landscaping and
 equipment are very complete.

EASY TO REACH:
 From Bronx River Park-
 way, turn left at Bronx-
 ville traffic light and follow
 direction signs.

For illustrations and floor plans address:

Lawrence Park Properties
 4 Valley Road Bronxville
 Phone Bronxville 0400



7 rooms, 3 baths, lavatory, garage;
 center hall, paneled book alcove in
 living room, pantry, game room
 with cypress treatment and fire-
 place. Plot averages
 80' x 107' \$22,500

Proving—that exquisite taste need not

be expensive... All the dignity and beauty of a Southern mansion are
 successfully reproduced in a house of moderate size,
 designed by Verna Cook Salomonsky, who is also architect of House &
 Garden's Ideal House at Berkley.

Construction and unusual details are on a par with larger houses of
 far higher cost, and include such features as mellowed Colonial brick,
 slate roof, special trim, insulation throughout walls and ceilings, metal
 lath, and specially designed lighting fixtures.

Berkley has rigid, permanent restrictions, beautiful landscaping, pri-
 vate park with lake, lowest tax rate in suburban Westchester,
 Scarsdale's model (public) schools. 34 minutes from Grand Central.

Other houses at Berkley from \$22,500 to \$43,000
 and delightful building sites are available.

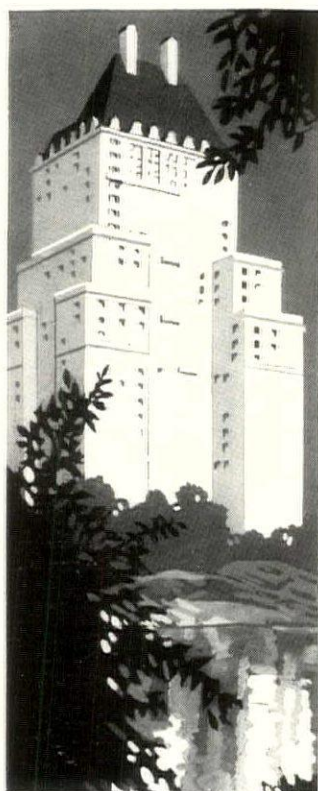
CRANE-BERKLEY CORPORATION

100 Popham Road, Scarsdale

BERKLEY

A Distinguished Residential Community in SCARSDALE
 SITE OF HOUSE & GARDEN'S IDEAL HOUSE

OVERLOOKING CENTRAL PARK



Savoy-Plaza

A distinguished hotel where hospitality reigns • With the most beautiful outlook in New York • World-renowned for its supreme service • Anticipating every desire of its guests • Spacious, quiet, luxuriously appointed rooms • Cuisine to satisfy the most exacting tastes • Close to world's smartest shopping center • Rockefeller Center, and theatres nearby • Imbued with a truly home-like atmosphere • Suites of various sizes available • Special rates for monthly or longer stays.



See the 1936
BRIDE'S HOUSE
at the Savoy-Plaza

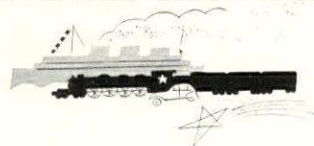
SAVOY=PLAZA

Henry A. Rost, Managing Director
George Suter, Resident Manager

FIFTH AVE • 58th TO 59th STS • NEW YORK

TRAVELOG

A directory of fine hotels and resorts



CALIFORNIA

Arrowhead Springs

Arrowhead Springs Hotel. All sports. Reasonable rates. New health rewards your visit in this restful, charming, modern Spa.

Beverly Hills

Beverly Hills Hotel & Bungalows. Mid the quiet and beauty of Beverly, twenty minutes from Los Angeles. Featuring a One, Two and Three Meal Plan.

Santa Barbara

Santa Barbara Biltmore. Famed seashore resort hotel, sheltered by mountains. Sunny days for swimming and all sports. American Plan \$9. up.

COLORADO

Denver

Brown Palace Hotel. \$200,000 improvements just made . . . for your greater comfort and pleasure at this, the Mountain West's ranking metropolitan hotel.

CONNECTICUT

Old Lyme

Boxwood Manor Inn. The delight of flower lovers. Quiet comfort. Golf, saddle horses, ocean bathing. A long pleasant Summer, May 15th to October 15th.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington

Annapolis Hotel. 400 outside rooms, 400 baths. Close to shopping district & Government Bldgs. From \$2.50 single; \$4. double.

The Raleigh Hotel. Across Pennsylvania Ave. from new Govt. Bldgs. Dining rooms air conditioned. Rooms with tub & shower. \$3.-\$5. one, \$4.50-\$8. two E.P.

MASSACHUSETTS

Berkshires—Pittsfield

Graymoor. Beautiful summer home on Appleton Ave. Large rooms with bath, beautiful grounds, perfect location. With or without board, attractive rates. Rklt.

MISSISSIPPI

Pass Christian

Inn By The Sea and Cottages. Always open. On private bathing beach. All sports. Paved roads. Climate ideal. Near New Orleans.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

White Mountains—Pike

Lake Tarleton Club. It's different; 5,000 acres. Main clubhouse and 15 cottages. Golf, tennis, riding, fishing, 50 miles of trails, Children's hostess. Booklet.

White Mountains—Whitefield

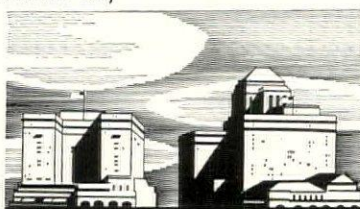


MOUNTAIN VIEW HOUSE

Dignified and charming in its hilltop setting overlooking the famous peaks of the glorious White Mountains. A private estate of 3000 acres offering every outdoor sport, including golf, polo, riding, tennis, swimming. Our maintenance of the highest standards has consistently attracted a distinguished clientele. Season June 15-October 15. W. F. Dodge & Son, Proprietors.

NEW JERSEY

Atlantic City



CHALFONTE-HADDON HALL

Spring is here with a welcome for you. Golf, cycling, and riding horseback on the sand are sporting a lively season. Fashions bloom along the Boardwalk at our door. Within the hotels you'll soon forget the winter-jaded world. Sunny Ocean Decks. Health baths. Enticing food. American and European Plans.

NEW JERSEY

Atlantic City

Marlborough-Blenheim. Maintaining the standard of 34 years continuous ownership management. American and European Plan. Josiah White & Son.

NEW MEXICO

Santa Fe

Hacienda de Los Cerros. Every modern comfort. Old Spanish estate at Canyon edge of America's quaintest city. Fine horses. Open all year. Bo.

NEW YORK

Albany

De Witt Clinton. A Knott Hotel. New, well pointed. Faces Capitol Park. Splendid meals; attentive service. Come, we'll make you happy.

New York City

Hotel Parkside. 20th St. and Irving Place. convenient Gramercy Park. Solariums, roof terrace. \$2 per day, \$10 per week. A Knott Hotel.

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Battery Park Hotel. Five excellent golf courses. Many scenic places to visit; entrance to Great Smoky Mountains National Park. A Knott Hotel.

The Manor and Cottages. In beautiful Albemarle Park. 2 famed golf courses within 5 miles. J. Malone, Proprietor.

VERMONT

Green Mountains

Free Official State Vacation books: "Unspoiled Vermont"; "Golf in Vermont"; "Where to Stop"; Map. Sec'y of State, 46 State House, Montpelier.

Averill Lakes

Quimby's Cold Spring Club. Ranch life; trails; 5 lakes, trout, salmon. Riding, Tennis, year. May to November. Booklet. H. A. Quimby.

Lake Morey—Fairlee

Bonnie Oaks Inn and Bungalows. All sport rooms with baths and fireplaces. Baby Oaks, supervised play, May to Dec. Folders, E. H.

VIRGINIA

Virginia Beach

The Cavalier Hotel and Country Club. On beach in the East. Golf, tennis, riding, deer fishing, skeet, swimming, dancing.

WEST VIRGINIA

White Sulphur Springs



THE GREENBRIER

Spring season now in full swing at America's most beautiful all-year resort. Schedule of April events: Easter Week festival including College Glee Club; Mason & Dixon Golf Tournament for men; Fashion Show; Mason and Dixon Tennis Tournament, 5 events. Write for dates and reservations. L. R. Johnston, General Manager.

BERMUDA

Hamilton

Princess Hotel. Directly on Hamilton Harbor. Socially discriminating clientele. All recreational features. Symphony and Dance Orchestra. Booklet.

You will find it of advantage to mention House & Garden, in writing to these advertisers.

The CARLYLE

MADISON AVENUE at 76th ST.
NEW YORK
RHineland 4-1600

*A Residential Hotel with a
Restaurant and Bar for the
Discriminating.*

Furnished or Unfurnished
Apartments available



WHITE MAGIC!



Smooth flowing, double strength

CREO-DIPT WHITE

for wood shingles

THERE's magic in this fadeless white outside finish. Magic to make your house look young again. Magic to protect and preserve for years to come against sun and snow and rain. Creo-Dipt White isn't a paint. It's a special preparation, made by Creo-Dipt expressly for wood shingles, rough lumber, stucco, brick and stone. It's as easy to apply as white-wash and gives the same smooth, soft white finish. And it *stays white* for years. It will never flake or peel or chip . . . applies equally well over shingles of any color.

Try this white magic on your house this spring. Your paint or lumber dealer will tell you that Creo-Dipt White costs less than most outside finishes.

Full range of colors, too

Creo-Dipt Shingle Stains are available in a full range of colors. They flow smoothly; leave no brush marks; and restore all the natural loveliness of the original stained shingles on roofs as well as sidewalls. And they save more than they cost, because they are made of preservative oils which bite deeply into the wood, protecting against rot or decay. All are made by the original makers of Creo-Dipt Stained Shingles. Mail the coupon now—for free Creo-Dipt color card and attractive book of homes by leading architects—shown in full color.

No unnatural gloss or hardness—yet so white that common white lead looks gray beside it. That's Creo-Dipt White. And on the roof—Creo-Dipt Stain especially made for wood shingles.

CREO-DIPT

Stains

AVAILABLE IN GREENS...BROWNS...REDS...GRAYS...BLACK AND WHITE

SEND FOR FREE BOOK OF HOMES BY LEADING ARCHITECTS...ILLUSTRATED IN FULL COLOR

**CREO-DIPT COMPANY, INC.
NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.**

Please send me **FREE** book and color card showing Creo-Dipt Stains. I am interested in (Check)

Restoring present shingles ☐ Building new home ☐
Creo-Dipt white ☐ Creo-Dipt color stains ☐

Name _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____





DOOLITTLE

Like Fine Colonial Furniture Pacific Pottery is designed for Lasting Charm

Simple beauty, durability, exquisite craftsmanship... these are the essentials around which Pacific pottery is fashioned. Whether you select one of the new wooden-handled baking dishes, a complete service for breakfast, lunch or dinner, or an art piece in the soft pastel finishes, you will find that Pacific pottery is designed for hard daily service as well as a pleasing appearance.

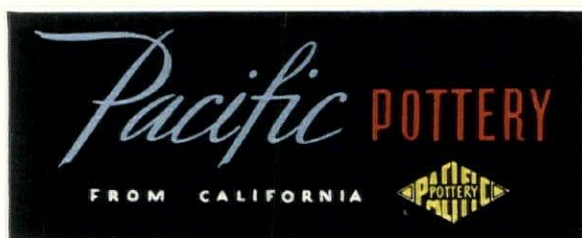
Only the finest clays are used in its making. Every piece that comes from the Pacific kilns is individually inspected, and carries the manufacturer's money-back

guarantee against imperfections of color and texture.

In addition to the six Pacific colors, many of the service pieces are hand decorated in unusually attractive designs. There are also flower bowls and vases in creamy ivory and pastels, in a wide selection of colors and shapes.

Be sure to ask for *Pacific* pottery. It may be identified by the diamond shaped label. Made by Pottery Division, Pacific Clay Products, Los Angeles, California.

*Authentic reproduction of early Pennsylvania dresser.
Courtesy Cannel and Chaffin, decorators.*



GIRLS' SCHOOLS

Denn Hall *For Young Women*

ACCREDITED 2 yr. College and 4 yr. High School. Music, Dramatics, Int. Dec., Costume Design, Pre-Journalism, Art, Secretarial. New buildings. Connecting baths. Pool. Dancing, Fencing, Riding. Part of May at Ocean City. Catalog:—F. S. Magill, LL.D., Box G, Chambersburg, Pa. Apply now.

THE BALDWIN SCHOOL

Country school for girls, ten miles from Philadelphia. Stone buildings, indoor swimming pool, sports, rough and modern college preparation. Elizabeth Forrest Johnson, Head of School Bryn Mawr, Pa.

GONTZ Thorough college preparatory, general and elective courses. For College, with academic and vocational majors: Secretarial, home-making, dramatics, music and art. Hall, separate Junior School. Ruby A. Sutherland, Ogontz School P.O., Pa.

BOYS' SCHOOLS

WESTMINSTER SCHOOL

Boys. Preparatory to the leading universities. edited. Flexible forms and small classes. Junior col. Swimming pool and ample recreational facilities. Address The Registrar, Westminster School, 40, Simsbury, Conn.

CLARK COLLEGE?

Enter for The Clark Plan, "It's Different." Classes average five, enrollment sixty, twelve instructors, sports. Also Junior College Business Course. W. G. Morgan, Clark School, Dover, N. H.

CULVER EDUCATES THE WHOLE BOY. Studies him understandingly. Discovers interests and aptitudes. Develops initiative and poise. 432 graduates in 105 colleges. Moderate cost. Catalog. 415 Pershing Way, Culver, Ind.

EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN

the WOODS School

Exceptional Children Three Separate Schools
LS BOYS LITTLE FOLKS
Box 157, Langhorne, Pa.
Mollie Woods Hare, Principal

... writing for advice on schools it
... will help us to serve you if you will
... tell us about your child—age, previous schooling, aptitudes; the type of school desired and the approximate tuition. HOUSE & GARDEN'S SCHOOL BUREAU, 1930 Graybar Building, Lexington at 43rd, New York City. MOhawk 4-7500.

FINE AND APPLIED ARTS

Y. SCHOOL OF FINE & APPLIED ART
Broadway (Parsons) New York
Weeks' Summer Session—July 6-August 14
Course Planning & Decoration; Costume Illustration; Graphic Advertising, etc. Catalogues.

INTERIOR DECORATION

SIX WEEKS

PRACTICAL TRAINING COURSE

Period and Contemporary styles, color harmony, draperies and all fundamentals. Personal instruction by New York decorators.

RESIDENT DAY CLASSES

start July 6th : Send for Catalog 1R

HOME STUDY COURSE

starts at once : Send for Catalog 1C

NEW YORK SCHOOL OF INTERIOR DECORATION

578 Madison Avenue, New York City

SCHOOLS



COURTESY OF KEMPER HALL

Research

Several months ago we showed a picture of boys joining with girls in the field of applied culinary science . . . now, to be absolutely impartial, we show girls invading the research field.

Women, say the opposite sex, are insatiably curious. Why shouldn't they be ideally suited for prying out scientific secrets unsuspected by the more blunted sensibilities of incurious males! And there is always the shining example of Mme. Curie and her brilliant daughter to spur them on.

As a matter of fact, most girls, as well as boys, need little spurring to interest them in science as it is taught today. Formerly, elementary courses consisted of a few routine experiments performed by the instructor before a bored and uncomprehending class.

Now, with effective equipment and plenty of space, students make their own experiments. Scientific research becomes an exciting adventure. Not an adventure of bravado and bluff—but an adventure in a new sort of fairy land where facts are the dreadful ogres and facts are also the helpful genii, and where unerring precision is the hero's only weapon.

Credit is due the many fine schools which have provided facilities for these adventures. It would have been so much easier for the schools to have shut their eyes to this important field—to have said that this type of work belonged to the technical schools. On the contrary, they recognized the necessity for good science courses in modern education and they are keeping their laboratories and equipment strictly up-to-date.

INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION

School of 10 Pupils

A school that accomplishes results where others have failed. Dr. J. M. Weidberg, psychologist-educator, devises a method of education to fit each student who is taught individually—each student a class. Past weaknesses and deficiencies are corrected, studies become enjoyable, concentration is learned, and admission to college is assured at a considerable saving of time. Most beautiful school and ideal home atmosphere. Catalog on request. **WEIDBERG SCHOOL** Box G-95 West Atlantic City, New Jersey



GIRLS' SCHOOLS

**WARRENTON**

Country School for Girls Warrenton, Va. Near Washington. French the language of the house. College preparatory and cultural courses. Teaches girls how to study, brings them nearer nature, inculcates ideas of order and economy. Riding. Sports. **Mlle. Lea M. Boulligny, Principal** Send for catalogue, Box 47, Warrenton, Va.

ARLINGTON HALL

Junior College and 4-year high school. Strong Academic work. Excellent Music and other Depts. Virginia hills 15 min. from White House. Modern bldgs. 100-acre campus. **Carrie Sutherland, M.A., Pres.** Ben. Franklin Sta., Box E, Washington, D. C.

DREW SEMINARY

For girls. Accredited college preparatory, general courses. Music, art, secretarial, dramatics. On beautiful Lake Gleneida. All sports—riding, Gymnasium. 54 acres. Separate Junior School. 70th year. Catalog. **Dr. H. E. Wright, Pres.** Box B, Carmel, N. Y.

THE KNOX SCHOOL

Prepares for College Entrance Board exams. Advanced courses: Two-year transfer course to universities, two-year terminal course. Art, Music, Drama, Secretarial Science, Household Art, Sports. **Mrs. E. Russell Houghton, Box M, Cooperstown, N. Y.**

Edgewood Park JUNIOR COLLEGE

Junior College and college preparatory. Liberal Arts, Journalism, Med. Asst., Soc. Service, Design, Interior Decoration, Home Economics, Secretaryship, Music, Sports. Moderate rates. Registrar, Box J, Greenwich, Conn.

Albertus Magnus College

For Women. Conducted by Dominican Sisters. Fully accredited, offering A.B. degree, Pre-Medical, Pre-Law, Teacher-Training. Proximity to Yale University offers exceptional educational advantages. Home atmosphere. Registrar, Box 42, New Haven, Conn.

HOUSE IN THE PINES

Near Boston. College Preparation, Junior College course with Study Abroad. Secretarial Courses, Art, Music, Household Arts, Fine Riding Horses, Junior School. **Gertrude E. Cornish, 90 Pine St., Norton, Mass.**

Stoneleigh-Prospect Hill

College Preparatory and General Academic courses. Tuition includes Music, Art, Mensendieck, Riding, Skiing and Snowshoeing. 150 acres. Headmistresses: **Isabel B. Cressler** **Caroline L. Sumner** Greenfield, Mass.

GODDARD JUNIOR COLLEGE

FOR WOMEN

Two-year college courses in Art, Dramatics, Home Management, Liberal Arts, Secretarial Courses, Secretarial Science. Four-year preparatory division. Outdoor Recreation. Registrar, Box B, Barre, Vt.

OAK GROVE

A FRIENDS SCHOOL FOR GIRLS

College Preparation, Music, Art, Expression, Science, Physical Ed. Junior and Senior Schools. Joyous Outdoor Life among Maine Hills. MR. AND MRS. ROBERT E. OWEN, BOX 124, VASSALBORO, ME.

GULF PARK COLLEGE

By-the-Sea. Accredited 2-year Junior College. Also 3-year college preparatory. Music, Art, Home Economics, Speech and Theatre Arts, Secretaryship. Outdoor sports all year. Riding. Catalog. **Richard G. Cox, President, Box H, Gulfport, Miss.**

THE BISHOP'S SCHOOL

Episcopal boarding and day school. Preparatory to all Colleges. Art, Music, Dramatics. Lower school. Beautiful modern buildings. Outdoor sports. **Caroline Seely Cummins, M. A., Vassar, Head-Mistress, Box 35, La Jolla, California.**

Do you know that a member of House and Garden's Educational Staff visits the private schools of the Middle-West?

We cover this field so that you may be fully prepared to assist you in choosing the right school for your son or daughter.



OPEN SEASON

The rabbit season is here. And you'll find Schrafft's a veritable preserve for all species...from edible bunnies of chocolate to fuzzy four-footed friends (25¢ to \$15.00). Boxes of chocolates, too, will tender Easter greetings to more sedate citizens. (60¢ to \$1.75 lb.)

SCHRAFFT'S

Send mail orders to
556 FIFTH AVE., NEW YORK

ENGRAVED
STATIONERY
CORRECT FORMS FOR
WEDDINGS
OUR EXCLUSIVE STYLES
AT NEW, LOW PRICES.
SAMPLES ON REQUEST.

BLACK STARR & FROST-GORHAM

Jewelers • Silversmiths
Stationers

FIFTH AVENUE AT 48th STREET, NEW YORK



The perfect thing for a child's wardrobe. The three drawer chest and the cupboard with hanging space for clothes can be used as separate units.

In light or silver pine finish or painted any color desired. Hand-decorated. Price \$80.

CHILDHOOD, INC.

Designers & Makers of Children's Furniture
32 EAST 65TH STREET, NEW YORK

Empire Colonial Table by BIGGS



TYPICAL of the charm and beauty of the 500 Colonial pieces, now authentically reproduced by Biggs, is this Empire Colonial Sewing Table, from about 1790.

It has carved claw feet, drop leaves and two drawers. Size, closed 18" square; open 18" x 33". This table is equally as attractive and useful in the living room, hall, or as a telephone or bedside table.

\$44

Mail orders promptly filled

BIGGS ANTIQUE COMPANY

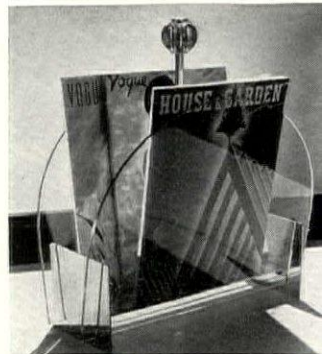
318 E. Franklin St.,
RICHMOND, VA.

1217 Connecticut Ave.,
WASHINGTON, D. C.

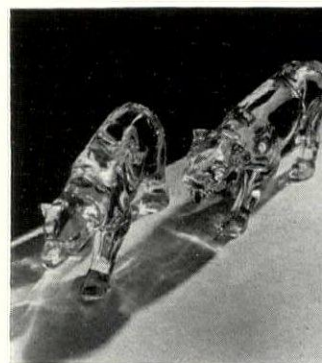
SHOPPING



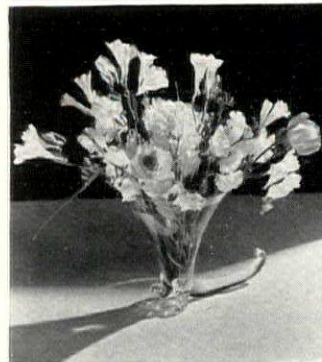
AS LONG as your reading isn't too heavy, you can't ask for a more decorative or modern magazine rack. Of course shady works are out of the question also, but if you stick to good literature as pictured (advertisement), you can't go wrong. The clear glass sides have a chromium base and handle; and with a firm grip on the glass ball top, it can be transferred from chair to sofa and back again, depending on the mood of the moment. If you agree, apply to Rebecca Dunphy and Grace Hyman Hutchins, 65 East 55th Street, New York. The rack is priced at \$25.00



THIS is what you might call bearing down on the subject—as paper weights we mean. Brother bear and his tiger friend seem to be hot-footing it for the nearest available desk or end table. Once there, they can rest in peace, either as paper weights or mere decorative objects. Only 7 inches long and 3 inches high, these harmless representatives of the great outdoors will really feel at home anywhere about the house. They are made in our own country, and cut from clear glass. \$2.75 each. May be purchased at James Pendleton, 19 East 57th Street, New York



EVEN though it's not Harvest time, there is no reason why you can't fill a cornucopia full of Spring flowers to decorate some occasional table. And a pair on the dressing table would probably enhance your own beauty a hundred-fold. Despite the fact that the tail is slightly reminiscent to that of a kangaroo, the complete vase is really as graceful as any we have seen, and the price ridiculously low. \$5.00 a pair, to be had from John Wanamaker, Broadway & 10th Street, New York. It stands just a little more than 6 inches high, and the body has a swirl design



ASHES may help the flowers grow, but it's a far far better idea to have an outdoor cigarette set that will take care of adamant smokers. And this is a group that would be especially suitable around a cabaña or a summer Cape cottage. The bright green Italian pottery pieces are stencilled in white; and the set includes four ashtrays. Of course, if you insist, there's really no reason why it couldn't be used on some convenient table indoors as well. They are priced at \$7.50 the set, and you may find them at Mayhew Shop, 603 Madison Avenue, New York



AROUND



If you are interested in any of the things shown on these pages, kindly send your checks or money orders directly to the shops. In each case, for your convenience, the address is listed in full



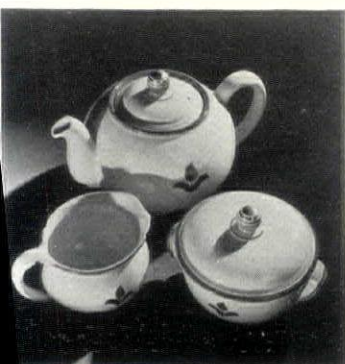
HOPE you like the picture. Eloquence of design usually speaks for itself and this space ought really to be left blank, so the pitcher could shine forth in all its glory; but rules are rules, and the empty space might seem peculiar anyway. Aside from the design itself, the piece is made for sturdiness and practicality. Rods across the opening protect ice cubes, whether this handy receptacle is used for icewater or as a martini-mixer. Made of satin spun aluminum with a dark reed binding. B. Gertz, Jamaica Avenue at 162nd Street, Jamaica, Long Island. \$5.00



UNKNOWN relatives of Donald Duck, probably, are these eager-looking aquatic specimens—even though their ancestry dates back to Persian ducks from which they were copied. Colored in a luscious deep turquoise, with bases of terra cotta, they have a slightly oddish appearance, due to discreet over-all splatterings of a musty substance. Approximately 8 inches high, the pair costs \$10.00. Suitable either for your mantel, a refreshing table decoration or on the terrace. At present these gay birds are obtainable in New York at Alice H. Marks, 19 East 52nd Street



Now that we can finally show frosted glasses without getting the cold shivers, we've pictured this with the utmost alacrity. Reasons being: (a) the clear glass lines on the bottle form a really pleasant modern design standing out in vivid contrast to the frosted bottle; (b) the set looks sturdy enough to withstand the ravages of the lustiest of drinking bouts; and (c) now that summer is approaching, their frosty look will make your crème de menthe taste cooler than ever. Georg Jensen, 667 Fifth Avenue, New York. Decanter \$10.00; glasses \$9.25 for a half dozen



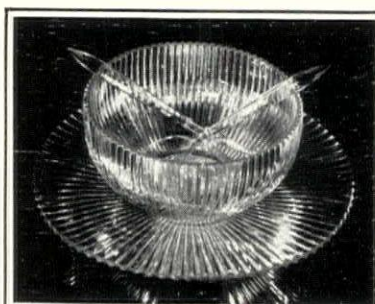
PROVING that tea sets needn't be as old-fashioned as they sound. This little group is for the benefit of poor souls to whom the sight of another counter full of highball glasses causes what is known as the jitters. Only part of a complete set of fine imported Swedish earthenware that includes a dinner service as well as tea. Modern flowers in green and gold are hand-painted on a gray-blue ground. The motif is simple enough to accompany any dining equipment. Pot, \$6.00; creamer, \$2.60; sugar, \$4.00; dinner plates, \$15.00 doz. Neiman-Marcus, Dallas, Texas

This Spring **MODERN's**
the Thing!
...and Modernage
is the place!

Undoubtedly . . . you'll do one room in Modern this Spring! Whether for guest room, sun room, game room or an entire home . . . you'll find our beautiful display and complete decorator service the answer to your every need. Decorative assistance without obligation!

MME. MAJESKA
Consultant Decorator

Modernage
162 E. 33
New York
Open Mon. & Wed. till 8 P. M., Sat. 6.



Salad Set

A new design in salad sets, grooved so that each ridge catches the light brilliantly. The bowl can be used for flowers or centerpiece of fruit—the large plate for sandwiches for your afternoon tea or buffet party. They are all pure crystal.

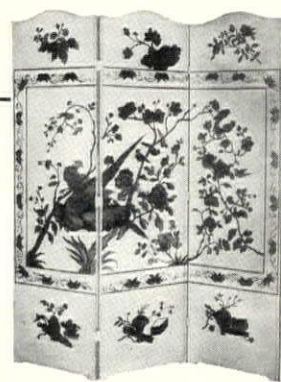
Plate 13"—Bowl 10"

The set complete—\$4.50

Express collect

• REITS •

613 LEXINGTON AVENUE
at 53rd Street
NEW YORK CITY



*This spring—let a screen
brighten up your home!*

• Spring—the season of color and cheer—calls for new notes of gaiety and liveliness in the home. And what furnishing can add a more graceful touch of spring to a room than a lovely screen? Let us help you select the screen for your home. Our catalog illustrates and describes a striking assortment. Send for a copy now. Just address Dept. 28.

Venezian Art Screen Co.
540 Madison Avenue, New York
Between 54th and 55th Streets

Brighten your bedroom with
a bed in summery chintz.
With upholstered headboard
(in four shapes) \$39.50.
Two-piece combination bed-
spreads, \$19.50 up.

Hale's
HOUSE OF BEAUTIFUL BEDS • 420 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK

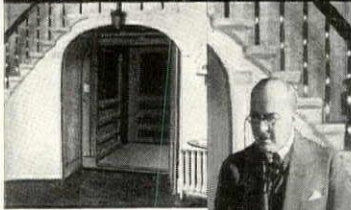
**COPPER KITCHEN
ARISTOCRATS****"5 O'CLOCK" TEA KETTLE**

of pure copper—mirror polish, polished brass stand with finely woven wicker handle. The kettle also has wicker-covered handle, the double-pin arrangement will prevent accidental tipping. Inside is a lining of pure block tin. The all-copper lamp has tight fitting screw cap, and has the correct burner, with adjustment device to regulate the flame. Holds sufficient for 8 cups. \$16.80, plus postage. Write for information on our other copperware such as casseroles, bake dishes, chafing dishes, etc.

BAZAR FRANÇAIS

Established 1877

CHARLES R. RUEGGER, Inc.
666 Sixth Avenue, N. Y. C.

★ FOR THOSE WHO**STAIRS OR
ELEVATOR**

*Choose the Path
to a Longer Life*

Stair climbing, with 10 to 14 times more effort than walking. IS heart strain. Ride your way to longevity on a safe, low cost Sedgwick Elevator. Electric and manual types, based on 40 years' experience in manufacturing and installing home lifts. Endorsed by physicians. Deferred payments. Address SEDGWICK MACHINE WORKS, 146 West 15th St., New York.

Write for illustrated booklet

**SEDGWICK
RESIDENCE ELEVATORS**

Also Trunk Lifts
Fuel Lifts and Dumb Waiters
for household use

CANNOT OR SHOULD NOT CLIMB STAIRS

**BIRD BATH #676—\$11**

A graceful form in high fired light stony gray terra cotta, 33 in. high with 17 in. bowl. Send 10c in stamps for illustrated brochure including shapely colorful Jars, Vases, Sun Dials, Gazing Globes, Benches, etc.

3218 Walnut St., Philadelphia
On Display
255 Lexington Ave., N. Y. C.

**FOR CHILLY DAYS in
Summer Homes**

Early or late in the season, the Franklin Stove will keep your summer place cheerfully warm. Attractive, easy to install, burns wood, coal or coke. Doors permit banking fire at night.

Prices, with doors, from \$37.50
Without doors, from \$27.50

Wm. H. Jackson Company

Established 1827

16 EAST 52ND ST. NEW YORK CITY
A full line of Garden Furniture
Also, "Everything for the Fireplace"

**Turn TEN PENNIES into
DOLLARS**

Buy stamps with them . . . and mail the stamps today to House & Garden for the new book of modernization ideas that can save you many dollars. Can you re-date your kitchen, add a new bath, discover new closet space, all for a song? Can you turn a "hopeless" old house into a good investment? Give a weatherworn old-timer a new outside or a cramped home new spaciousness? This new thirty-two page book put experts to work to show you how it can be done . . . and at amazingly small expenditure. It brings ideas to life with before-and-after pictures. Diagrams clever suggestions for adding utility and charm. Tells you *exactly* what you want to know. You've really got to have it!

**House & Garden's Suggestions
for Modernizing**

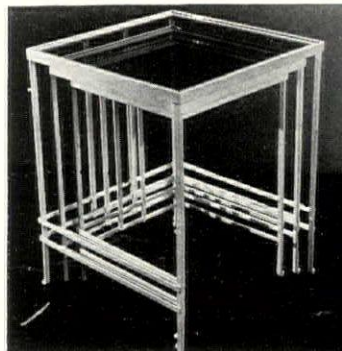
Send 10c to House & Garden, 420 Lexington Avenue, N. Y. C.

**SHOPPING**

THE proverbial dumb bunny always turns into a Beau Brummel at Easter time; and this year he is positively on the rampage. He appears in character in a series of nine amusing creatures who scored a great success in foreign capitals last year. There is a philosopher with a pipe; society lad in top hat; hausfrau; farmer, etc. Heads are made of a composition material, and the bodies of a hollow edible sweet chocolate. Small members are \$.65 each; their larger brothers \$.85. Available at all Schrafft's stores, and by mail to 58 West 23rd Street, New York



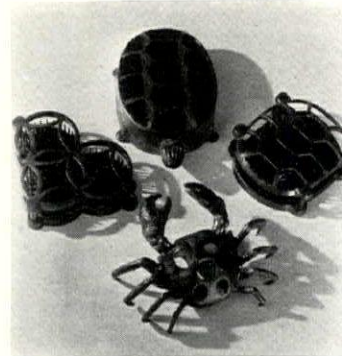
Nor content with the living room, nests of tables now pick up and spread out on the terrace. They probably figure that a change of climate will do no end of good while taking care of drinks and ash-trays; and when additional space is needed, they can be bundled together. Made of white enameled wrought iron with plain or blue glass tops in either a square or round design. \$18.50 the set with blue glass. They are obtainable also with clear glass tops for \$15.00 for three. Abercrombie & Fitch Co., Madison Avenue and 45th Street, New York



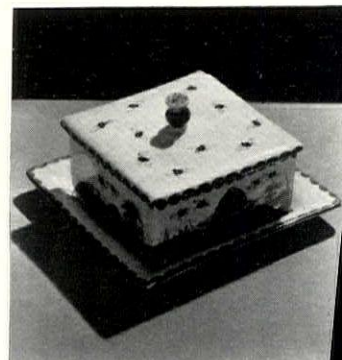
IN A case like this, it's difficult to decide whether the container enhances the flowers, or vice versa. But as long as this is not primarily a florist department, we might as well concentrate on this holder of shiny chromium. It shelters your plant, pot and all, thus saving dangerous transplanting and harsh words. It is equally adaptable as an ordinary vase for cut flowers if you scorn the watering problem. Designed especially for modern apartments. Rena Rosenthal, 485 Madison Avenue, New York, can supply these in chromium, brass or copper. \$8.00



INDICATING one of the basic reasons why Mrs. Jones always wins the garden club prize for the best flower arrangements. The rigid spikes in the bases of these items tend to keep the posies firmly in place, and are a new development in the way of floral discipline. Yamanaka & Co., 680 Fifth Avenue, New York, carries these dark green lead holders. These ring and oval holders cost \$1.25 each. The turtle also has spikes and is included with brother crab for those who like a little wild life mixed with their hot-house flowers. Turtle costs \$1.50, and the crab \$.75



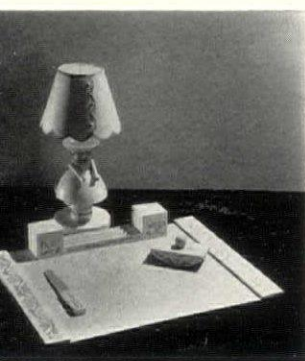
NO longer any need for frantic rushings about to find a suitable bowl for your honeycomb. England, because of its inherent respect for good breakfasts, has stepped to the fore and saved the problem with the special English china dish pictured. It is the only one of its kind, and fits the comb exactly. Decorated with bees and hive, in colors of green and brown, it indicates a definite and exclusive use for honey alone. The box can be separated from the dish which will then hold crackers. May be seen at Alice H. Marks, 19 East 52nd Street, New York, and it costs \$15.00



AROUND



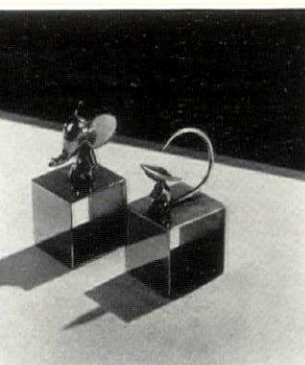
THESE two little plant boxes are just the nucleus of what might be done with a whole group. Not that we're trying to sell anything, but ideas are limitless. Three in a straight row would make a charming window box, or the row as pictured could be extended indefinitely—or four used in a square, or even just one. Anyway this should solve the window problem once and for all. Canary ground with white coin dots, and pots are about 6 inches square. \$2.50 each. Additional rectangular box twice as wide, for \$3.50. Pitt Petri, 501 Madison Avenue, New York



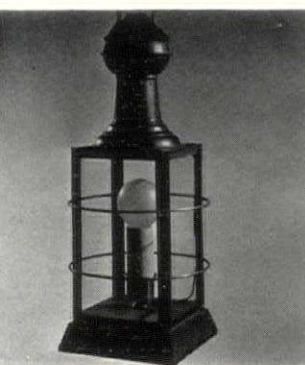
It's never too early to learn—or how to give your child a good start in letters. A Swedish representative from Pasadena painted the gay pink, blue and green flowers on the white wood background of this gay desk set which costs \$15.00. The little lady who supervises the letters to be written wears a blue dress and pink bonnet, with harmonizing shade. She is made of a fine grained wood, and is painted with strong, durable paint which, by the way, is non-poisonous, if that helps. \$7.50. Both are from Saks Fifth Avenue, Fifth Avenue and 50th Street, New York



GARDENING is no longer a good old-fashioned sport where you don your best overalls, get on your hands and knees in the dirt, and just plain dig. At least in some cases. For instance if you have one of these garden baskets containing a number of marvellously useful gadgets, you just go out and practically entice your posies to flourish. Basket contains trowel, dibbler, kneeling pad, 3 prong fork, pruning knife and shears, green twine and wire. Every one of these gadgets is included for \$9.95. Hammacher Schlemmer, 145 East 57th Street, New York



REALLY these little animal friends perched on top of the napkin squares are nothing but a come-on to get your youngster into the properly gay carrot-eating mood. They are downright cheery though, and their square bases will give him a definitely modern start in life. Both mouse and elephant have migrated from Austria to Childhood, Inc., 32 East 65th Street, New York, N. Y., where you may purchase them for \$2.00 apiece. They are made of very bright and shiny chromium which ought to last until your child reaches the well-known "disdainful age"



THIS is to prevent late dinner guests with that rather tattered excuse about going by the door several times before being able to distinguish it. It will also brighten up the front steps, and avoid possible accidents later in the evening. The details of this light carry out the lines of the old tin candle lantern; and it comes in brass or copper in antique finish. Panels are clear glass. The wire rings which wind around the light protect the square body whose overall height is 18 inches. Width 7 inches. \$27.30. Butler-Kohaus, Inc., 2823 Olive Street, St. Louis, Missouri



KILLS SUMMER INSECTS

ELECTRACIDE enables you to enjoy summer evenings free from insect annoyances. Scientifically designed to attract and kill mosquitoes, moths, and similar pests. A.C., 110 volt, 60 cycle; 110 volt, 25 cycle; 220 volt, 50 cycle. With 75-watt bulb . . . \$9.95. Without bulb . . . \$9.75.

Prepaid within 100 miles of N. Y.
Write for Booklet "Q" showing latest spring housewares and garden furniture.

Hammacher Schlemmer

145 East 57th Street
New York, Since 1848

Just a block east of Park Avenue

CHILI SUPPER SET 19 PIECES \$5.



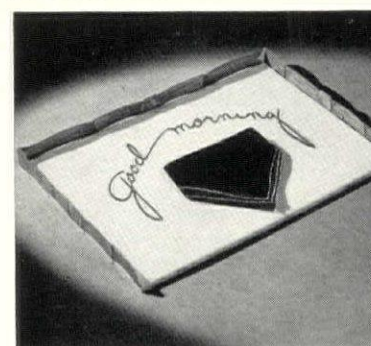
The fascinating Tonalá Indian pottery from Mexico offered at a greatly reduced price in this useful set.

1 large heatproof casserole; 1 large serving plate, 13"; 8 salad size plates; 8 bowls and 1 cornale for relish, etc.

Glowing brown background with delightful designs of birds, animals and flowers done in white. No two alike. A crude handmade pottery but entirely serviceable and oven proof.

Safe Delivery Guaranteed
CATALOGS 10c

The OLD MEXICO SHOP
SANTA FÉ — NEW MEXICO



GAY WAKER-UPPER

Consider the insight of the born hostess. For her, this sophisticated set is more than a smart breakfast tray with a gay colored napkin to match. She sees in it a clever morning greeting to her house guest . . . a deft expression of hospitality.

Tray in white tile with hand-painted "Good Morning," gallery edge, and matching napkin. Coral, blue, brown, green or duobonnet. Each set, tray and napkin, \$4.95, postpaid.

The Decorative Galleries

NEIMAN-MARCUS CO.
DALLAS, TEXAS

TEA FROM CHINA



An aromatic half pound of jasmine tea, fresh from China, packed with oriental artistry in a porcelain caddy that is a real *objet d'art*. A gift to remind your hostess of your good taste long after the last delicious cup from the caddy. In a red lacquered chest, and only \$5.00

YAMANAKA & CO., Inc.
680 Fifth Avenue New York



Sterling Silver Tea Service; full size; heavy weight, Georgian type Gadroon border decoration, a value beyond competition. Five pieces as shown, \$150. Tray genuine English Sheffield, 22 inches (excluding handles), Georgian type, sterling silver mounted, \$50.00; or a combination price of \$190.00 for set and tray.

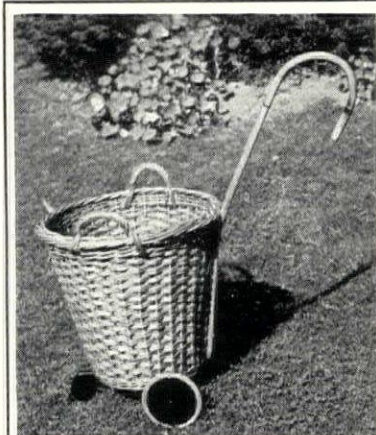
Will send on approval.
We have one of the largest stocks of unusual silver in the United States.

We also offer an unusual opportunity to fill in on your flat silver patterns, such as:

Bridal Rose	Frontenac	Old English
Buttercup	Lancaster	Orange Blossom
Cambridge	Lily	Pompadour
Canterbury	Louis XV	Strasbourg
Chantilly	Luxembourg	Versailles
Chrysanthemum	Norfolk	Violet

We have in stock the above and many others. Correspondence solicited.

JULIUS GOODMAN & SON, INC.
45 South Main Street
MEMPHIS TENNESSEE



THE PULL-ABOUT GARDEN BASKET \$8.50

Shipped by express collect

Light, easy to handle, yet sturdy and durable—a real aid in collecting litter from lawn and garden. Support at back permits parking on sloping or level surface. Difficult to tip over. Orders by mail receive prompt attention. Write for folder showing other unusual items

THE LITTLE HOUSE SHOP

R. Ralston Biddle—Viola W. Fittler
1280 Montgomery Ave., Narberth, Pa.



SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET
Call for Demonstration

LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE

You, too, can SPEAK FRENCH ... in three months!

In her own home Linguaphone master-voices gave her a quick, accurate, practical mastery of idiomatic French. The modern way to acquire another language. Complete courses in 23 languages.

27 Rockefeller Center, New York



WHEN IN NEW YORK
Visit our salesrooms
at the
**GARDENS OF THE
NATIONS GALLERIES**
30 Rockefeller Plaza
(R.C.A. Building—
11th floor)

Where we are exhibiting
an interesting line of
Garden and Pent-
house furniture and
ornaments. Correspond-
ence solicited—ad-
dress to our studio

THE FLORENTINE CRAFTSMEN, INC.
540 1st Avenue at 31st Street, N. Y. City

ERKINS STUDIOS

253 Lexington Avenue New York
Send for Catalog

LEAD
BIRD BATH



Width 18"
Height 10"

Price
\$30

• PLANS •



Before building, call and see my books
of plans and exteriors.

"Six Houses, Dutch & Cape Cod" \$1.00
"Six Early American Houses" \$1.00
Books { "Colonial Houses" \$5.00
"Stucco Houses" \$10.00

Five to thirty rooms, New England, Georgian, Tudor, French styles.

HENRY T. CHILD, Architect
16 East 41st Street New York

Wrought- Iron Garden Chairs



• An unusually
practical wrought-
iron chair for gar-
den or terrace, with
hand-woven White
Oak Splint seat and back. Sturdy, springy,
and weather-proof. Available in a variety of
colors and designs.

Leaflet mailed on request

COUNTRY HOUSE AND GARDEN SHOP
65 Lafayette Ave., N.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.

MINIATURES



ON PORCELAIN
OR IVORY

A priceless posses-
sion or ideal gift

A miniature on porce-
lain, square or oval,
beautifully colored.
3 1/4 x 4 1/4 inches includ-
ing gold plated frame,
regular \$35.00, for \$12.50

Write for Booklet G

Established 1884

AIME-DUPONT GALLERIES

509 Fifth Avenue at 42nd St., N. Y. City

"LUCKY CLOVER" Each Leaf a Four-Leaf

Oxalis Repens atro., so-called "lucky
clover." Soft rose-color flowers, above
luscious green foliage. Beautiful as
pot plants or garden planting.

100 bulbs, sufficient for 25 feet of
border or bed five feet in diameter
\$10, 50 bulbs \$6, 12 bulbs \$2, post-
paid U. S. A.

SCHLING SEEDS Madison Ave. at 59 St.
New York City

CANADA'S MOST TALKED ABOUT Gift Shop



A wonderful selection of
English Bone China from
the World's finest mak-
ers. New dinnerware
booklet will be sent on
request.

HERBERT S. MILLS

11 KING ST. E., HAMILTON, CANADA

House & Garden's Book of Color Schemes

300 pictures, 277 pages

\$5.20

420 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

Where Good Schools Meet

For a comprehensive view of the private school field—turn to the
school section of House & Garden, p. 17. Schools for boys, for girls,
and for exceptional children . . . specialized schools and vocational
schools . . . here is a representative group of the finest schools in
the country. House & Garden is proud to present their announce-
ments for your consideration.

HOUSE & GARDEN SCHOOL BUREAU

420 Lexington Avenue

New York City

SHOPPING

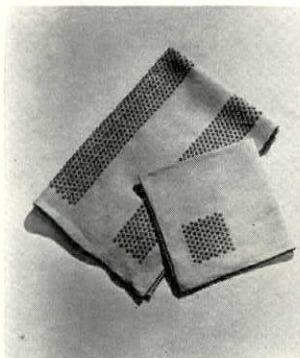
THIS dolphin looks a bit skittish to us; but it may be his natural buoyancy at being able to play the rôle of a wall fountain. Actually he is patterned after a fine old English piece, and is made either of lead or cast stone, which is finished in limestone color, or patined to imitate weathered old stone. He has attained the height of 15 1/2 inches and is 8 1/2 inches wide, and it isn't logical that he'll grow further, so count on this measurement. The lead edition costs \$50.00, while stone pieces are \$25.00. Sold at Erkins Studios, 255 Lexington Avenue, New York



ANOTHER member of the furniture family has deserted his household position to take up an abode on the terrace. But its worth is two-fold if, aside from being decorative, it can entice us to a greater and better outdoor life. Chippendale design is finished in a dark brown, but may be had in either white or green as desired. It is treated for outdoor use and the glass top, of course, is impervious to raindrops. \$30.00. Same obtainable in a complete outdoor set. Florentine Craftsmen, Inc., Gardens of the Nations Galleries, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York



THE little dots help to make this stand out as a rather dashing breakfast set, something to put on the tray in the way of an attention-stealer when you have any qualms concerning the length of time the eggs might have been boiled. The guest either ignores the egg entirely, or eats it shell and all, so fascinated will she be by the bright red dots which bring out the pale beige ground. The set is hand-embroidered in Italy, and available in luncheon sizes also. From Leron, Inc., 745 Fifth Avenue, New York. Three pieces are included in this outfit, at \$9.75



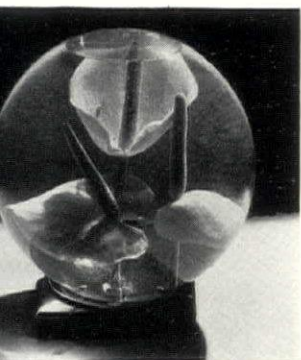
IN THE first place, the flowers in the little pot indicate that the size of this bracket is just about 5 inches wide, so you need not worry about finding space for it. Incidentally, this would do wonders in a child's play house, (if they still exist). Even better, it would be appreciated in a young girl's bedroom, due to its gay unassuming appearance. Executed in white wire, the design is such that it is suitable to most informal rooms, and can hold any sort of bibelot. Obtainable at Ethel Campbell, 127 Mamaroneck Ave., White Plains, New York, and the price is \$4.50



BOTH of these spoons don't necessarily go with the bowl at once. This is just an abstract photo to show two of the newest designs in flat silver along with a very charming bowl to use for mayonnaise, sauces of various kinds, or even nuts and candy. About \$5.60. The spoons, \$12.00 a dozen, are "American Beauty" with the rose design; and "Polly Lawton" both mere inklings of an entire silver set. From the Manchester Silver Co., and sold at L. and C. Meyers, 545 Fifth Ave., New York, where the other pieces of these sets are on display for inspection



AROUND



THERE have been so many aquariums shown in the past two or three years, that the plant lovers evidently took offense, and proceeded to make this aquafloium. Actually it is not the usual kind of glass flower bowl. Solidly filled with water it magnifies the flowers so that three or four buds are sufficient for an 8-inch bowl—leaving plenty of room for ingenious designs. The buds are kept fresh for a period of ten days while elimination of oxygen forces a silver coating of dew on the foliage. 8-inch bowl \$5.00; 10-inch size \$7.50. Ovington Bros., 437 Fifth Avenue, New York



THIS picture isn't a talkie, or you might possibly hear the cock crowing over his undeniably useful mission in life. As a matter of fact, he does seem to be doing pretty well, and gets a fair amount of cooperation in the beautifully simple shade overhead. The cock itself is made of white porcelain with a natural wood base, and stands just 21 inches high. Shade has parallel cords wound around it in separate rows. Lamp and shade together cost only \$10.00, and you may purchase it in the lamp department of Lord & Taylor, 5th Avenue and 39th Street, New York



THE school of thought that produces all our convertible gadgets may or may not be related to the namers of Pullman cars, so varied are their talents; but there's nothing like making the best of it. This muffin stand, for instance, is changed into a straight slim line that takes up no space at all—just by a small shift of its back leg. Perfect tenant in the small apartment. Comes in either walnut or mahogany, and sells for \$16.00 at Olivette Falls, 571 Madison Avenue, New York. The plates included are from an old English hand-painted group, and may be seen along with the rack



THE berries in the picture are shown so that you will be sure to realize the main purpose of this charming set. Otherwise, you might have become distracted with all the other possibilities the service affords. The bowl is polished chromium, with a base in either blue or ivory plastic which, regrettably, you cannot see. A matching spoon completes this non-tarnishable service, which makes an excellent summer set. Just one of those indispensable pieces under the category of general use. \$5.00 complete, at B. Altman & Company, 5th Avenue and 34th Street, New York



IN CASE you're quizzical, these are the latest in tie-backs for new Spring curtains. Certainly there should be no complaint about variety of design. Left to right, the first is a green leaf model of painted metal, costing \$9.00 a pair; center piece is of hammered chromium, four inches in diameter, \$8.50 a pair, and on the right is a modern design combining silvered metal and tole, with small glass balls. Approximately 11 inches long. \$10.00 a pair. Each is a refreshing departure from the ordinary tie-back variety. Associated Decorators Inc., 20 East 57th Street, New York



GEORG JENSEN wrought a replica of this silver coffee service for the late Queen Alexandra. The three pieces are \$165. The silver tongs are \$9.50. The tray, a single piece of ebonized mahogany hand turned, is \$5.25. The demi-tasse, of Royal Copenhagen Porcelain in a design about two centuries old, is \$1.65. The silver coffee spoon, in the cactus design, is \$2.25. For gifts of more than intrinsic value, you will find the Georg Jensen collection unusually comprehensive. Exhibits throughout the United States.

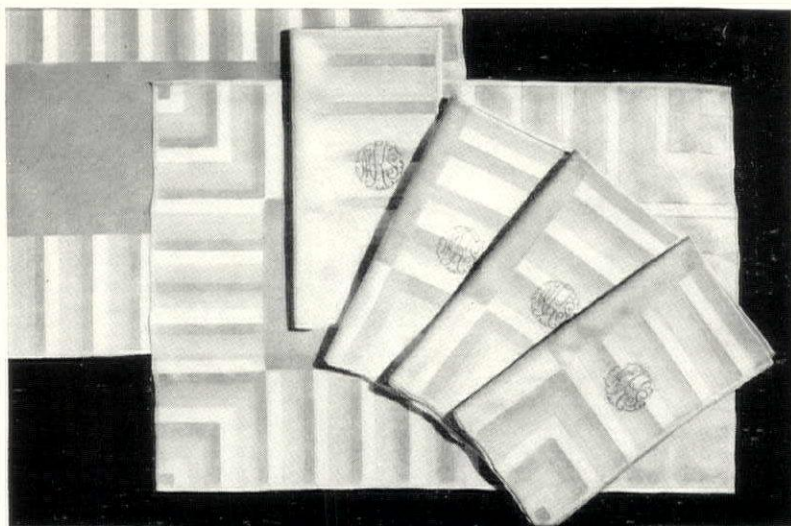
Inquiries by post receive prompt attention

FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

at Number 607, between 52nd and 53rd Streets

For Formal SPRING LUNCHEONS

A rare achievement in satin-damask weaving is the shimmering self-tone gradation of this doily set, in warm beige—an exquisite foundation for original table settings.



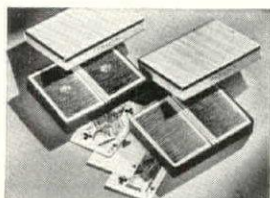
The set of 1 runner, 12 doilies, and 12 large napkins, \$48.00.

mosse
NEW YORK · 750 Fifth Avenue
SAN FRANCISCO · 478 Post Street

Monograms, as illustrated on napkins, \$24 extra per dozen.

Macy's Exclusive Bridge Accessories

Turn Blonde!



Macy's exclusive Fabric Card—in sets of blue and red, or green and brown, with a border of simulated blonde wood veneer

2 decks for 54c

Monogrammed

2 decks for 79c

Underline last initial; sorry—no C.O.D.'s.

Brown quilted Chintz Bridge Covers 1.97

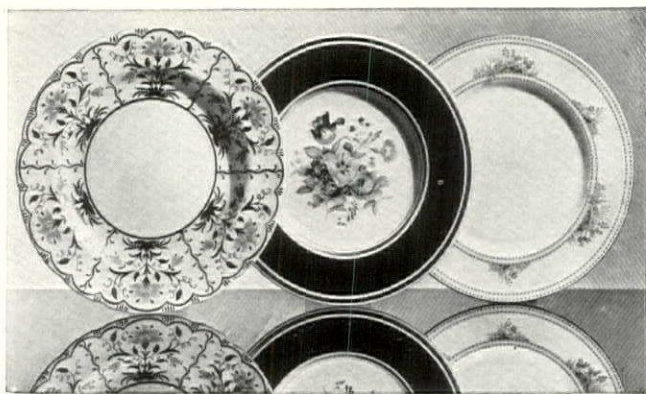
Simulated Wood Veneer Score-pads 4 for 36c

Simulated Wood Veneer Sets of Tallies to match 12 for 23c

Macy's sponsors this stunning 5-piece folding bridge set in the smart new blonde finish, trimmed with dark brown washable fabric — exclusively designed for us. Chairs in modern padded back style. Set of 5 pieces **29.95**



ADULT GAMES AND BRIDGE FURNITURE—FIFTH FLOOR



(Left) A newly created Wedgwood pattern \$55 doz. (Center) Spode \$130 doz.
(Right) A popular Lenox pattern known as Rock Garden \$45 doz.

You Are Invited



Beautiful clear crystal glass, all sizes, open stock. Goblets \$50 doz.

to visit our new Branch Store on Fifth Avenue. Here the enthusiasm of smart, discerning hostesses is a constant inspiration to us. Here you will find the fine china, glass and silver of leading makers in every part of the world. Let us suggest a visit to this new shop.

PLUMMER Ltd.

Importers of Modern and Antique China and Glass
7 and 9 East 35th Street • New York

NEWLY OPENED BRANCH STORE
China, Glass, Silverware and Antiques

695 Fifth Avenue • New York (Between 54th & 55th Streets)



ARE YOU SPENDING

on your House—on your Garden

Want original suggestions? Here are two books bursting with them. Like to plan your own changes? These books will show you how, and save you money doing it. They bring you the work of the most famous decorators and landscapists . . . people whose services command, and get, top prices . . . here they work miracles for you and for your home.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOK OF COLOR SCHEMES

300 photographs—in color and in black and white—of actual rooms. All kinds of rooms—study rooms, living rooms, bed chambers, dining rooms, garden rooms, kitchens, baths, halls, even roofs—with unique furnishings. How to know colors and to select color schemes. The best colors for different periods and styles of furnishings. And a portfolio of crystal rooms to make your mouth water.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S SECOND BOOK OF GARDENS

Hundreds of pictures and plans of gardens from all over the world. Rose gardens . . . rock gardens . . . window gardens . . . wild gardens. The best flowers for the best places and how to make them grow. Special advice for each flower . . . from the humble "potted plant" to the towering delphinium. And a year-round calendar for gardeners who want to keep their gardens healthy and happy.

They're beautiful books—ten inches by thirteen inches, bound in cloth and printed in gold. The editors are Richardson Wright and his associates.

EACH BOOK IS \$5.20. BOTH BOOKS, \$8—A SAVING OF \$2.40

HOUSE & GARDEN

420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY

- ☐ For \$8.00 enclosed, send me both the House & Garden books (postpaid)
- ☐ For \$5.20 enclosed, send me House & Garden's Book of Color Schemes
- ☐ For \$5.20 enclosed, send me House & Garden's Second Book of Gardens

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

FOR NEW HOMES



FOR YOUR PRESENT HOME

GENERAL MOTORS

offers

year 'round Air Conditioning and Automatic Heating

OF COURSE you have thought about air conditioning for your home. Now you can buy air conditioning with confidence... *the air conditioning which means:*

cooling, dehumidifying, cleaning, circulating and ventilating *in summer*; and warming, humidifying, cleaning, circulating and ventilating *in winter*.

Now you can plan a home that will be truly modern... or you can really modernize your present home. You can install Delco-Heat Conditionair for automatic heating and winter air conditioning, and summer air conditioning as desired. Or you can select what you prefer from a full line of Frigidaire Air Conditioning equipment, offered by Delco-Frigidaire Conditioning Corporation.

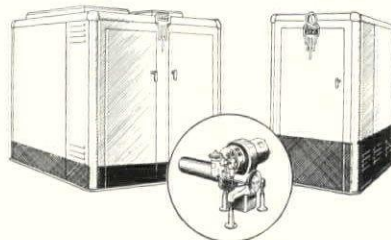
Have air conditioning NOW

Delco-Frigidaire offers air conditioning for the room, a group of rooms, or your entire home. Already thousands of families are enjoying better health and greater comfort because of air conditioning. You need wait no longer. You can enjoy air conditioning's many advantages immediately. And you can do so, secure in the knowledge that you are choosing products of General Motors.

Made to order climate

Delco-Heat Conditionair is such an advance over anything you have seen that it makes all your ideas about

AUTOMATIC HEATING—3 TYPES



Delco-Frigidaire Conditioning Corporation offers automatic equipment for every type of heating system. Oil burners... oil burning boilers, built as *harmonized* units... and the marvelous Conditionair, which delivers automatic heating and winter air conditioning at no more operating cost than for automatic heating alone.

heating out of date. The Conditionair not only heats your home, but it literally makes climate to order. It delivers *uniformly* to all parts of the house, air which is warm and humidified... and from which soot, dirt, dust and pollen have been removed. This winter air conditioning costs you nothing extra! The cost of operating the Conditionair which does all of this, is no greater than the cost of operating ordinary automatic heating equipment. And, if you wish, the Conditionair can be equipped to supply complete summer air conditioning!

There are Delco-Heat oil burners of various sizes. These will convert your furnace or boiler to entirely auto-

matic operation. Or, you can have Delco-Heat *Harmonized* Boilers... with burner and boiler built as a unit. All Delco-Heat equipment uses the cheapest grade of domestic fuel oil... and, due to the Delco-Heat fuel control, uses this oil economically.

Plan now to modernize your present home... or to build your new home so it will stay modern. Install the latest development in automatic heat and air conditioning... for summer, winter or the year around. You will get large returns in better health and more comfort. And you will get full value for your money, because you will be buying products of General Motors.

DELCO-FRIGIDAIRE CONDITIONING CORP.
Dayton, Ohio

EASY TO BUY

All of the products offered by Delco-Frigidaire Conditioning Corporation may be purchased under the new G.M.A.C. 6% plan or, if you are building, the cost may be included in your financing arrangements.

Mail Coupon NOW!

Delco-Frigidaire Conditioning Corporation,
Dayton, Ohio.

Send me information regarding: ☐ Air conditioning ☐ whole house ☐ single rooms
☐ Automatic heating ☐ Conditionair.

Name _____

Address _____

City and State _____



DOG



A gilt-edged security

The possessor of a good dog is fortunate and justly proud. Many lives have been saved, many accidents averted because of the watchfulness of a good dog—always ready for a frolic, but at the approach of danger fearless and brave in the discharge of duty. To appreciate fully the excellent qualities and fine instincts of the recognized breeds is a study worthy of any dog lover's attention. The indoor life of the average good dog gives joy and satisfaction to the members of the family; and in many homes the removal of the dogs would leave a void not easily filled, for the largest and the smallest dog alike fit into and grow up in a home almost like children. It is fitting and proper that this is so, for a dog—any kind, but preferably a fine pure-bred dog—is man's best friend and servant.

All these traits of character and temperament are perhaps never so clearly demonstrated as in the Boxer breed—a gilt-edged, living security with brains and brawn. As yet he is not widely known to us here in America, but he is steadily making a place for himself by his sheer merit. Anyone with half an eye for a dog will recognize him in an instant as the possessor of that priceless combination of intelligence and power which inspires confidence and an enduring sense of comradeship.

The Boxer comes to us by way of Germany, where he is to be found in large numbers in Munich and Berlin. In America his good name and his record for fine character are spreading to the proverbial four corners. In 1926 nine Boxers were shown at Madison Square Garden; in 1936, 37 specimens, including many home-breds, were paraded be-



EVEN as puppies, Boxers show clear indications of the sterling character which is theirs as mature dogs. These three youngsters, hardly over six weeks old, are shown by courtesy of the Frator Kennels



GERMAN BOXERS

"Brains and Brawn in One Package"

One of America's premier Boxer Kennels offers to the discriminating buyer a fine selection of dogs, both sexes at prices based on breeding, quality and age—

Our breeding stock is now headed by that great dog, Sieger Dorian V. Marienhof recently imported. Dorian's show record in Germany, commencing at 13 months of age, included wins at Reisa, Gablonz, Berlin, Frankfurt, Dresden, Teplitz-Schonali, Stuttgart and Leipzig climaxed by award for best of breed at his first American show, Madison Square Garden, 1936 over 39 other Boxers.

A MAZELAINE BOXER MEANS A "SMART FELLA."

MAZELAINE KENNELS

1232 North Edison Street
Milwaukee, Wisconsin



FRATOR
EATURES
INE
ELLOWS
OR
AITHFUL
RIENDS

BOXERS

FRATOR KENNELS, Reg.
111 East 56th Street, New York City
Wickersham 2-0772

Mrs. Mary Bary, agent
R. D. No. 2 Doylestown, Pa.
Doylestown 704-R2



BOXERS

Puppies
and Grown Stock

Sumbula Kennels
Mrs. Harold B. Palmado
New Milford, Conn.
Tel. New Milford 350
or Ashland 4-3860



BOXERS

A few exceptionally
nice puppies of the
finest breeding \$75.
and up.

CIRROL KENNELS

R.D., Washington, Conn. Tel. Washington 89-13



Riesenschnauzer

IMPORTED DOGS

* Eight Breeds *

Great Danes (Harlequins) German Shepherds
Dachshunde (Black & Tan—Reds) Medium Schnauzers
Dobermann Pinschers Giant Schnauzers
Boxers Rottweilers

If you want a trained dog,
or have your dog trained, write us.

WILSONA KENNELS

Ben H. Wilson, owner Rushville, Indiana

INTRODUCING NEW ARRIVALS

Exceptional
Puppies
of all colors
from
Champion stock



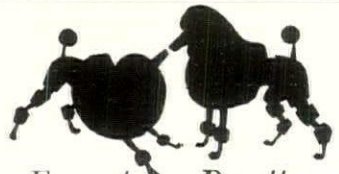
POODLES

BLAKEEN
POODLES
The personifica-
tion of type,
health and
soundness.



BLAKEEN KENNELS

Mrs. Sherman R. Hoyt, Owner
Katonah, N. Y. Tel. Katonah 217
N. Y. C. Tel. Sacramento 2-5729



French Poodles

Champion bred puppies. Strong, healthy, inocu-
lated, house-broken and trained for companion-
ship, obedience or field.

At Stud: Ch. Cadeau de Noël (Chocolate Brown)
Fee \$45

PILLICOC KENNELS, REG. ELBERON, N. J.

New York Office: 117 East 64 Street
Mrs. Milton Erlanger owner Phone
Butterfield 8-5010



PEKINGESE

Puppies and grown
stock of excellent
breeding.

ORCHARD HILL
KENNELS
Lock Haven, Penna.
Mrs. Richard S. Quigley



PEKINGESE

Puppies of Quality.
Write for pictures
and show records.

Etta F. Hodnette
breeder
1991 Forest Street
Denver Colorado

ST. BERNARDS



Are you seeking
a highly intelli-
gent dog ideally
suitable for chil-
dren as a pet and
guard? You can-
not do better
than a St. Ber-
nard. We feature
St. Bernard pup-
pies bred from a

line of imported Swiss International
Champions. For further information write
THE SABASI FARM, CONVENT, N.J.
or New York Office—27 W. 20 St. Chelsea 3-0269

SCHNAUZER PUPPIES

for
Companionship
and
Protection

Imported blood lines;
suitable for training
MRS. PAUL V. FORD
Patterson Place
Kokomo, Ind.



MART



We accept advertising only of kennels whose minimum is \$50 for small breed puppies. Large breeds higher in price.

fore the judge. Here is your dog no matter what your station in life or where you live, be it a home in the country, or an apartment in the city. Of not every breed can this be said, for some of them have been so successfully developed to fill special rôles that attempts to force them into other environments are likely to lead to rather disappointing results. The importance of realizing these facts can hardly be over-emphasized, for the dog's sake no less than the owner's.

Let us look at the physical side of the Boxer. He is smooth-haired, of medium size with a square-built, robust figure and strong limbs. Muscles that are hard, well-developed and ripple under the skin with an energetic movement; a gait firm though elastic; a step free and long; bearing proud and noble. And these traits combined with strength and elegance make him not only a guardian of his master's person and property, an untiring companion of his master for a canter, a long walk or a drive, but also an excellent jumper. To live up to all these specifications, he must possess body and legs built for the most strenuous effort, while the general effect must be one of a completely balanced and harmonious whole.

The head of the Boxer is distinctive and attractive. It must be well proportioned to the rest of the body, and above all never too light. His muzzle is his most characteristic hall mark and great importance is attached to its correct shape and accurate proportions in relation to the skull. The beauty of the head depends on the symmetry between the skull and muzzle, which must be well developed in length, breadth

(Continued on page 28)



FATHER, son and grandson (from left to right) are keenly interested in what is going on at the Barmere Kennels. Their names: Iwein v. Dom, Sigurd v. Dom of Barmere, and Zorn v. Dom, all serious thinkers



Sealyhams

Where the improvement in each succeeding generation of Sealyhams brings increasing numbers of the discriminating in search of choice breeding stock, proven sires or just a companionable house-dog. Stud cards on request.

Shelterfield Kennels
Andrew DeGraw, Mgr.
BUZZARDS BAY, MASS.

Sealyham Terriers PUPPIES

A fine litter by Champion Burnholme Bojum out of Shelterfield Snow-in-Summer.

HILL CREST FARM
MR. BRADFORD C. WHITE, owner
R. F. D. 3 Athol, Mass.



PUPPIES

Scottie Seales and Scotties have proven so satisfactory that we are now offering Wirehaired and Smooth Foxterriers as well.

SCOTSEAL KENNELS

Phone Woodstock 51 F 12, Woodstock, New York

SAMOYEDES

A fluffy white Samoyede puppy is a joy to possess, and it is a real privilege to watch it develop into one of these fine, loyal, great coated creatures, filled with all the pride and courage of its noble race.



MRS. HELEN S. HARRIS
5811 Drexel Road Philadelphia, Pa.

SCOTTISH and CAIRN TERRIERS



Home raised companions from healthy Champion stock. Prices reasonable, consistent with quality and breeding. Correspondence invited.

Dr. and Mrs. C. H. Holmes
R. R. #2, Versailles Rd.
Lexington, Ky.



PARKE-AIRE KENNELS

Mr. and Mrs. Boyd R. Parker, Owners
P. O. Box 1553H Phoenix, Arizona
Kennels located on 7th St. north of Camelback Road

WIRE-HAIRED FOXTERRIERS SCOTTIES



Two exceptional litters of English-bred wire fox-terrier puppies ready for delivery. Farm reared. Smart and intelligent.

ROSSTOR KENNELS
Aiken South Carolina

ROBINRIDGE KENNELS



WEST HIGHLAND WHITE TERRIERS
Puppies of the finest quality usually available.
Dogs at Stud.
Mrs. A. S. Monroney
Owner
311 West Fourteenth
Oklahoma City Okla.

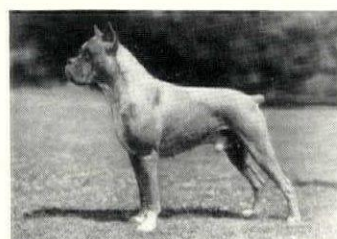
Ch. Cooden Sheriff of Edgerstoune

EDGERSTOUNE KENNELS



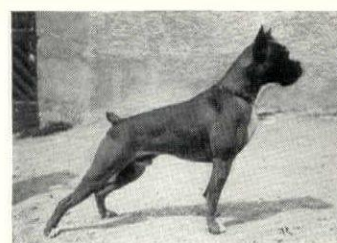
of West Highland White Terriers
received Best of Breed,
Westminster Kennel
Club Show 1932-33-34-35
Puppies usually available
Noted dogs at stud
Mrs. John G. Winant
Concord, New Hampshire

BARMERE BOXERS



Int. Ch. Sigurd von Dom of Barmere
At Stud. Fee \$100

Puppies from our outstanding champion and show bitches combine ideal temperament and intelligence with show quality and style.



Just von Dom of Barmere
At Stud. Fee \$75

Finest German Bloodlines

BARMERE KENNELS

Mrs. Hostetter Young, owner
Cedarhurst, L. I., N. Y. Tel. Cedarhurst 4519



California's Outstanding Specialty Kennels

Puppies, youngsters, grown dogs and breeding stock

STANDARD FRENCH POODLES
Del Monte Kennels, Monterey
WELSH TERRIERS
Del Monte Kennels
CAIRN TERRIERS
Dorcia Farm Kennels, Monterey
KERRY BLUE TERRIERS
Valleyfield Kennels, Monterey
COCKER SPANIELS
Mattonfield Kennels, Box GG, Carmel
SEALYHAM TERRIERS
Baycrest Kennels, Carmel

WHY DOGS LOOK SMART



Proper grooming doesn't mean professional trimming—but stripped and plucked the professional way—"home groomed" as the kennels do—with the dependable, easy to use

DUPLIX DOG DRESSER

194 Baldwin Ave., Dept. H.G., Jersey City, N. J.
Enclosed find \$..... for which please send me the articles as checked below, or send C.O.D.
Dog Dresser with 6 blades \$1.50
Trimming chart 1.00
Nail Nip 2.00
Dog Library, 4 vols.: the set25

Name.....
Address.....
Town..... State.....
MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED

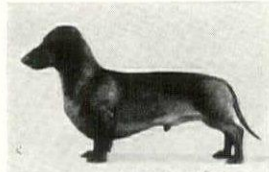
Dobermanns of Quality Trained to Perfection

The Rennels Kennels and Training School can supply you with a Dobermann Pinscher that is *Properly Bred—Properly Raised—Properly Trained.*



Rennels breeding and training develop a dog's desirable traits and characteristics. After Rennels training your dog will naturally do the things that will make his ownership a pleasure. Dogs of all working breeds accepted.

Mr. and Mrs.
M. V. REYNOLDS
owners
Phone: Lake Villa 5
Lake Villa Illinois



Ch. Feri—Flottenberg

DACHSHUNDE

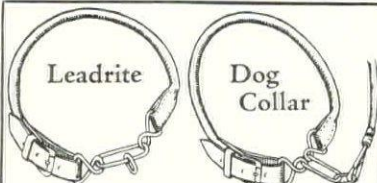
ELLENBERT FARM KENNELS

Mr. and Mrs. Herbert Bertrand, owners
Stanwich Road, R. F. D. No. 1
Greenwich, Conn. Tel. Stamford 4-6735

WIRE-HAIRED DACHSHUNDE

Young stock for pets, show or gun dogs from good imported European strains.

KILKEE KENNELS
Mrs. O. Phillipowsky
Cowichan Sta., B. C., Canada



The Only Humane Choke Collar Manufactured

Its even pressure cannot injure throat or fur. Made in two sizes of choke-links, 2 in. and 3 in. to suit the pulling power of your dog. Best quality leather—black, russet, green, red. SEND EXACT MEASUREMENT OF DOG'S NECK. Flat collar \$1.25. Round, with 2" choke \$1.75. 3" choke \$2.00. Matching leads, 75c, \$1.50 & \$1.75. No catalog.

McCarthy Mfg. Co., 423 Grand Blvd., Park Ridge, Ill.



BOSTON TERRIERS

Few choice specimens, both sexes. Best possible breeding.

Circular on request.
Massasoit Kennels
1075 Boston Road
Springfield, Mass.



PUGS OF SIGVALE

Reasonably priced puppies in fawn or black.
Mrs. Sarah Waller
Libertyville
Illinois

Thirty-five miles
Northwest of Chicago



Bullterriers

The White Cavalier. The perfect guard and companion. Puppies, grown dogs and Show Specimens for sale. Both sexes.

TRAFALGAR
KENNELS
Bronte, Ontario, Can.

Chesapeake Bay Dogs

Puppies, trained dogs and breeding stock usually on hand. Best of Breed fifteen out of eighteen shows during last three years, also consistent winners in the field trials.

CHESACROFT KENNELS
Box H Westbury, Long Island, N. Y.
Telephone, Wheatley Hills 990
Kennels on the Wheatley Road 5 miles from Westbury or the Cedar Swamp Road 5 miles from Jericho.



GREAT DANES

Fawn and brindle puppies of both sexes. Excellent in type and quality.

WARRENDANE KENNELS

286 Broadway, Pleasantville, N. Y.
Sales Office, 299 Madison Avenue, N. Y. City
Phone: Vanderbilt 3-2121

GREAT DANES



Outstanding Imported
And American Bred
Quality Fawn and
Brindle Puppies

BRAE TARN DANE KENNELS

Glenville, Conn. Tel. Greenwich 4188
Correspondence 30 Broad St., N. Y.



German Shepherd Dogs

Puppies ready for delivery
Three fine males. Older Dogs. Finest possible condition, obedience, house, ear, and leash trained. All dogs excellent character and temperament.

VILLOSA KENNELS (Reg.)
Tel. 3206 Marion, Ohio

A TRAINED DOG



is a source of
great enjoyment
and satisfaction.
Have your dog
TRAINED

at
GESSNER'S
TRAINING
KENNELS

7418 Higgins Road
Chicago, Illinois

"Largest Training Kennels in the Middle West"

HE LOOKS TO YOU



Your dog looks to YOU for his well-being. Help keep him healthy and fit. When he is listless, won't eat his food and has no pep, give him **GLOVER'S CONDITION PILLS** to correct these conditions and help ward off more serious ailments. Packed 50 in a metal container.

Dogs should also be wormed periodically. Don't use "hit and miss" methods. **GLOVER'S WORM MEDICINES** (in Liquid or Capsule form) are supplied in specific kinds for every worm condition.

GLOVER'S FREE DOG BOOK tells you all about feeding, care and training of puppies; when to worm; symptoms and treatment of diseases, etc. Ask your Dealer for a copy or write direct to **H. CLAY GLOVER CO., Inc., 468 Fourth Avenue, New York City**

GLOVER'S ANIMAL MEDICINES

DOG MART

(Continued from page 27)

and height. The upper part of the head is slightly arched, neither so short that it is spherical, nor yet flat or too broad in outline.

Each part of a Boxer should be examined separately for its correct shape and functions. The neck should be round, not too short and thick, of sufficient length, strong and muscular. The general appearance of the body suggests squareness, supported on sturdy straight legs with strong bones. The entire back is short, straight, broad and muscular. The height of the male Boxer ranges from 21¼ to 23¾ inches; in the female it ranges from 19½ to 23 inches. Like



LEFT: the German Boxer Dorian von Marienhof—from the Mazelaine Kennels. Directly below, Ch. Check v. Hunenstein (Cirrol Kennels). Left below, Lustig von Dom, of Wilsona Kennel.

Know Your Own Dog Better
by Reading

THE MIND OF THE DOG

After years of study, F. J. J. Buytendijk, famous Dutch scientist, gives the exact facts about the dog's instincts, senses, memory, intelligence, etc., in a non-technical and delightful book. Illustrated, \$2.50. Houghton Mifflin Co., 2 Park St., Boston.

COCKER SPANIELS

Puppies from champion stock. Fine show prospects.

NONQUIT KENNELS
Mrs. HENRY A. ROSS,
OWNER

Plymouth Meeting,
Pa. R. D. 4,
Norristown, Pa.



COCKER SPANIELS of QUALITY



SAYE and SELE
KENNELS

Mr. and Mrs.
Guy Pierce Jones
Old Lyme Conn.
Tel. Lyme 67-13



**FREE WRITE FOR
BOOKLET NO. 6**
on the practical removal
of worms in Dogs of
breeds and ages.
FOR DOGS

NEMA (TETRACHLORETHYLENE C.) WORM CAPSULES

effectively remove

Large Roundworms and Hookworms
Dependable, safe, easy-to-give worm treatment
Helps keep your dog thrifty!

For Free Booklet write to Desk N-17-D
Animal Industry Dept.,
PARKE DAVIS & CO., Detroit, Mich.
Drug Stores Sell Parke-Davis Products

SPRINGER SPANIELS

From one of America's best and largest
Springer kennels

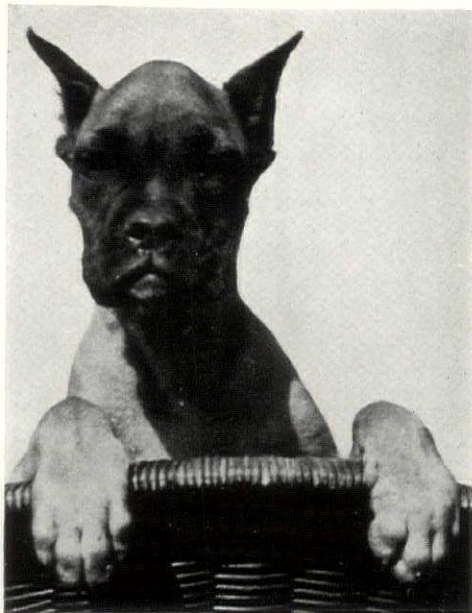
Good Hunters, Great Companions, Beautiful Individuals
Puppies, grown dogs, some trained and in training, sired by my great champions and Int. champions. A.K.C. registered, shipped on approval.

McDANNELL GUN DOG KENNELS
1607—5th Ave. Moline, Ill.

Send us your unruly dog for training.

HOUSE & GARDEN
does not sell dogs

but will suggest reliable kennels
where purchases may be made.



He appears to be mostly feet, this Boxer puppy, but give him a few more months and there'll be a lot more to him than that—things like courage and power and an enduring sense of responsibility

many of the other short-coated specimens, the coat of the Boxer is short, glossy and lying smooth and tight.

In the case of the Boxer, color, too, is a vital point. The original colors are fawn and striped. Fawn is in various shades from the dark red to light fawn. The color of the mask varies from a touch of dark to the deepest black.

Character is one of the essentials in any breed of dog. In the Boxer it is made up of elements that give a balance and poise to a degree surpassed by few breeds of dog. He has been famous from his earliest days in Europe for his devotion and faithfulness to his master and the whole household, for his watchfulness, for his nobility of spirit and courage under trying circumstances. And at all times he is utterly unpretentious.

C. E. HARBISON

RARE PHEASANTS EXCLUSIVELY

Ornamental Pheasants" Illustrated limited edition on breeding and care. Express prepaid \$2.50.

Charles Denley Rockville, Md. Box 9



Bluebirds are Here

They demand plain nesting boxes nine inches deep, ventilated and drained. Removable roof to check sparrows, bottom opens to clean. Our special filling delights the birds. Green and white or better silver grey. Only \$2.00 postpaid. Free catalogs of feeders, feeds and bird houses.

Howes Bird Attractors
772 Rachelle Ave.
Stamford, Conn.

2 Dog Worm Capsules



Worms use 75% of dog ills. Forming protects and quickly restores dog health. Worming now made easy and sure.

The new "can't-go-wrong" Pulvex Worm Capsules expel Tape, and Round, and Hook Worms... all in the same dosing. No gagging, gagging, or harmful effects. No chance to guess wrong and use wrong. Guaranteed. At leading pet shops, drug and department stores, or William Cooper & Nephews, Inc., 4 Clifton Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

PULVEX Combination WORM CAPSULES

Expels all 3 kinds of Worms IN ONE DOSING

NOW combined In One



NORWEGIAN ELKHOUNDS

The Kennel of Five Champions offers Puppies Worthy to Become Champions

VINDSVÄL KENNELS
R. 3, Winchester, N. H.



ENGLISH SETTERS

Choice Field, Show and Breeding Stock. Puppies and Grown Dogs.

Correspondence Invited.
TANGLEWOOD KENNELS (Reg.)
East Greenwich, R. I.

RID HIM OF WORMS



• Use Sergeant's "Sure-Shot" Capsules for Round (Ascarids) and hook Worms. "Puppy Capsules" for small dogs. "Tapeworm Medicine" for Tape Worms. At your dealers. For FREE Advice, write fully to our ADVICE DEPT.

POLK MILLER PRODUCTS CORP.
1850 W. Broad Street Richmond, Virginia

Sergeant's
SURE-SHOT WORM MEDICINES
WRITE FOR FREE DOG BOOK

DECENNIAL Morris & Essex Kennel Club

The Exhibitors' Show

GIRALDA FARMS

MADISON

NEW JERSEY

SATURDAY, MAY 23, 1936

Entries close April 29

34 National Specialty Clubs Designate Morris & Essex as Their Specialty Show

\$20,000 in Cash and Sterling Trophies,
Without Restrictions

Under the management of
FOLEY DOG SHOW ORGANIZATION, Inc., 2009 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Your Dog
Deserves the Best



HELP YOUR DOG

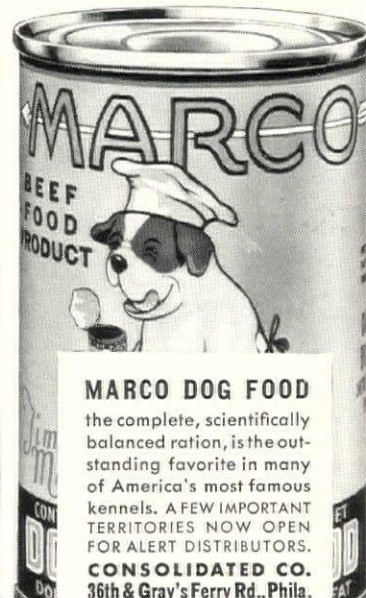
When he shows signs of being out of condition and in need of a tonic, give

Dr. LeGear's

TONIC CONDITION TABLETS

Especially effective as a Tonic and Stimulant to the Appetite and Highly Beneficial in Convalescence. Stud dogs, breeding females and puppies need this prescription. Buy from your druggist or dealer. Ask for free sample of Dr. LeGear's Flea and Shampoo Soap and Dog Book, or write Dr. L. D. LeGear Medicine Co., St. Louis, Mo.

**DR. LE GEAR'S
DOG PRESCRIPTIONS**
CONTAIN MOST EFFECTIVE
INGREDIENTS KNOWN TO
MODERN VETERINARY SCIENCE



MARCO DOG FOOD

the complete, scientifically balanced ration, is the outstanding favorite in many of America's most famous kennels. A FEW IMPORTANT TERRITORIES NOW OPEN FOR ALERT DISTRIBUTORS. CONSOLIDATED CO. 36th & Gray's Ferry Rd., Phila.

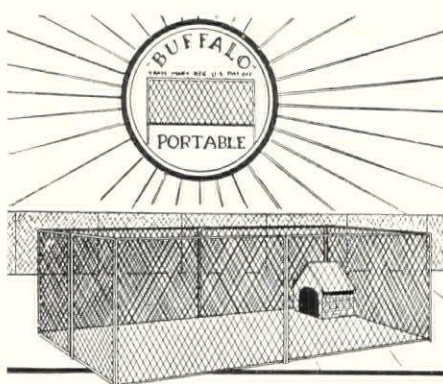
FREE to HORSE OWNERS



Why pay fancy prices for saddlery? Write for free catalog that has saved real money for thousands of horsemen. Contains hundreds of bargains in Imported Saddlery of Super Quality. 76 pages, 250 pictures, 400 items. "Little Joe" Wiesensfeld Co., Dept. 6, 7 S. Howard St., Baltimore, Md.

Don't Spay and Spoil
Your Female Puppy—use
CUPID CHASER

To Keep Dogs Away While Females Are in Season
• Harmless. Simple. Wash off before mating. Tested and successful from coast to coast. Satisfaction or money refunded. Send \$1 for bottle, postpaid.
PIERPOINT PRODUCTS CO., Dept. J
Box 291, Back Bay P. O. Boston, Mass.



Will you
experiment
with a few
sections
?

DOG FANCIERS and breeders are turning more and more to "Buffalo" Portable Fencing for the answer to their kennel fencing problems. When erected, the fence is as serviceable as any permanent installation, yet the yard can be moved, changed in size or shape, or entirely removed by anyone in a few minutes' time. "Buffalo" Portable Fencing System has many other uses, pictured in booklet. Made of heavy copper-bearing steel wire and frame for strength, galvanized for longevity. No tools are needed; simply press legs into ground and clip sections together. ★ ★ As a starter, Assortment 1-A is ideal... 6 sections and gate forming a yard 7'x14'x5' high, complete with fittings, \$27.50 f. o. b. Buffalo, shipped immediately on receipt of check. Additional sections and accessories may be added at any time. ★ ★ Complete information on "Buffalo" Portable Fencing is contained in Booklet 85-F. Send 6c postage for copy.

BUFFALO WIRE WORKS CO., Inc., 475 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.
Formerly Scheeler's Sons (Est. 1869)



"I only have eyes for one!"



Once a man has found *the right one*, be it a girl or a job or a motor car, he is inclined to hold fast regardless of how many others may clamor for his attention! Chevrolet owners have found *the right car*, and they have become the most enthusiastic owner-group in the entire low-price field. Talk to these owners about the 1936 Chevrolet, and they will make you envious of the many exclusive features of this only complete low-priced car. They will tell you that its *New Perfected Hydraulic Brakes* are the safest brakes they have ever used . . . that they wouldn't be without Chevrolet's *Solid Steel one-piece Turret Top* . . . that there's nothing to compare with its *Knee-Action Gliding Ride** . . . that they consider *Genuine Fisher No Draft Ventilation* absolutely necessary for healthful comfort . . . that Chevrolet's *High-Compression Valve-in-Head Engine* gives the finest performance at the lowest cost . . . and that you will never know real driving ease until you experience *Shockproof Steering*!* These owners are one hundred per cent satisfied with their cars. They have tried others, just as they will invite *you* to try Chevrolet. And now *they only have eyes for one!*

CHEVROLET MOTOR COMPANY, DETROIT, MICHIGAN

*Available in Master De Luxe models only. Knee-Action, \$20 additional

CHEVROLET

A GENERAL MOTORS VALUE

The only complete low-priced car

HOUSE & GARDEN

COPYRIGHT 1936, THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC.

CONTENTS FOR APRIL

DECORATION

BACKGROUNDS AND THE LATEST WALL EFFECTS	35
WALLS IN NEW WAYS	37
TALE OF THREE CITIES	45
SUNDAY BREAKFAST	52
RUGS AND CARPETS	54
MORE RUG NEWS, Margaret McElroy	56
SILVER IN DECORATION	64
SIGNALLING SUMMER	77

GARDENING

GARDEN IN LONDON TOWN	42
FENCES	58
WEeping TREES, F. F. Rockwell	60
GOOD GRAPES, Philip M. Wagner	74
BULBS FOR SUMMER, Louise B. Wilder	76
GARDENING ACTIVITIES	78

ARCHITECTURE

OUR IDEAL HOUSE	38
AIR CONDITIONING	44
A GRACIOUS HOUSE FOR ENTERTAINING	62
WALLS AND FLOORS	65
TWO OLD CONNECTICUT HOUSES	116

GENERAL FEATURES

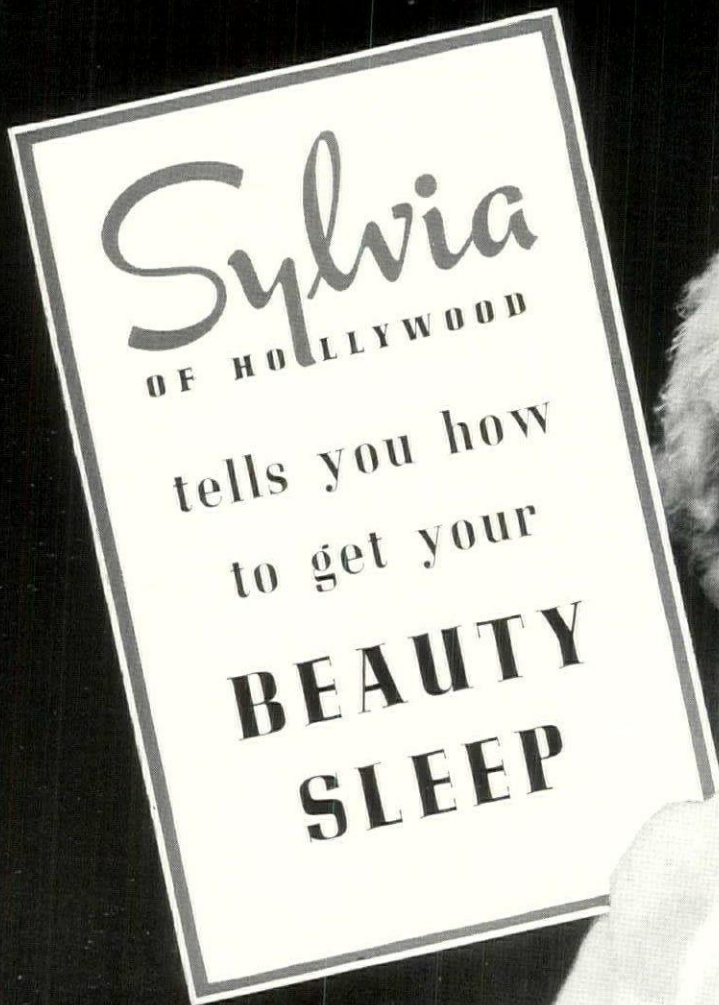
COVER DESIGN BY ANTON BRUEHL (Bourges Color Photo—Condé Nast Engravings)	
HOUSE & GARDEN'S REAL ESTATE	12
HOUSE & GARDEN'S TRAVELOG	16
SCHOOLS OF HOUSE & GARDEN	17
SHOPPING AROUND	18
THE DOG MART	26
THE BULLETIN BOARD	33
QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS	73
HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOKSHELF	91
THE GARDEN MART	119
WHAT ARE YOU INTERESTED IN?	128

VOLUME LXIX, NUMBER FOUR. TITLE HOUSE & GARDEN REGISTERED IN U. S. PATENT OFFICE. PUBLISHED MONTHLY BY THE CONDÉ NAST PUBLICATIONS, INC., GREENWICH, CONN. CONDÉ NAST, PRESIDENT; FRANCIS L. WURZBURG, VICE-PRESIDENT; W. E. BECKERLE, TREASURER; M. E. MOORE, SECRETARY; FRANK F. SOULE, BUSINESS MANAGER. EXECUTIVE AND PUBLISHING OFFICES, GREENWICH, CONN. EDITORIAL OFFICE, GRAYBAR BLDG., LEXINGTON AT 43RD, NEW YORK, N. Y. EUROPEAN OFFICES, 1 NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W. 1; 65 AVENUE DES CHAMPS-ÉLYSÉES, PARIS. PRINTED IN THE U. S. A. BY THE CONDÉ NAST PRESS. SUBSCRIPTIONS, \$3.00 A YEAR IN THE UNITED STATES, CANADA, PORTO RICO, HAWAII AND THE PHILIPPINES; \$4.50 IN ALL OTHER FOREIGN COUNTRIES. SINGLE COPIES 35 CENTS.



Richardson Wright, Editor · Robert Stell Lemmon, Managing Editor

Margaret McElroy, Associate Editor · Julius Gregory, Consultant



Send for your free copy



MAIL THIS COUPON

WAMSUTTA MILLS, New Bedford, Massachusetts

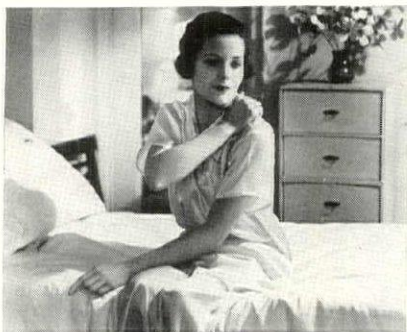
Please send me free a copy of the new booklet, "How to Get Your Beauty Sleep," by Sylvia of Hollywood.

Name _____

Address _____

State _____

HG-1



MAKE IT ALL BEAUTY SLEEP
"Start by having your bed as deliciously comfortable as you can make it . . . with WAMSUTTA Supercal sheets and pillow cases. Then, if taut nerves bother you, here's an easy way to relax them."

MADAME SYLVIA . . . Beauty Dictator of Hollywood . . . has become the greatest living authority on making and keeping oneself beautiful. Magazine articles, lectures and radio broadcasts have spread her common-sense beauty teaching, and the fame of her amazing success, around the world.

Sylvia has always emphasized the importance of completely relaxed sleep to quiet jumpy nerves and to win back beauty. Now, she tells you what real Beauty Sleep is. And she shows you how to go about getting it — with Wamsutta Supercal sheets to smooth the way. • Send today for a free copy of this booklet with its Ten Beauty Sleep Hints by Sylvia of Hollywood.

WAMSUTTA Supercal **SHEETS**

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

THE BULLETIN BOARD

THIS MONTH'S COVER. Color photography again supplies our cover design, with a portrait of *Lilium longiflorum* America, a recent development of one of the best of greenhouse plants. These stately blossoms are grown and shown here by the courtesy of Westover Nurseries.

GARDEN PILGRIMAGE. One of the most ambitious garden pilgrimages of which we have record will be undertaken this April when the National Federation of Garden Clubs meets in Dallas, Texas, on April 21st, 22nd and 23rd. It will make a swing around the state and then go to Mexico City to see gardens there. Information about the pilgrimage can be had of Mrs. Ben G. Oneal, Wichita Falls, Texas.

WE RECOMMEND. Two of the foremost from among the younger set of decorators, Ross Stewart and John Gerald, have just brought out a book on decoration worthy to rank in the "best-seller" class. It gives just enough theory to inform yet not confuse the layman, while the backbone of the book is made up of practical examples, intelligently explained. An addenda in the form of questions and answers crowds in a great many odd bits of information. Title: *Home Decoration, Its Problems and Solutions*. Published by Julian Messner, Inc.

SEVENTH TOUR. For the seventh year the Garden Club of Virginia will be conducting its famous tour of Virginia gardens. The dates are April 27th to May 2nd. Funds derived from the tour, as heretofore, will be largely used for restoring projects. Information may be had from Mrs. Thomas G. Wheelwright, Buckhead Springs, Centralia, Virginia.



INTERNATIONAL EATING. When life grows dull and our horizon crowds in upon us, we turn for escape to cook books. One such noble and obese volume came this way quite recently—*Recipes of All Nations*—by the Countess Morphy. Now some of us are fortunate enough to be able to travel around the world; for us stay-at-homes there still remains the privilege of eating around the world, and these 800 pages, with each national cuisine grouped in an indexed section by itself, provide the fare for many a gastronomic venture in foreign lands.

Equally commendable is *June Platt's Cook Book*, shortly to burst upon the hungry world.

CRUMB COMPLEX. Which kind of person are you: a crumb or a brusher? Between courses, do you automatically brush them away? Or surreptitiously nibble them? This is a profound problem. Doubtless some professor of psychology, with a dome as high as Mt. Everest, can place the crumbers and the brushers each in their respective categories. Meantime, look around the table at your next dinner party and see for yourself who are what.



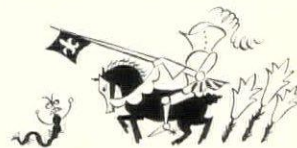
FLOWERS FOR KNOTS. The favorite form of garden design in Tudor times was the "knot"—a complicated pattern of green edgings. One such knot garden was shown at the International Flower Show in 1932 by the Garden Club of America. In these knot beds flowers were planted in motley. Gardeners didn't make Tulip beds of solid colors such as we plant today, but mixed the colors so that the knot garden looked like a multi-colored tapestry.

OLD DOC LEMMON: "Wal, Ezry's out ag'in, skinny as a last year's cornstalk an' a leetle grayer than when I last seen him, but still an' all the same old Ezry. So ye don't need hev no doubt 'bout Spring bevin' come at last, even up here in the back-country.

"Ezry, y'onderstand, is an old buck woodchuck, an' while gener'ly speakin' I don't like woodchucks no more'n I do hen-hawks or Potato beetles, somehow Ezry's diff'rent from most. For one thing, he don't never eat none o' the crops 'ceptin' Red Clover, an' I got more o' that than I know what to do with, anyhow. An' for another, he's the knowin'est woodchuck I've ever heard tell of, an' he never makes no mistakes.

"Must be nigh onto ten year since Ezry took up housekeepin' all by hisself plumb in the middle o' the rock ledge thet runs kittycornered through my orchard. Somehow or other he found thet the jagged break in the face o' the granite goes away back into ord'nary soil, an' thet once he'd tunneled out his burrow there warn't a dog in the hull township thet could git apast thet stone doorway. Thet made him safe as long as he warn't ketched away from home, an' he's taken blame good care not to git ketched!

"Ezry ain't never married, far's I can tell—seems 's if he's just a nat'ral-born old bachelor who holes up every fall for a long sleep an' comes out ag'in months later, lookin' kind o' peaked but the best proof I know of thet Winter's really gone an' got its back broke."



LILY ROOTS. J. Horace McFarland, who is accustomed to buckle on his armour for many good causes, has now entered the lists with vizor down and lance atilt in the cause of Lilies. He claims that when we gardeners buy Lilies they should have live roots attached. It appears that Japanese exporters of Lilies are especially flagrant in the way they shear off the roots for convenient packing, thereby opening many doors for the dread Lily disease, botrytis, to enter.

DEFINITION FOR MIDLERS. Youth is given us free and unfettered, but a graceful middle age is what we ourselves make it—the result of whatever spiritual, mental and physical effort we have put forth.

THIS IS THE HOUR

This is the season that I love the best,
For magic is apparent everywhere;
The clouds are changing colors, and a vague unrest
Stirs at remembrance of a summer air.

This is the day that I would find a tree,
A wood of trees, if any wood be near,
And softly walk, and very reverently,
On holy ground, for miracles are here.

This is the hour when man may have his way
And be a wood-god, brother to a tree;
I need but lift my hand, it seems, and say
"Let there be spring!" And spring would be.
—ELIZABETH MOORE



DUSTING ROSES. Among the miseries that take the joy out of life for Rose lovers is Black Spot. Against this one dusts twice a week from the unfolding of the leaves. But always dust within six hours after a rain or after watering. Dust early in the morning or late at night when dew is on the leaves.

SERVING PROBLEMS. Loving Reader No. 46513 asks, "What can one use large cut glass fish-shaped platters for?" Why not try fish mousse made in a fish-shaped mould? Loving Reader No. 46514 wants to know what kinds of salads to serve in the large glass bowls so popular now. We'd answer, "Anything but a fancy salad. In fact, fancy concoctions of fruit and mayonnaise dolled up as salad should be banished eternally. Why not serve a salad of several kinds of Lettuce with some quarters of little Tomatoes in it? For the dressing use both red and white wine vinegar and buy the best French or Italian oil no matter what it costs."



MURALS IN THE HOME OF MR. AND MRS. CORNELIUS VANDERBILT WHITNEY, PAINTED BY CHARLES BASKERVILLE, JR.

BRUEHL-BOURGES PHOTO—CONDÉ NAST ENGRAVINGS



BACKGROUNDS and the latest wall effects

WE WENT to a party the other night. It was a very good party—people, food, talk, everything. But what impressed us most was how festive everybody looked in the room—how brilliantly the background set off the clothes. For the walls were black, shiny black tea box paper put on in squares. Curtains and chair coverings were white, the rugs were white, the furniture pickled pine—a perfect party setting for beautiful clothes and beautiful people.

In planning a room, first make up your mind exactly what you want to accomplish—whether a neutral setting that will be flattering to you and your guests, or a background so arresting in itself that it becomes the dominant feature of the room. Should you wish to be truly luxurious, select a good artist to paint a mural for you. By this means you can inject personality into the decoration, give it freshness and charm, imbue it with your own taste and ideas.

The striking murals, pictured opposite and above, are in the home of Mr. and Mrs. Cornelius Vanderbilt Whitney at Old Westbury, Long Island. Here the artist, Mr. Charles Baskerville, Jr., has caught the gay spirit of the room for which they were designed—a game room in a free standing pavilion near the swimming pool, used for lunching and lounging. The subject is "A Jaguar Hunt in a Mexican Jungle", with figures from sketches made in Mexico of survivors of Mayan tribes, of a white mule even, which the owners brought back from their Mexican ranch to be a mascot for Mrs. Whitney's race horses. Painted in oil on canvas, this brilliant decoration covers eight hundred square feet of wall in a continuous composition. Over the mantel the central figure of the decoration is giving thanks for good hunting to the god of a smoking vol-

cano; other panels show hunters engaged with jaguars and bears, vividly dressed native women carrying tropical fruits on their heads, bearers bringing home the dead puma.

Next to murals, wall paper is the best medium for giving color and gaiety to a room. Colors in wall papers are greatly improved. Not only are the combinations more unusual, more deftly combined, but the new plain shades are vastly more varied and interesting—lovely purply blues, dusty pinks, subtle mauves, a number of new grays. Gray, by the way, is the high style note this Spring. You'll also see lots of blue, particularly the medium and dark shades, much dusty pink and peach, and plenty of green, both fresh Spring greens and bright, deeper tones.

Dark, bright backgrounds are still going strong though the advent of Spring brings plenty of fresh, light colored papers. With these paler grounds, however, the accents are darker than formerly. Patterns in general are larger; designs have been simplified, this simplification resulting in finer drawing. The motifs are generally clearly indicated and there is much free space around the patterns.

With plain colored wall papers, all kinds of interesting effects are possible. Try combining two or three colors you like, using them in stripe effect, either horizontally or vertically. Or get paper in three or four values of the same color, cut it in squares and make a plaid pattern in whatever size you want.

When planning for wall papers, don't forget the ceiling. Flowered paper continuing over the ceiling in a bedroom gives a delightfully fresh effect and makes your room seem larger and higher. One clever decorator transforms ugly tiled bathrooms in old apartments

with wall paper used over the walls and ceiling. The tiles are first sized, then covered with lining paper, then with the wall paper. Another decorator covers the ceiling in a little country living room with wall paper of bright bouquets scattered over a dark blue ground, walls are in plain paper of the same dark blue color, and the fabrics repeat the bright hues of the flowers on the ceiling.

Colored ceilings are also a lively note with plain painted walls. In a modern room with white walls and curtains of jonquil yellow raw silk, the ceiling was covered in this same brilliant yellow fabric. Another modern living room done in a beige and brown scheme had beige walls and a dark brown ceiling lacquered to the brilliance of a mirror.

Drapery is another type of background you'll see much of. Look at the dining room in the English house on page 50 for an idea of the graceful effect of a treatment of this kind. All types of materials are used—chintz, chiffon, heavy nets, flexible leather, the printed cottons that so marvellously resemble damask, linen, sateen. Newest effect in walls of this kind is the plaster drapery shown on page 37. Here the walls are first hung in fabric and then the plaster applied, giving a soft draped surface that is permanent. Stretched mate-

rials also make charming backgrounds. Chintz stretched on the walls, the same pattern making the curtains, gives a continuous, unbroken effect that is very restful. An interesting treatment carried out in a man's dressing room consisted of tall windows on opposite walls hung with curtains to the floor of white and brown printed linen, the two remaining walls being covered with stretched brown serge.

Dark rich colors are still popular for painted walls, one of the reasons being that deep, rich shades are so flattering to the new bleached woods. Colors most frequently seen are bottle green, emerald, navy, wine red, dark brown, eggplant, dark gray. Very new is charcoal, a brown so deep that it is almost black. This is used for both walls and floors.

And while on the subject of painted walls, one of the smartest effects seen recently was a dining room with walls painted in big white and emerald green stripes, the stripes about five inches wide. Another interesting treatment consisted of split bamboo applied to lower walls to form a dado, the bamboo painted white against a bright green ground. The upper walls were decorated with chinoiserie designs—fantastic flowers and figures painted in white grisaille, with notes of the green of the dado sparsely introduced.



SCULPTURED PLASTER IN A GAME ROOM

MARGARET BOURKE-WHITE



USE OF WALL PAPER

GOTTSCHO

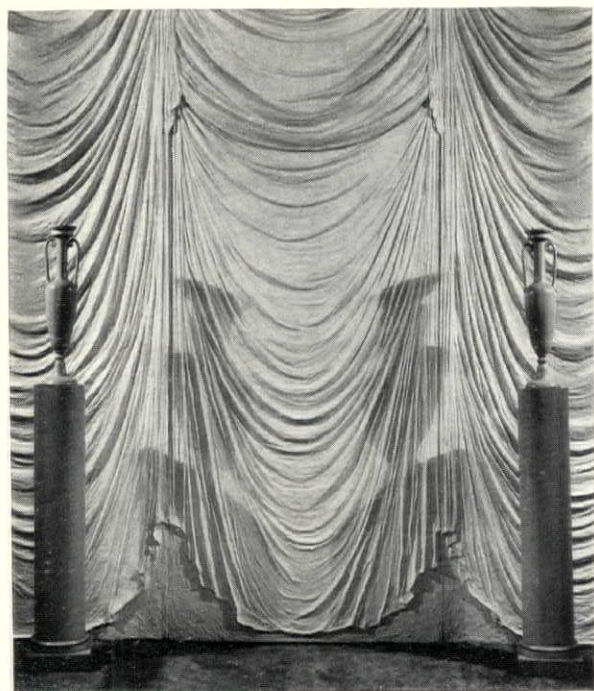


NYHOLM

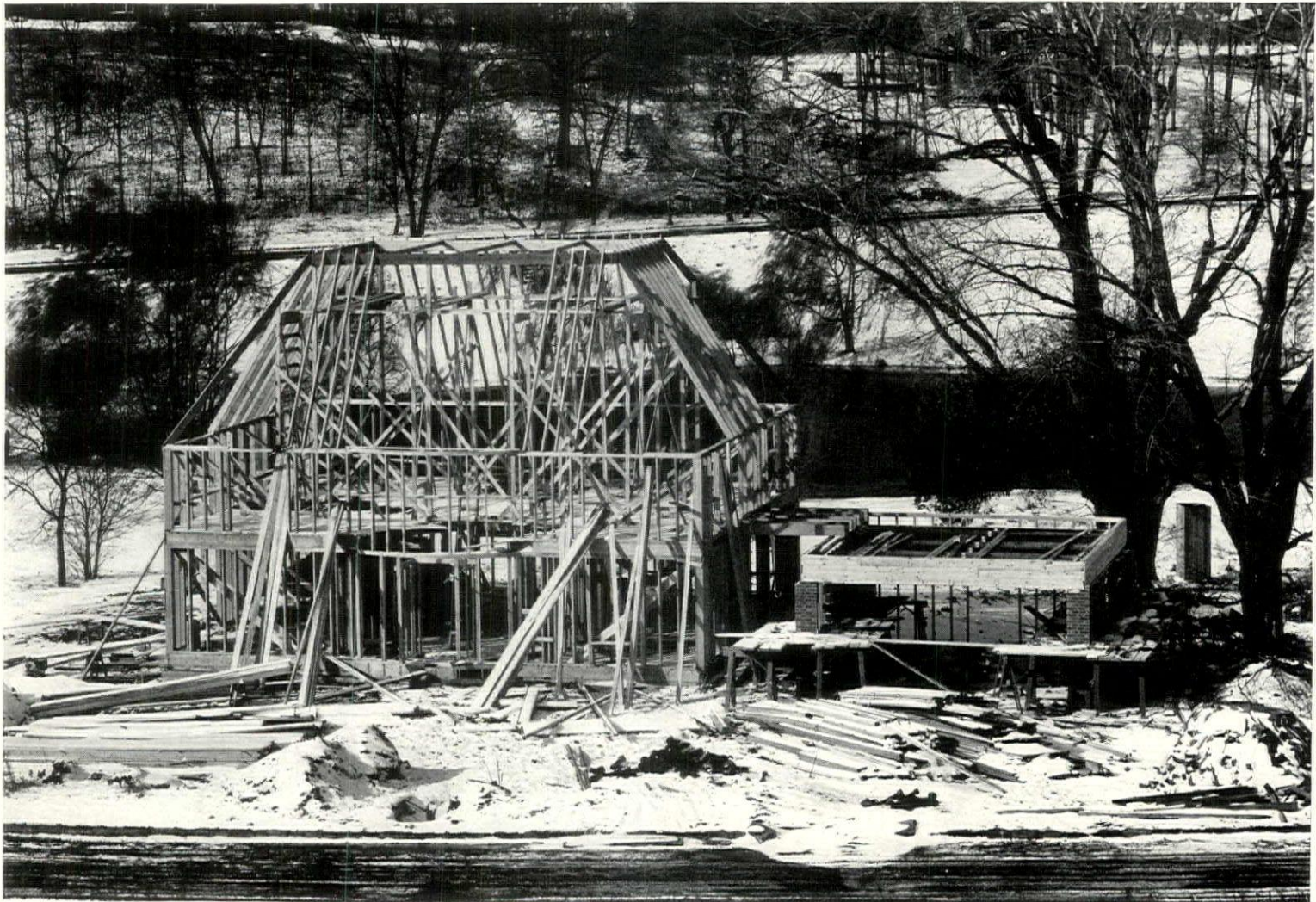
ONE ENTIRE SIDE OF SCREENS

Walls in New Ways

Look opposite at the striking wall treatment in a game room designed by Percival Goodman. The plaster background is decorated with a sculptured design of wild birds and beasts, executed by J. Franklin Whitman, Jr. Above. Charming use of paper in a little hall in the New York home of Mr. and Mrs. William Kirtland, Jr. The pattern is oyster white on a bottle green ground and it is finished with a Greek key border above a white dado. Louise Edey, decorator. The dramatic background above is not a window but a wall of screens extending from floor to ceiling the entire side of the room. This treatment was installed to conceal badly designed windows and consists of wood framework hinged so that it folds back in sections. On this is stretched white organdie which admits light and keeps out dust. In the New York studio of Mrs. George Crawford. Right. Plaster wall drapery in a circular room. Courtesy of Chez Ninon. Last two, Empire Exchange, decorators

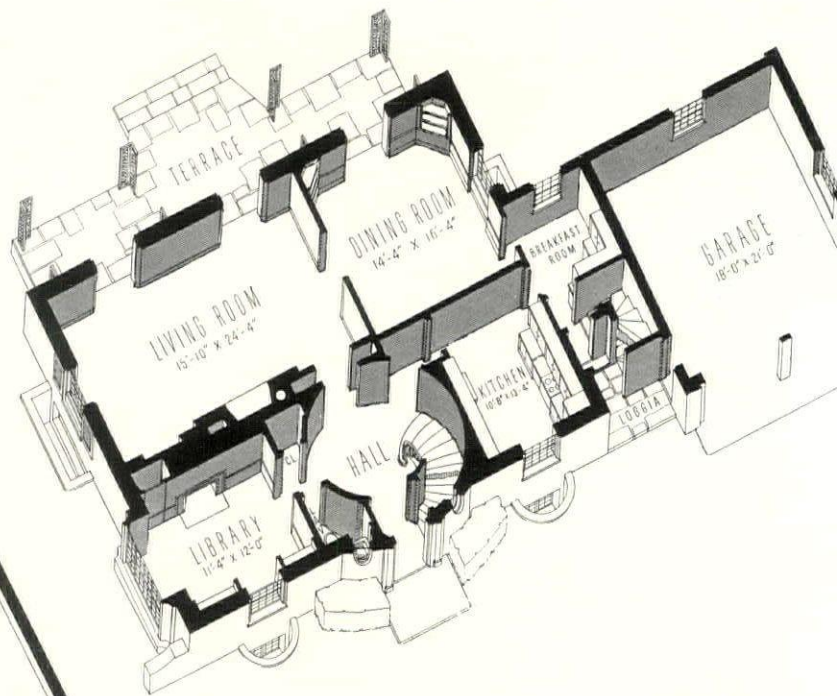
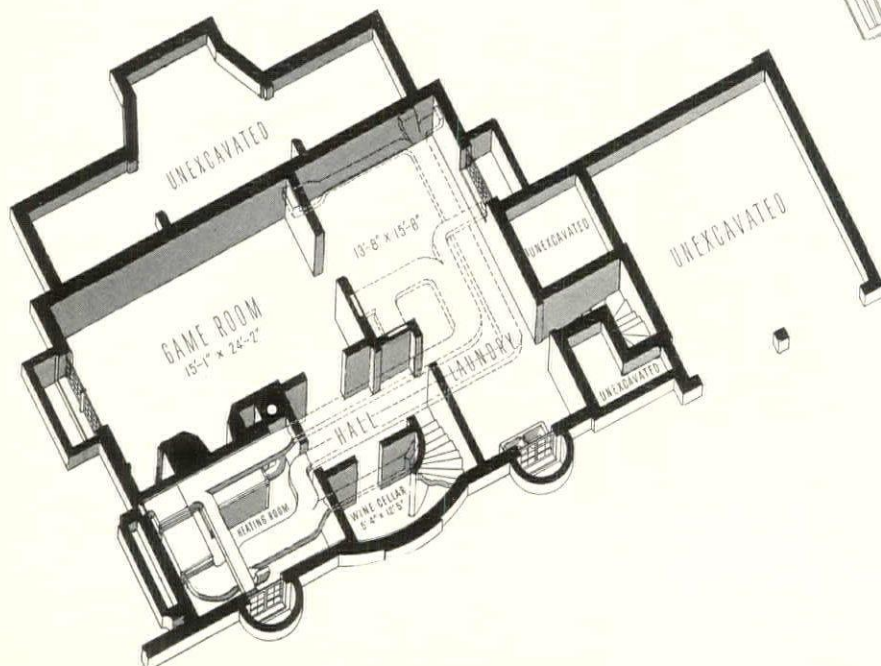


PLASTER WALL DRAPERY



VERNA COOK SALOMONSKY, ARCHITECT

FORMERLY published in our July, 1935 issue and estimated by engineers to cost \$15,500 to build, the plans of the House & Garden Ideal House have been enlarged and reversed, to suit the attractive site selected in Scarsdale, N. Y. The increased size gives a better opportunity to show the ideal features of the plans developed from the recommendations of six authorities in architecture, decoration, building, real estate, domestic science and child training. The house has cost \$25,000 to build. The attic plan is published on page 86. Above is shown the first picture (November 24th) of the solid frame-work of the house, illustrated in detail on the opposite page and described in the text beginning on page 40. Also shown on the opposite page is the diagonal sheathing whose purpose is to give additional strength to the frame

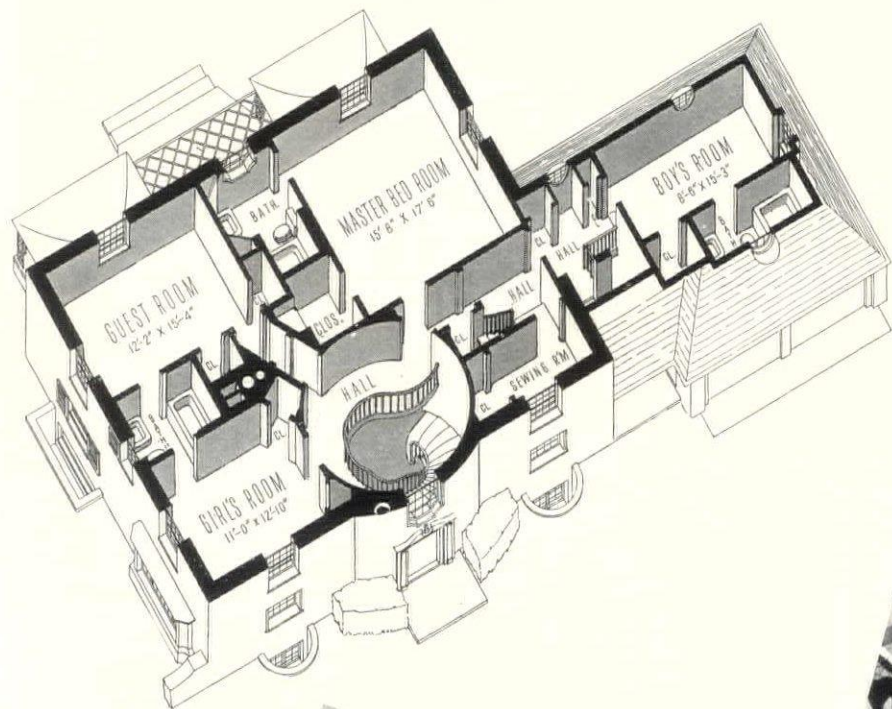


Six home-building experts suggested the plans

Interiors will be published in color in May

Our Ideal House

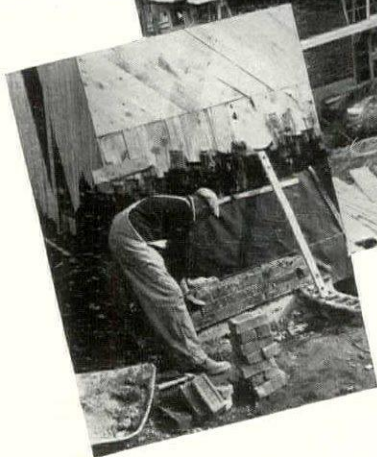
ATTAINING an ideal brings an enormous amount of satisfaction to men or to magazines. Throughout the recent bitter winter, work on the House & Garden Ideal House at Scarsdale, N. Y., has proceeded strictly on schedule. And now we have the great pleasure to announce that on April 25, and for two months thereafter, this house, based on plans suggested by experts in home-building and incorporating the latest features of construction and decoration, will be open for inspection by the public. The architect is Verna Cook Salomonsky, noted for her many fine residences in the New York area. The builders are the Crane-Berkley Corporation and the house stands on Taunton Road, in the Berkley section. Construction details and the complete specifications to which the house was built will be found on these and the following pages. The report of the experts, on which the house was based, was published in our July, 1935, issue.



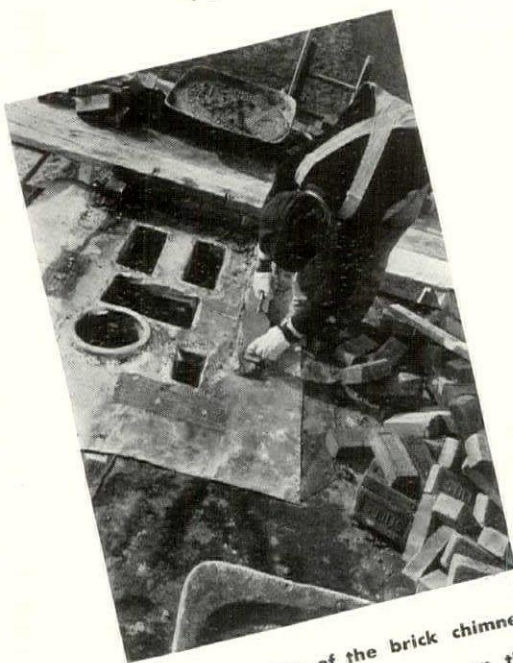
PHOTOGRAPHS, HAROLD HALIDAY COSTAIN



By December 16th the brickwork was well along and the wind-proof sheathing felt almost covered the house. The detail, left, shows the waterproof mastic and fabric above the foundations



Two views of the circular stair hall: December 26th, above, January 30th, at right. A beautiful, though rather expensive, feature



An unusual view of the brick chimney being built around the flues on the roof. A modern puzzle for Santa Claus!

FROM foundations to roof rafters, the construction story of the House & Garden Ideal House at Scarsdale, N. Y., pictured on these and the preceding two pages, will be found in the following paragraphs. We have taken the architect's specifications, from which the house was actually built, and interpreted them for our readers. We shall gladly answer any further questions about this unusually fine house.

FOUNDATIONS. All footings are of Keystone Portland cement concrete, 8 inches thick. All exterior foundation walls are constructed of concrete block waterproofed with two coats of cement and sand mixed with Hydratite paste waterproofing. The interior partition walls of the basement were built of cinder block.

CONCRETE FLOORS. The fully excavated portions of the basement were covered first with an 8-inch bed of cinders, well tamped down, on which base a 5-inch flooring of Portland cement concrete was poured. This flooring was waterproofed with Hydratite waterproofing mixed with the concrete.

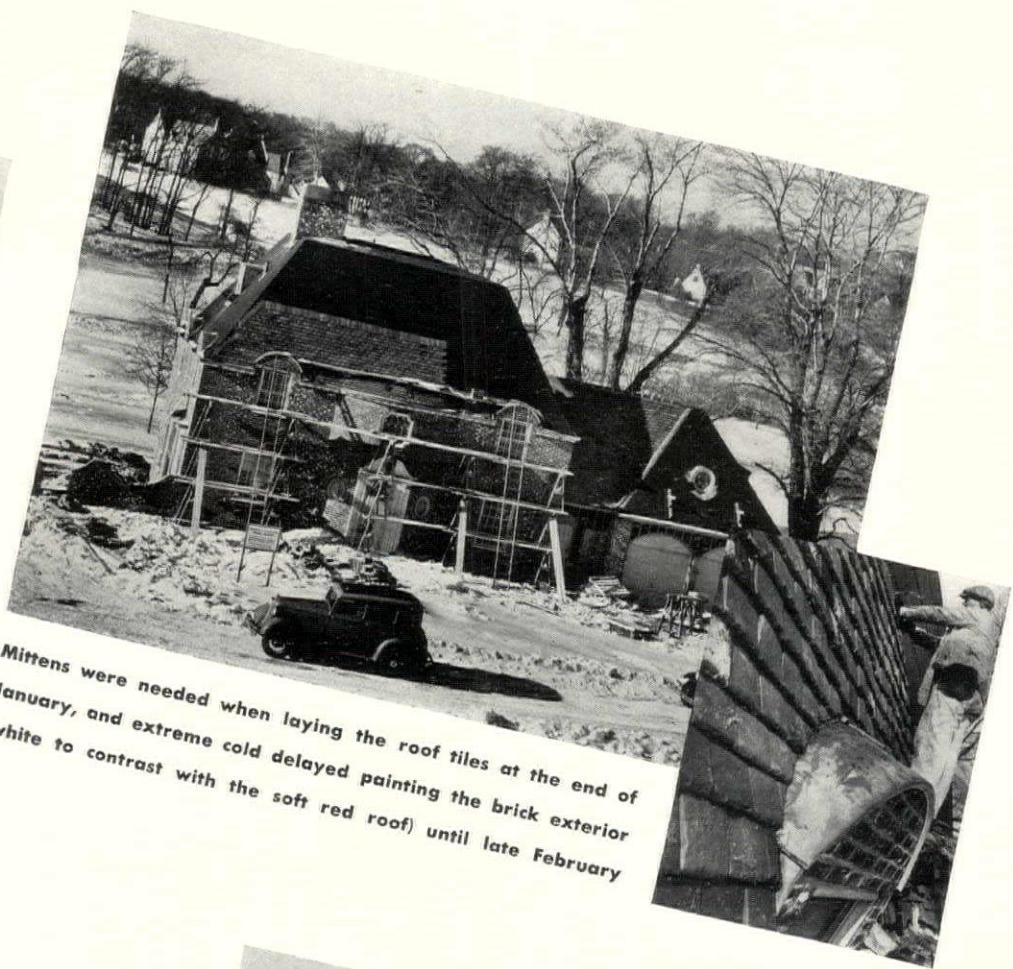
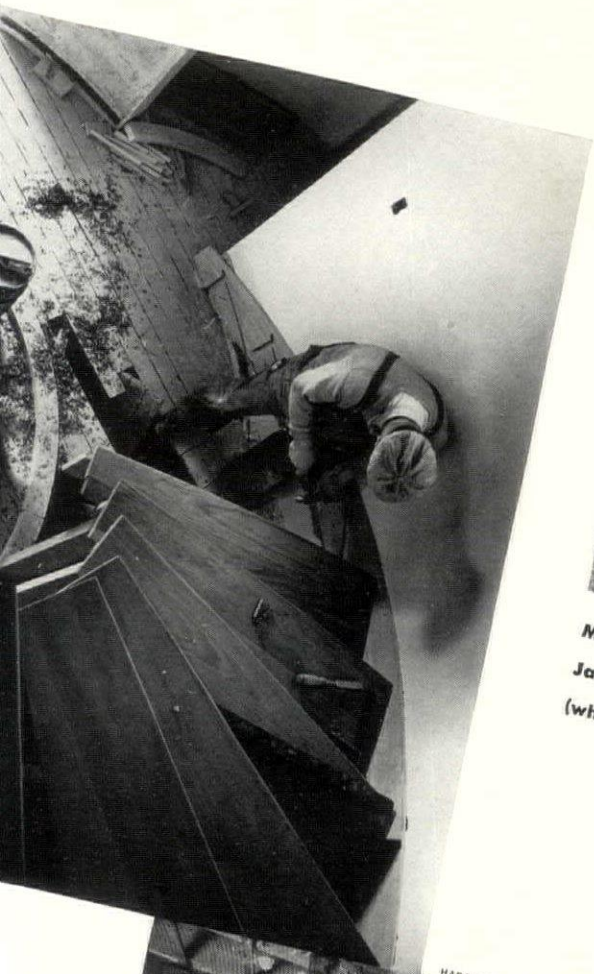
FRAMING. Timber for joists, rafters,

studs, plates, etc., is No. 1 Common Douglas Fir, well seasoned. All framing, fire-stops, etc., were designed and constructed in accordance with the regulations of the Village of Scarsdale, in which the house is situated. In general, the framing is of the platform type with studs set 16 inches on centers, the bearing partitions being cross-bridged with one row of 2" x 4"s. Platform framing permits the placing of both interior and exterior stud partitions on top of beams. As the beams shrink, due to the drying out of the lumber, the settlement of all walls is uniform, which tends to prevent cracking of plaster.

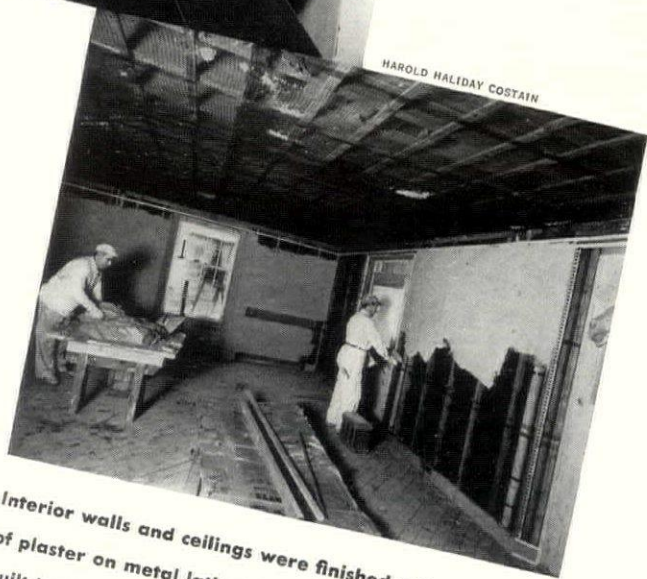
SHEATHING. All exterior walls of the frame were covered with 7'8" x 8" shiplap, seasoned Yellow Pine sheathing, laid diagonally for greater rigidity and nailed to each bearing. On the roof rafters, the same sheathing is used but, in this case, is laid horizontally.

SHEATHING FELT. In preventing the infiltration of cold air—a major cause of draughts and loss of heat—the proper application of sheathing felt is of major importance. In the Ideal House, Minwax Full Seal Fabric, 30 inches wide, was first laid in a bed of Minwax mastic across the top of the (Continued on page 86)

Our house at Scarsdale will be
opened to the public April 25th

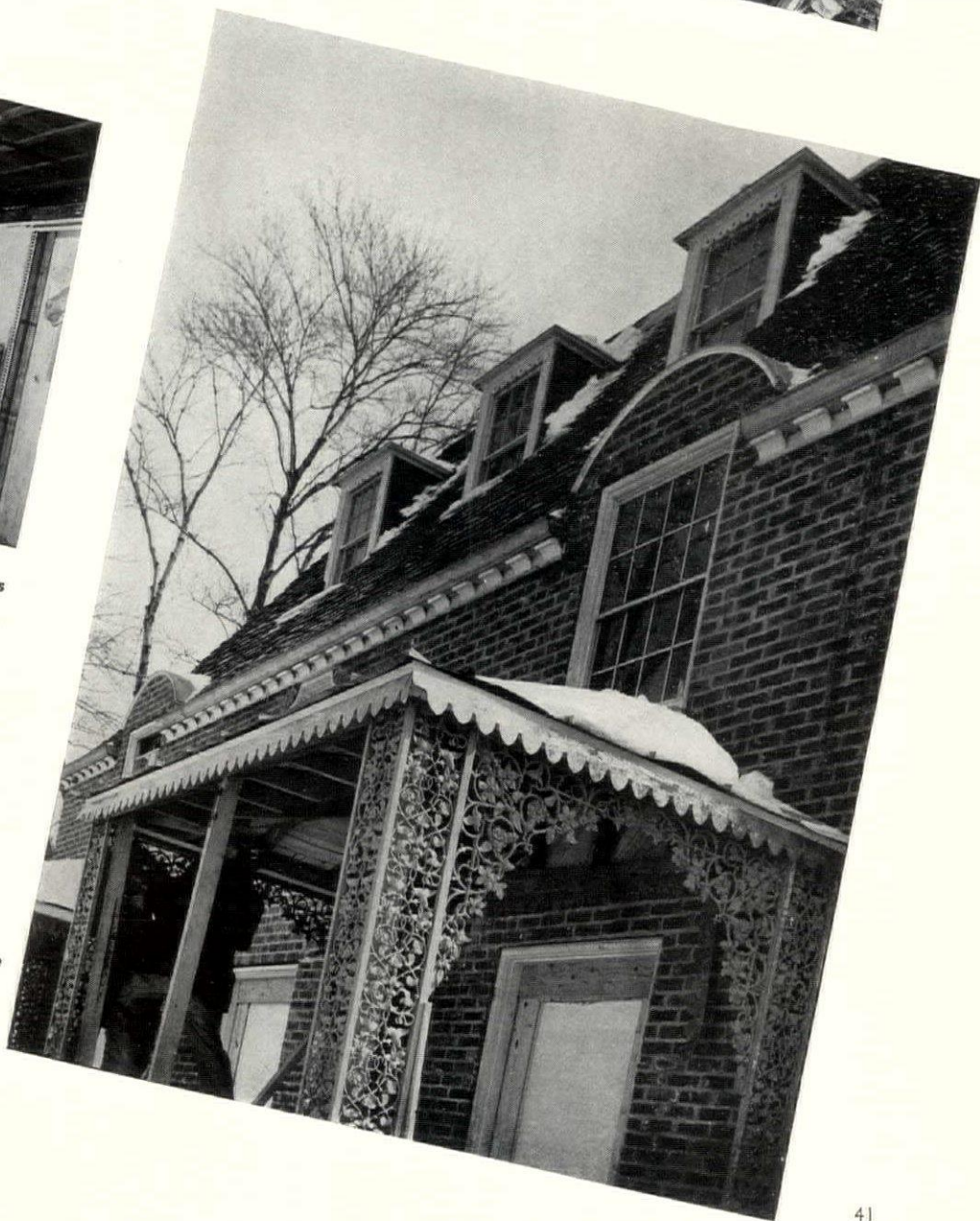


Mittens were needed when laying the roof tiles at the end of January, and extreme cold delayed painting the brick exterior (white to contrast with the soft red roof) until late February

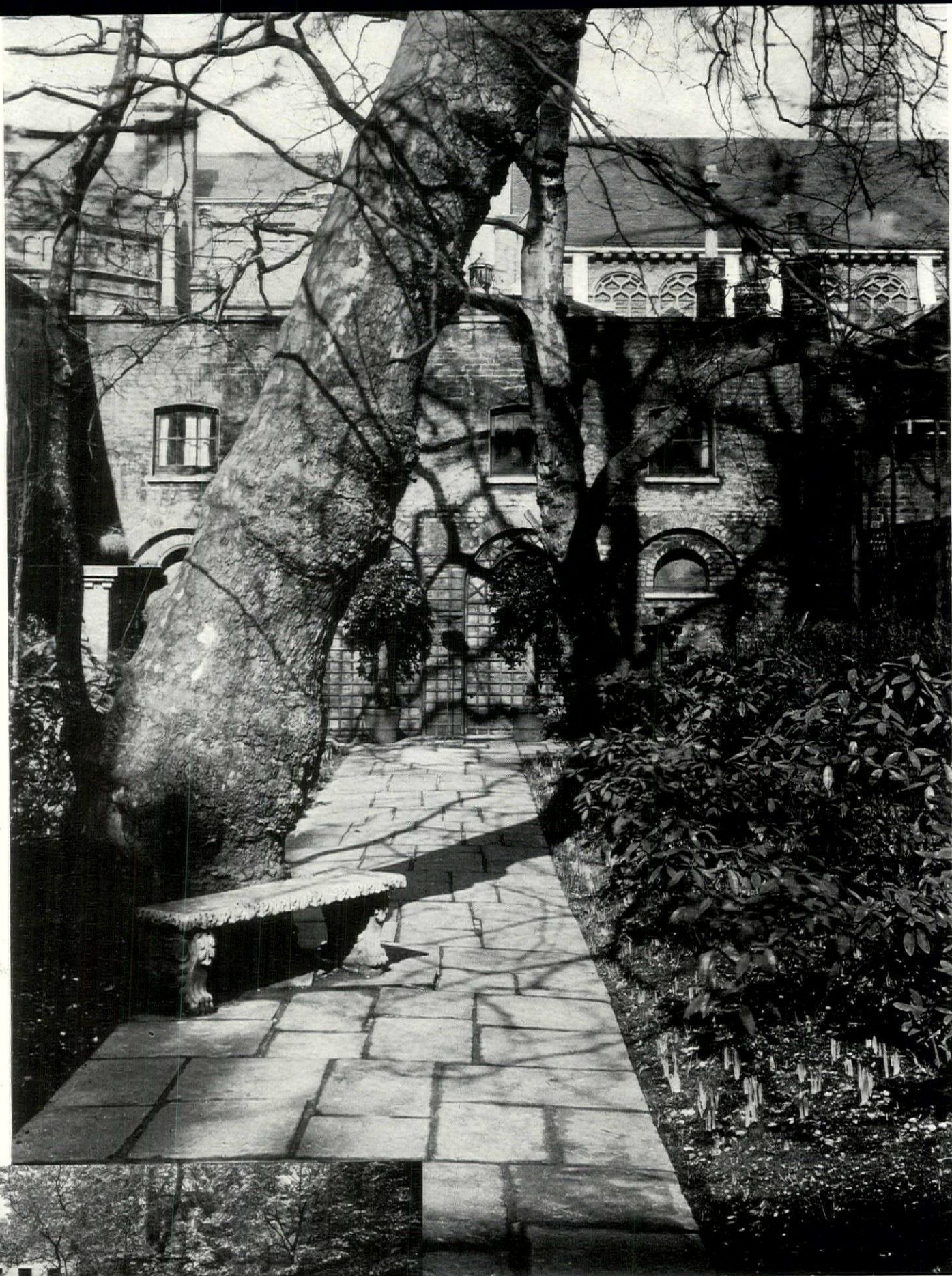


HAROLD HALIDAY COSTAIN

Interior walls and ceilings were finished with three coats of plaster on metal lath and the heating convectors were built in the walls as shown above. See text for details



On January 24 the delicate ornamental ironwork of the two verandas on the garden, or west, side of the house was raised and fitted under the lead-coated copper roofs



SYLVIA SAUNDERS

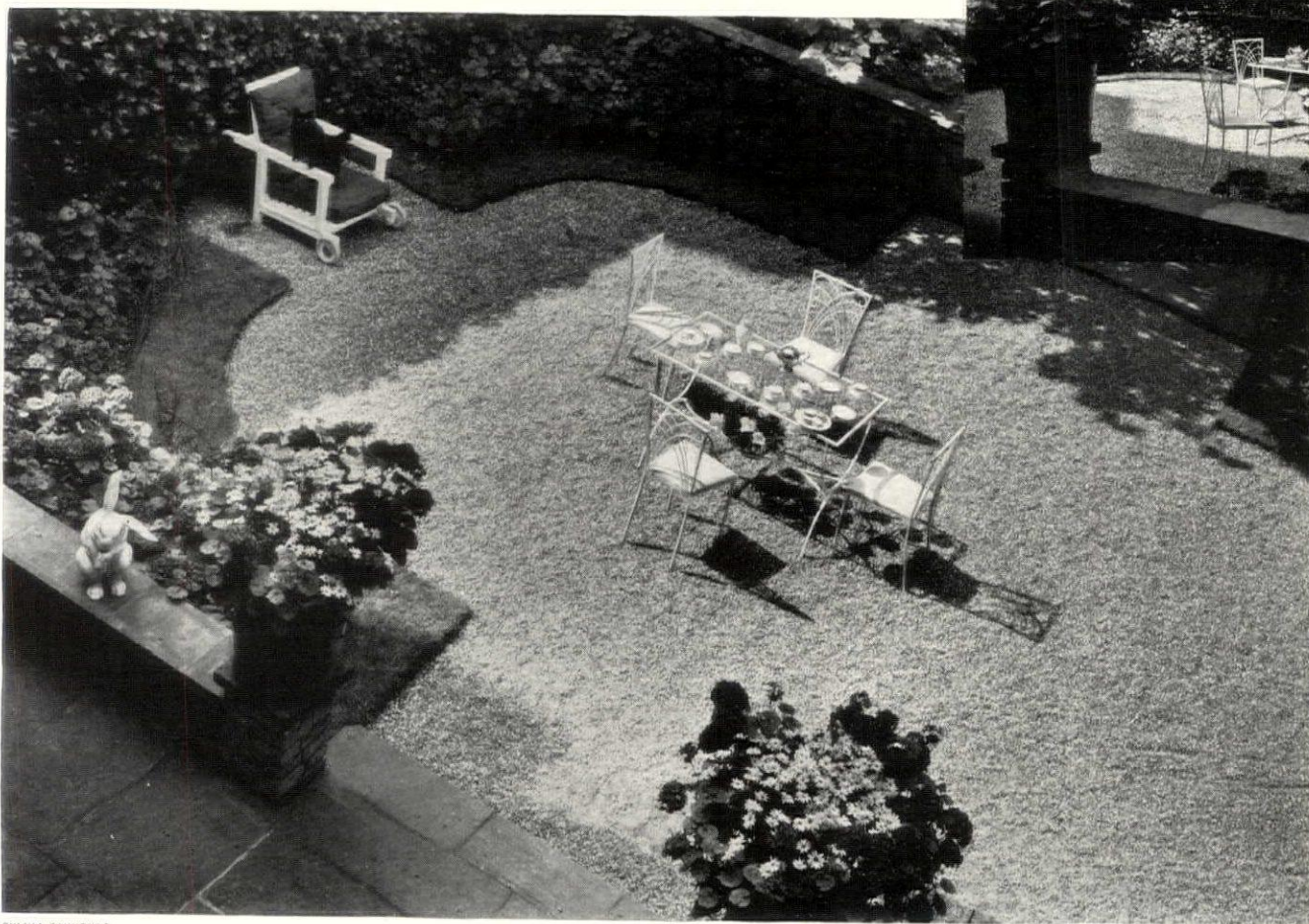
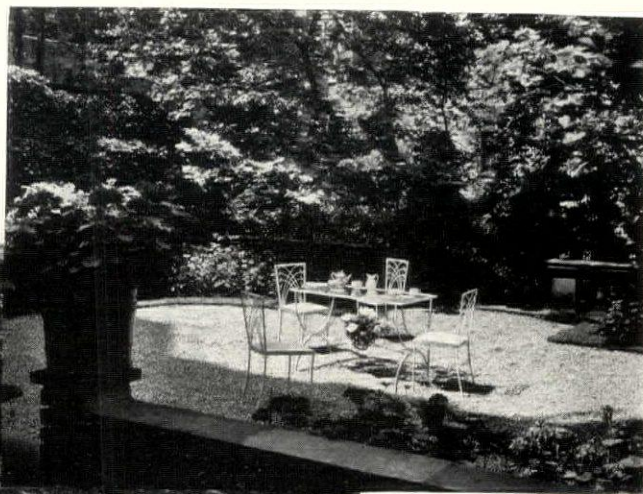
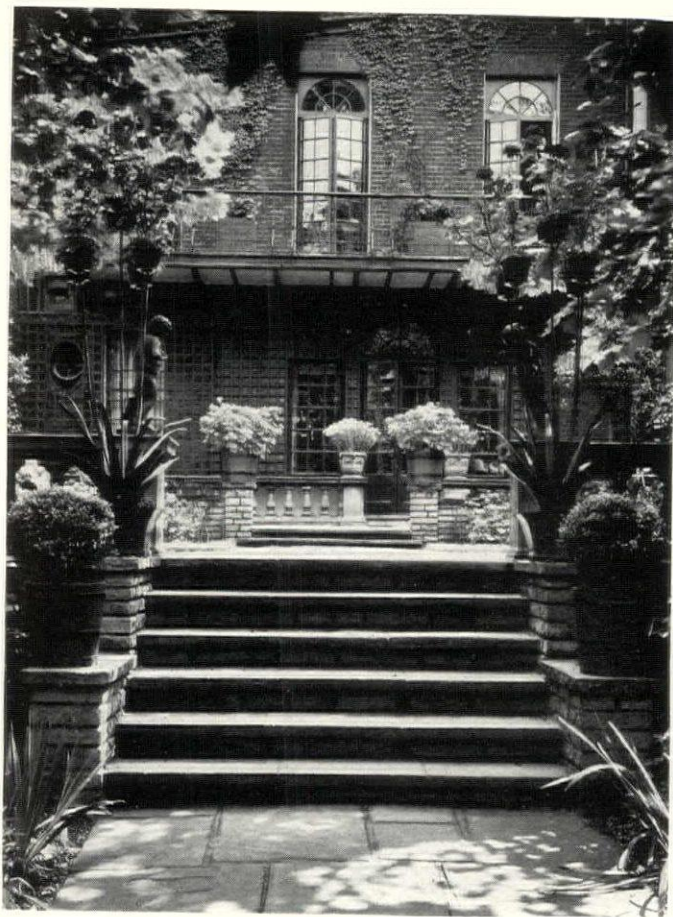
Garden in London Town

LONDON, at first thought, is not the sort of place which we Americans associate with gardens; more likely are we to connect it with lowering skies and smoky fogs and business men leaving their offices for afternoon tea. The indubitable fact remains, however, that within the city's limits are private gardens outstanding for their dignity and courteous charm.

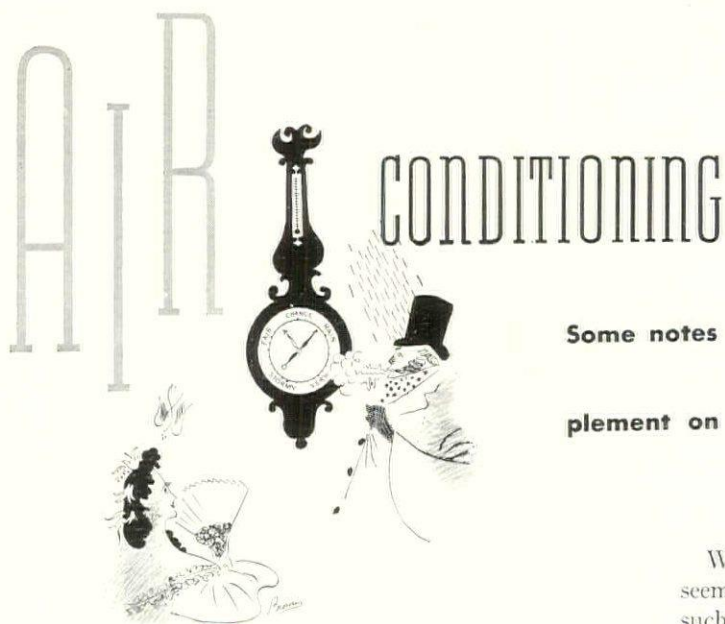
One such place is presented on these pages—the garden of Major Christie-Miller, in Brooke Street. In the large picture opposite you see it as it is in early Spring, with the blades of the Daffodils thrusting up among the Rhododendrons and the still leafless tree boughs dropping their shadow patterns across brick and stone. Later, on the terrace, pink Rhododendrons glow in flanking tubs beside the steps, with multi-colored flowers lighting the curved surrounding borders, and tall Rhododendrons, also in pink, beyond the stone railing.

As you look back at the house from the garden you see the view at the immediate right on this page. On either side of the top step black wrought iron stems uphold pots with living plant inhabitants. White and yellow Daisies are in the tubs and jars beyond, while Ivy clings to the mellow old red bricks of the walls.

The house balcony overlooks the oval terrace at the foot of the page, with its white furniture pleasantly set off against the pale yellow pebble surfacing. Every detail of setting and surroundings contributes to make it an ideal spot for open-air meals in pleasant weather.



SYLVIA SAUNDERS



Some notes to add to our comprehensive 12-page supplement on this subject published in a previous issue

AIR-CONDITIONING is today an accepted fact. In designing a modern residence the architect is usually required to provide for air-conditioning. The space which used to be designated "boiler" or "furnace", on the plans of a proposed house, now carries the name "air-conditioner" as a matter of course.

But we should not lose sight of the fact that heating is a part of air-conditioning; and the heating plant must still be considered the heart of any system of atmospheric control. It is important, therefore, to make certain that the heating unit is as up-to-date as the rest of the conditioning equipment and that it does its full share in producing the results which you have a right to expect.

For example, cleanliness, quiet operation, and economy of operation are three essentials of a satisfactory installation. The heating unit can contribute to these or, if improperly designed, can seriously detract from them. One of the larger manufacturers, recognizing the importance of designing a unit that would meet these conditions and be as nearly foolproof as possible, devoted five years to intensive research and finally produced an electric oil-burning furnace of radically different design. This furnace has had the benefit of several years' testing in thousands of homes, and its simple steel shell is a familiar sight to many home-owners. A few words about the way it works may serve to point the vital differences between modern equipment and the earlier units which are still operating in many basements.

In the first place, fuel oil will burn only when it has been converted into a gaseous state. To reach this state it must first be atomized. This is the function of the burner. In the furnace under discussion, the manufacturer places the burner at the top of the unit where the atomized mixture of oil and air is injected downward into the furnace at an unusually low pressure. This reduction in pressure results in very much quieter burning.

When the burning gas reaches the bottom of the furnace only partial combustion has taken place. Therefore, as the flame mushrooms out and starts up the walls of the furnace to the chimney exit near the top, a second source of air for combustion is supplied at the bottom. This construction assures complete combustion, which, in turn, results in cleanliness and economy of operation. The heating unit in your air-conditioning system is therefore filling all the requirements of giving adequate heat and hot water.

We should be misleading the reader, however, if we seemed to suggest that only in oil-burning equipment are such results obtainable. Modern heating units utilizing gas as a fuel have been designed with the same care that characterizes the oil-burner. And now that automatic coal stokers are being brought to such a high point of perfection, there is no reason why this fuel should not be used with equal satisfaction when its price in a given locality gives it a favorable advantage over other fuels.

So far as the rest of the air-conditioning equipment is concerned, it may be obtained in whatever form desired. It may be added to a regular heating unit, such as we have just described, or it may be had in one coördinated unit which includes the furnace.

As summer approaches, the attention of many home-owners will again be turned towards that most compact form of air-conditioner, the room unit conditioner. These room units are self-contained and, in addition to cooling coils, furnish air filtering and air circulation. For some reason these conditioners have become celebrated principally for their usefulness in summer cooling, but it should be expressly noted that several types of room units serve an equally important function during the winter months when, by having their heating coils connected with the heating system they circulate clean, humidified warm air. When desired, these room units may be furnished with casters to facilitate moving them from one room to another. The constant study which has been spent on the design of these self-contained units has resulted in a decrease in their size and weight and a considerable increase in their efficiency.

Another new development in the air-conditioning field has resulted from research in the distribution equipment. After exhaustive tests in actual use, which were purposely limited to a small section of the country, this system has recently been put on the market nationally. The architect of House & Garden's Ideal House, the story of which appears on page 39 of this issue, chose this equipment for installation in the house. The salient point of the system is that heat is piped to radiators or convectors accurately adjusted to supply the exact amount of heat required for each room, while the other functions of air-conditioning are supplied by means of air-mains. A more complete discussion of the advantages of this interesting system will be found on page 91, in connection with its installation in our Ideal House.

Two of the less expensive pieces of conditioning equipment seem to have gained in popularity and have been brought out in improved forms by a number of manufacturers. These are the humidifier (*Continued on page 80*)



KURT SCHELLING

TALE OF 3 CITIES

Seven pages of brilliant interiors chosen from three
houses in England, France and America showing a host
of new and inspiring ideas for successful decoration

PITTSBURGH

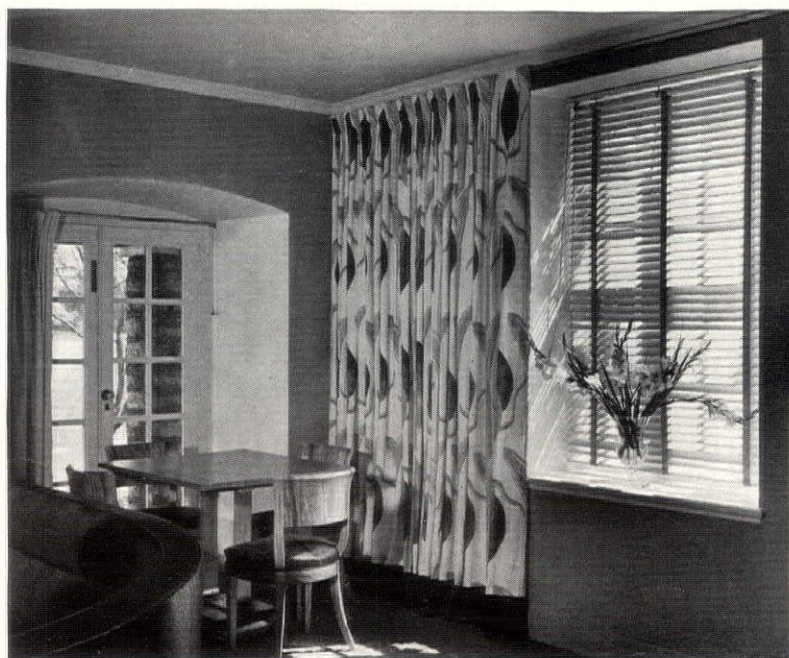
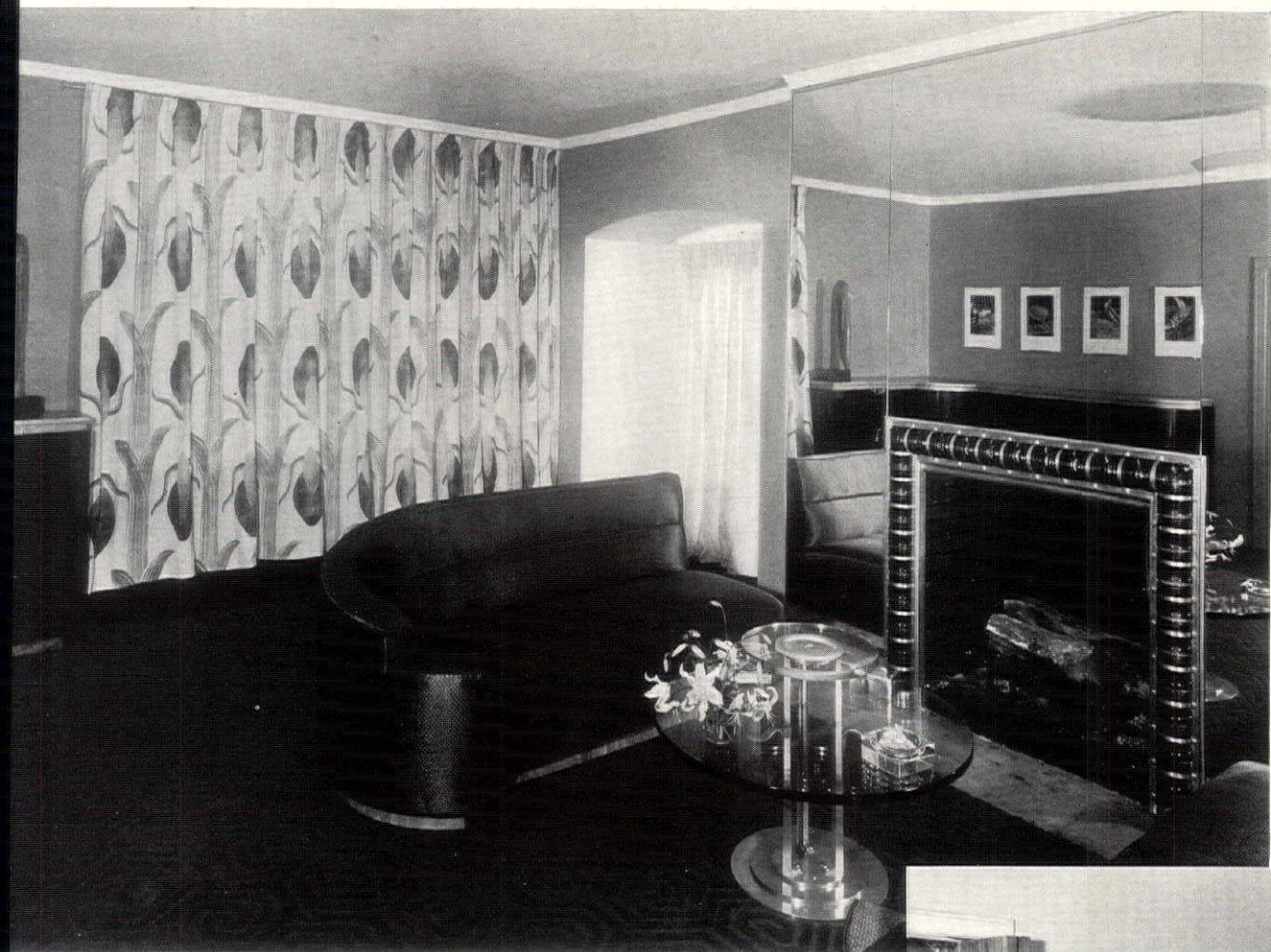
USA

MODERN decoration owes much to aluminum and glass in this house in Pittsburgh where Harold M. Schwartz, the decorator, used these materials prodigally to express "the basic products upon which Pittsburgh is built". On the preceding page is the stairway, its railing built of glass bricks. In the dining room, the table has a hand-wrought aluminum base topped with thick glass decorated with an etched design that is repeated in the hand-carved gray, yellow and plum rug. A chandelier of hand-wrought aluminum throws a spotlight on the table; chairs are white mahogany with shaved brown fur upholstery. The deep bay window holds a miniature conservatory, air-conditioned and protected by glass doors.

In the gray-violet living room, opposite, is a fireplace of green ship lantern glass and aluminum, with a gunmetal mirror background. Grouped before it are specially designed sofas upholstered in plum quilted satin. Very practical is the coffee table constructed of hand-forged aluminum and plate glass which has a device in the top for heating Sunday night supper trays. Opposite the fireplace is a bookcase-bar of colored aluminum, deep brownish plum, and in another corner of this interesting room stands a white mahogany bridge table that folds into a console fitting the French door alcove.

KURT SCHELLING





KURT SCHELLING

ALUMINUM AND GLASS ARE USED WITH DRAMATIC EFFECT
IN THE PITTSBURGH RESIDENCE OF MR. W. L. MELLON JR.



BODORFF

TRULY a house of glass, for every room in this Paris residence glitters with many mirrors—bright modern notes in contrast to the old furniture. Doors in the salon are sheathed with antique mirror panels which reflect a scheme of white walls, yellow satin hangings and the faded violet-reds, browns and greens of the Aubusson rug. Flowered silk chair coverings repeat these soft colors; commodes and tables are of inlaid tulip wood.

In the dining room (opposite) one wall is covered with mirrors, the one opposite decorated with Chinese painted panels of delicate white flowers on gray. Curtains and chair coverings are olive green satin. Glass again glitters in the owner's coral and gray bedroom where the door and window frames, radiator enclosures, commodes and tables are mirrored. Chinese paintings framed in mirrored strips are brilliant accents against white walls in the little hall. Ernest Wiart was the decorator.

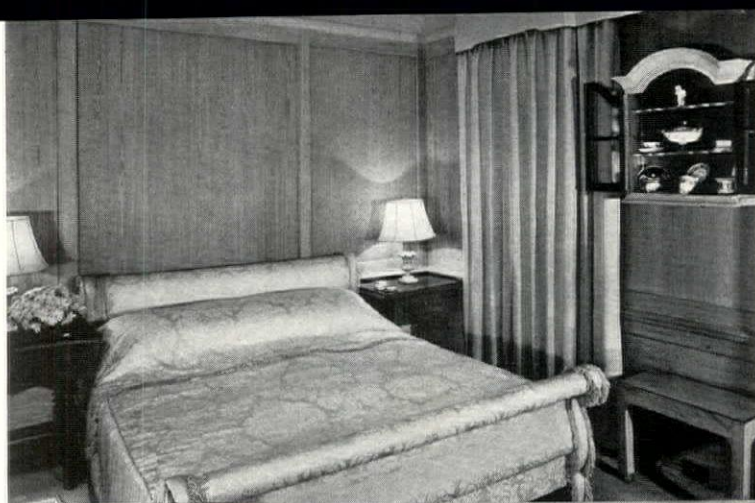
PARIS

FRANCE



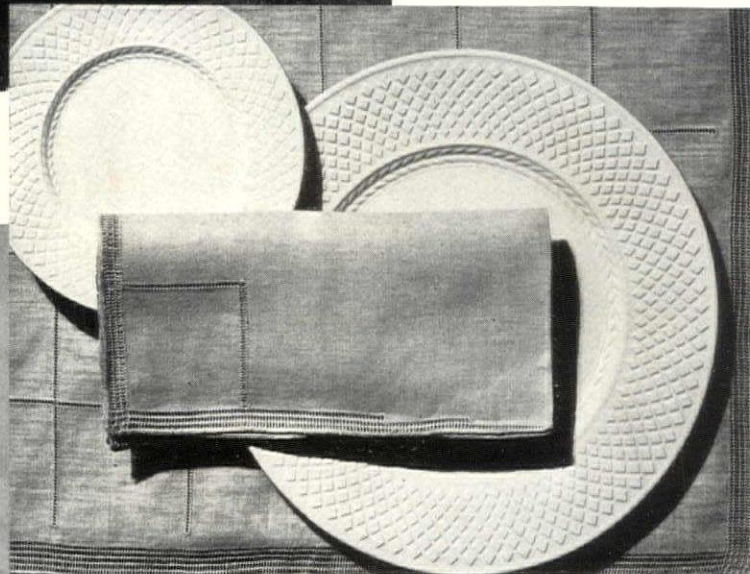
MODERN MIRRORED EFFECTS
WITH OLD FURNITURE IN A
HOUSE OF GLASS IN PARIS





SYLVIA SAUNDERS

BLOND COLOR AND MODERN FABRICS BLEND WELL
WITH OLD PIECES IN A GEORGIAN HOUSE IN LONDON



NYHOLM

SUNDAY BREAKFAST

BREAKFAST comes into its own again—the hectic days when we seemed prone to ignore it as a repast are gone and now, both in town and in the country, Sunday noon has been elected the most fashionable moment for this hospitable gesture. One's most amusing china, loveliest silver and linen permit the service of a brave array of delectable hot dishes, hot breads under napkins, jams and fruit. The fruit may be pared and sliced, laid on shaved ice, the way they do it in the tropics. (Left)

The table, shown on the opposite page, is centered with two white china baskets filled with colorful Freesias and a pair of covered boxes of fine old Chelsea, in the form of nesting pigeons, on a mirror plateau. The sterling silver coffee service is placed on a small table at the hostess' right. The flatware used is Reed and Barton's new sterling silver pattern—"Jubilee"—a fine example of modern silversmithing, possessing the quality of handwrought silver. (Shown above)

The china used is "Mansard", Spode's latest pattern in fine white earthenware. It comes in full open stock from Wm. H. Plummer and Co. (Above) The natural colored linen mats and napkins are embellished with fine drawnwork: McCutcheon's. Glassware, top of opposite page, is clear crystal cut in an English pattern and may be obtained from John Wanamaker. (Continued on page 80)



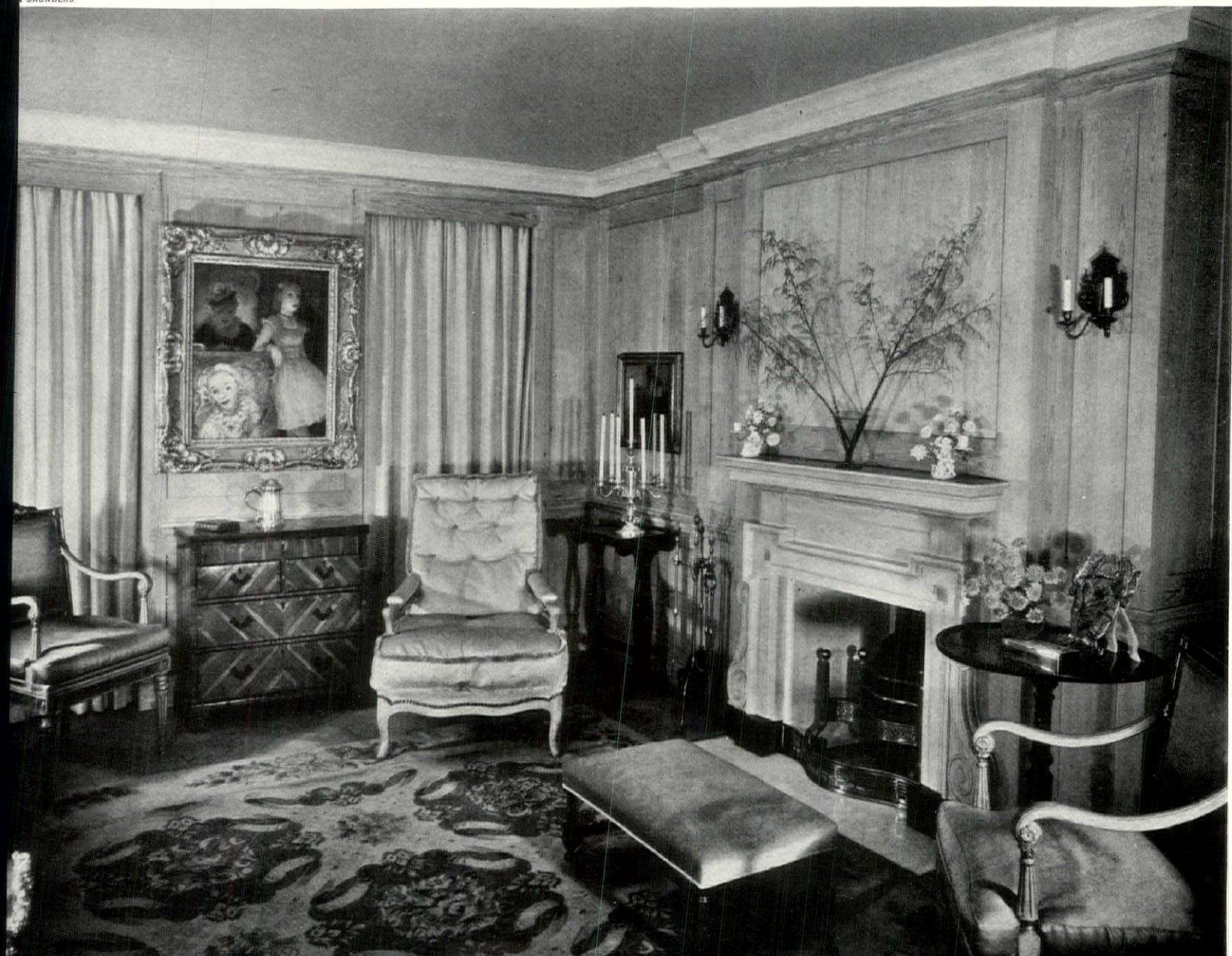
LONDON

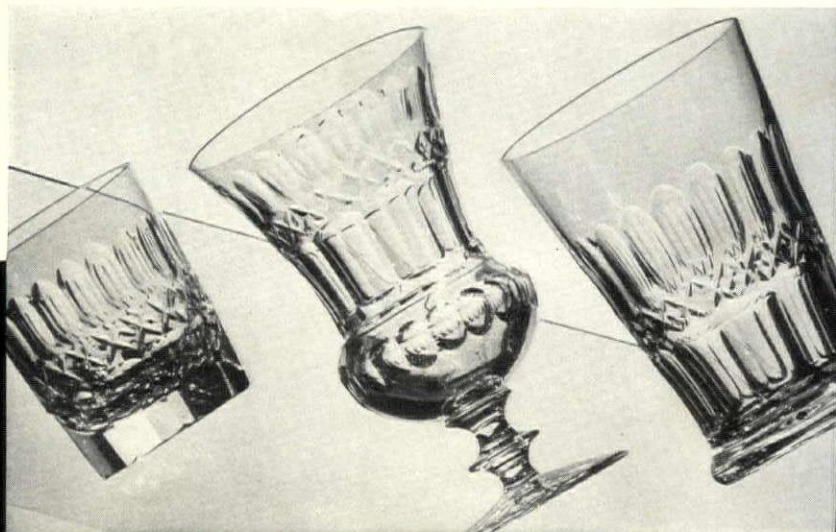
ENGLAND

ALTHOUGH Mr. Robert Lutyens' London drawing room, shown below and opposite, is furnished with period pieces, this clever architect and designer has given it an entirely fresh look with blond colors and modern fabrics. Paneling and mantel are of deal, bleached and waxed to a silvery beige. The chairs are in rough-textured beige silk, with occasional pieces in pale blue satin and brown and eggshell chintz. Curtains are white taffeta, and the beautiful Aubusson rug is in delicate tones of pink, blue and brown on white.

The gay sophisticated air of the small dining room, opposite, was achieved by draping walls with bleached linen crash and skillfully combining charming furniture and accessories of different periods. Sheraton and Regency pieces and gilt Rococo consoles live happily together, brought into harmony by the florid Russian Aubusson rug in rich blue-greens and reds. Above is Mr. Lutyens' bedroom. Built-in wardrobes and bookshelves of light alder wood; remaining walls are deep blue and the curtains dusty pink. Black linen covers the furniture and bed. In Mrs. Lutyens' bedroom, the bed is covered in white damask, hangings are cream satin lined with coral shantung and the carpet is white mohair. Walls are paneled in deal.

SAUNDERS







TEXTURES

3

2

6

9

8

8

A



NEW COLORS

RUGS AND CARPETS

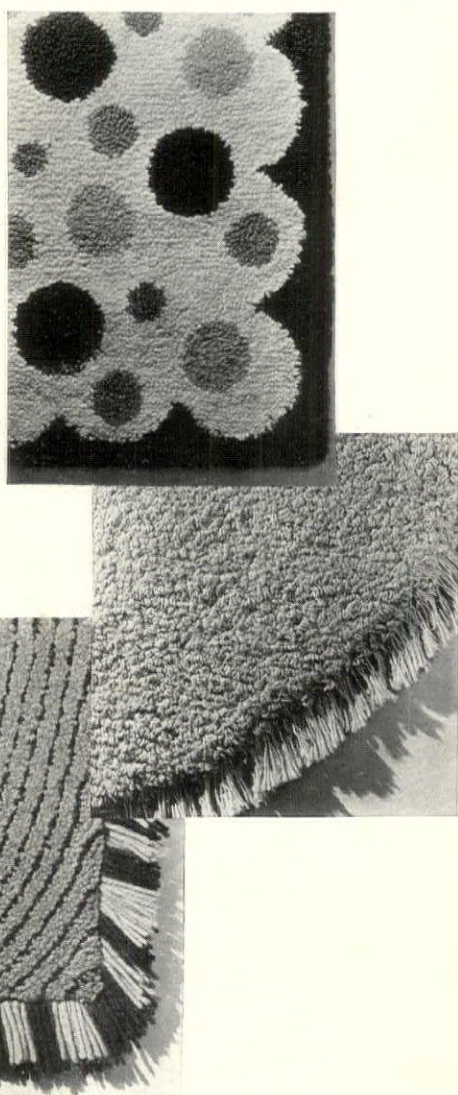
TEXTURE is the big news in rugs and carpets. Nubby surfaces, tweed weaves and all manner of rough effects give an entirely new look to your floor. Colors are mainly the wood tones—all shades of tan and brown, lots of beige, some green and yellow. Opposite are nine examples of this textured trend. 1. Rows of wool tufting on linen background make this luxurious Klearflax rug from Wanamaker. 2. Cochrane broadloom, cut and uncut pile, gives pattern and surface interest: Lord & Taylor. 3. Alexander Smith's twisted weave with pile in two levels for two-tone effect: Sloane. 4. Bigelow's delightful flecked design in high-pile broadloom: Altman's. 5. Deep pile hand-tufted rug in Greek key pattern: Westport Antique Shop. 6. Striking diagonal pattern in Mohawk rug giving effect of texture: Bloomingdale's. 7. Nubby weave resembling corduroy by Karagheusian: Macy's. 8. Hand-carved rug in the new cocoa shade: Nancy McClelland. 9. Fringed Klearflax rug from a Moroccan design: Lord & Taylor.

Colors in plain broadloom have never been so enticing. Above and opposite are some new shades in this popular type of floor covering. A. The bottle green of Alexander Smith: Sloane. B. Brilliant emerald from McMillen. C. Bigelow's beautiful medium blue: McCreery. D. Chinese yellow, lovely with mahogany: Westport Antique Shop. E. Subtle mauve-blue from A. Kimbel & Son. F. Alexander Smith's Admiralty blue: Sloane. G. Ice blue, another subtle shade from Tate & Hall. H. Goodall-Sanford offers this American beauty color which you'll find at Altman's

MORE RUG NEWS

What you'll want to know about the latest weaves, colors and designs

and what to look for when you go to buy a new rug. By Margaret McElroy



CHARMING handmade rugs from original designs by Frances T. Miller. All very textury. Polka dots are in colors on white. Next, round white rug, shaggy surface. The swirl pattern is yellow and tête de nègre. All come in other colors

It's going to be a rough Spring underfoot, for textured floor coverings have arrived in a big way. Rugged, uneven weaves, nubby surfaces, deep pile and all sorts of shaggy finish give the newest rugs and carpets a smart hand-loomed look. With these you can now have the refreshing effect of a plain color rug and the added tang of surface interest. Even the names of these weaves are alluring enough to make you want them. Listen to the lilt: Shadolite, Treebark, Crescendo, Flicker; Tru-tone, Tutone, Tonecraft and Mastercraft; Firmtwist and Lokweave; Duo-weave, Seamloc, Donegal and Harris. There's even a Carnival and Vagabond to end the procession.

The rough, hand-made look is arrived at by countless clever devices in weaving. There is plain broadloom made of firmly twisted yarn which produces an interesting stippled effect that will not show footprints. Among the seven colors in this you'll find such decorative shades as night blue, dark copper, burgundy and jade. Another broadloom gives a textured effect by the use of two subtly blended colors and a high and low pile. Combinations are blue and taupe; taupe and mahogany and two tones of rust. Then there is a sturdy weave that looks like the ridges in corduroy; a luxurious deep-pile carpet delicately flecked in another color to give a two-tone appearance, and many cut and uncut pile surfaces forming effective self-tone patterns. Newest among these are bedroom rugs, the cut and looped pile producing a usable design of small checks. These come in good shades of sand, rust, green, and mulberry and are backed with a rubberized preparation to prevent slipping.

Scotch tweeds inspired some of the nicest of the new rough weaves. The tweed effects in nubby finish and subtle color variations make these rugs ideal for modern, Early American or any type of Provincial setting. They also have the added advantage of being highly practical, as they are durable and do not show footprints. Colors are for the most part in the beige and tan range, with some gray and

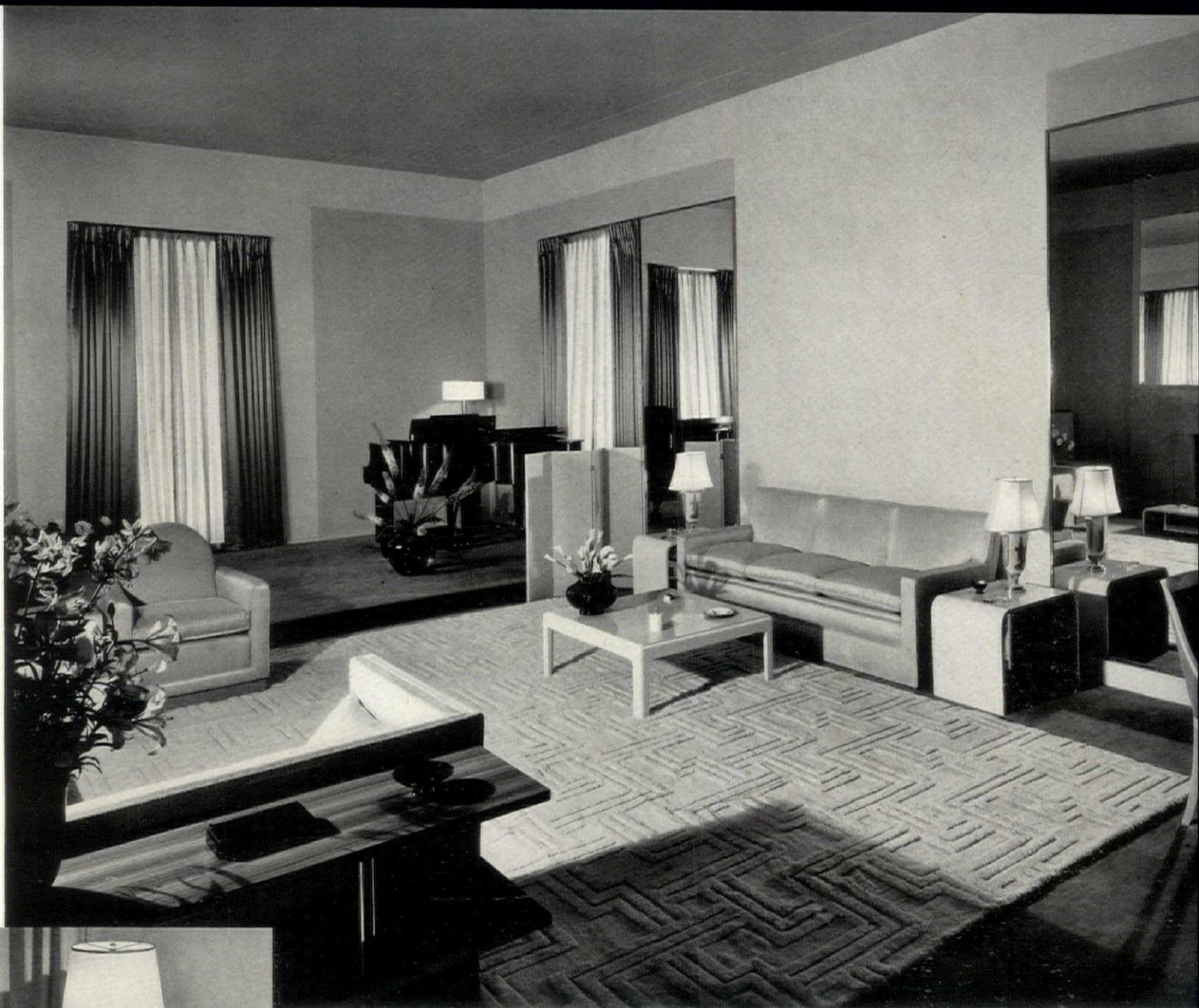
dull red, and interesting blendings such as gray, white and yellow. Wood tones predominate in the majority of the textured weaves. You'll see all shades of tan through to deep brown, lots of beige, plenty of rust and red brown. Also there are some new soft greens and bright yellows.

Most luxurious of all the textured effects are the hand-tufted rugs with the design literally hand carved out of the pile. By this method you can have an individual floor covering in a design specially made to fit your particular scheme, in any desired color. An example of this is the deep-pile white rug shown in the room opposite, its surface carved in different levels, its pattern in key with the modern treatment of the room.

Different in type but equally desirable are the hand-made rugs shown at left. With this type of floor covering, you can give the final note of individuality to your room, as any design and color can be carried out in this hand-hooked medium which gives such a notably rich effect of depth and texture.

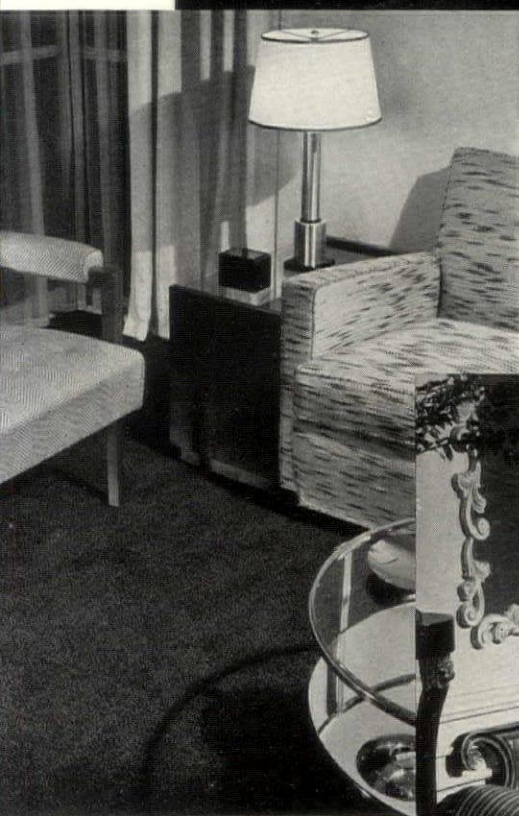
These rugged weaves are immensely versatile. Excellent in modern rooms, where the textiles are frequently rough and informal looking, they are equally good with Early American furniture or in Provincial settings because of their sturdy, casual look. Do not be afraid, either, to use one of these textured rugs with more sophisticated furniture, as nothing is smarter in decoration than modern textiles with period pieces. So try a deep-piled modern rug in an 18th Century scheme. You'll be surprised to discover what a fresh, new look it gives the entire room.

If you like a sleek, smooth floor, and have a hankering after a plain colored carpet, you'll find more good shades in broadloom than ever before. In addition to the stock colors—the browns, rusts, greens and blues you all know about, there are such recent tints as bottle green, hunter's green, emerald, American beauty, ashes of roses, sun tan, Chinese yellow and a whole family of blues—Admiralty, a bright deep blue, turquoise. (Continued on page 82)



LINCOLN

Textured rugs in modern rooms and a sleek inlaid design



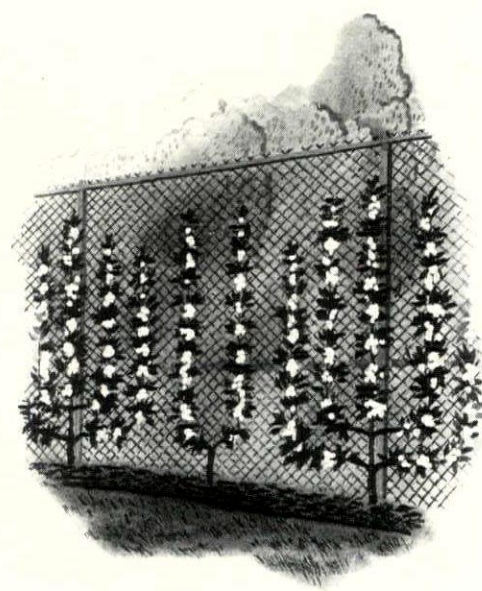
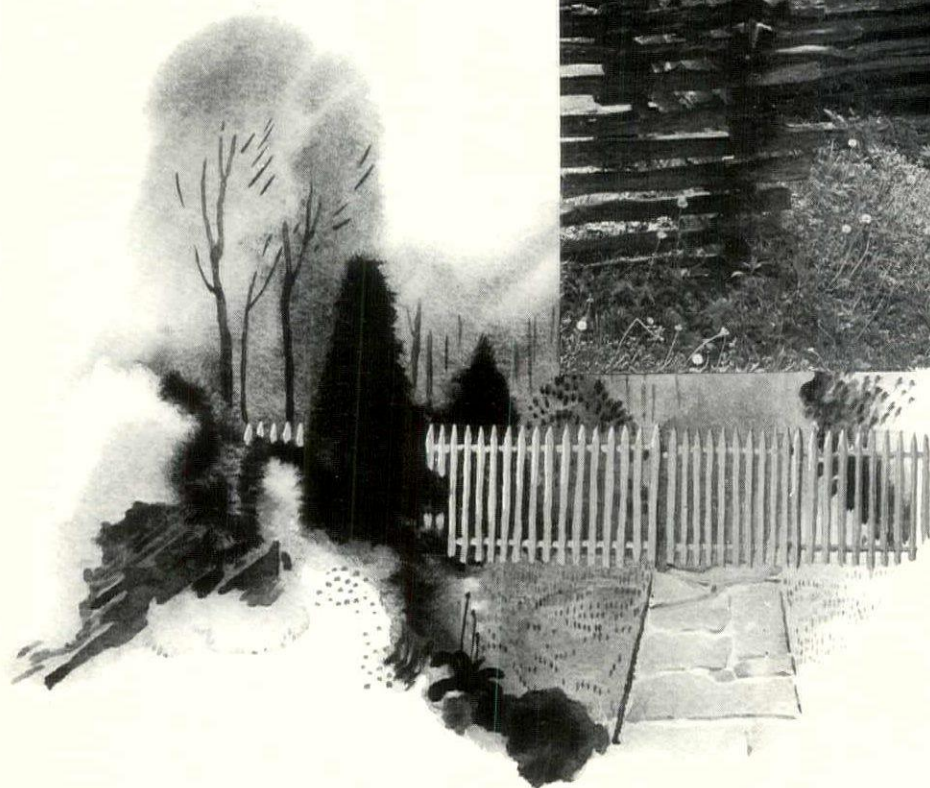
NYHOLM

Look above at the aristocrat of rugs—hand tufted, with a decorative pattern literally carved out of the deep pile. It is white and brings design and texture to this beautiful white room in Mrs. Clarence J. Shearn's New York apartment. Eleanor Lemaire, interior architect. Far left. Plain textured rug, the rough effect gained by two subtly blended colors and two depths of pile: Sloane. The rug at left was specially tailored for this Regency scheme. It is brown, with inlaid border in darker brown, taupe and white. Walls gray, upholstery red and gray satin. Thedlow, decorators

FENCES



JOHN KABEL

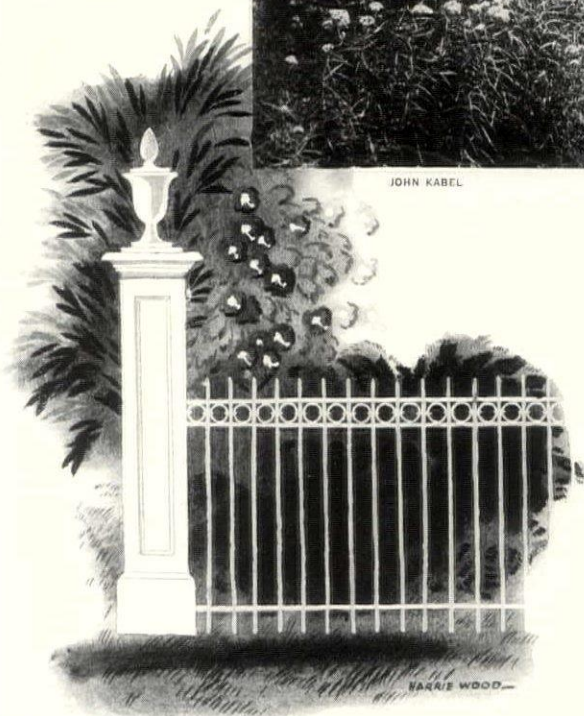
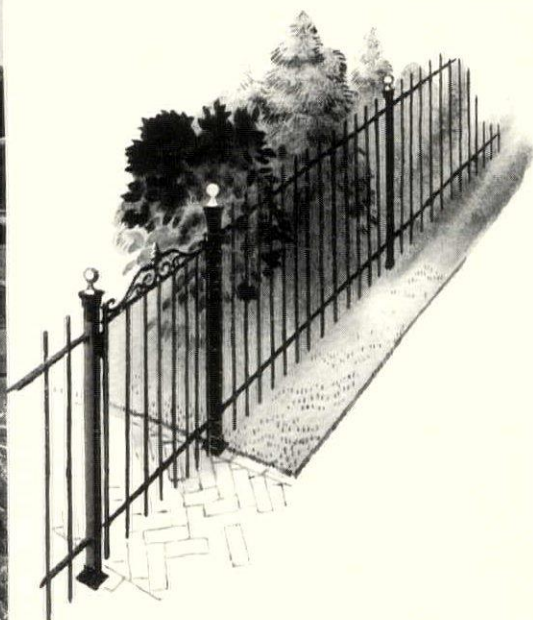
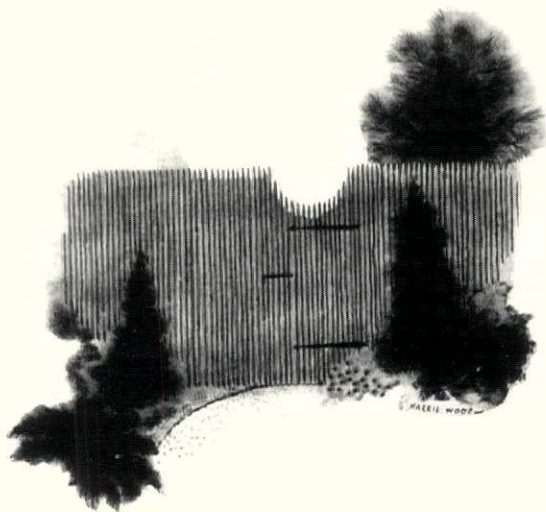


ESSENTIALLY American, the oldtime snake fence photographed on this page still remains one of the most picturesque features of the back-country. Built without post or nail, it literally supports itself by its own zigzag form. Of notably informal appearance, too, is the modern Cedar picket fence sketched above, especially appropriate for the grounds close around the house, where it can be used to mark the property lines, to enclose a vegetable or cutting garden, and in various other ways. Anchor Post Fence Co.

Long-lasting and completely protective is the metal chain link type at the right. It is used in a wide variety of situations and, among other things, may serve as a support for espalier fruit trees, climbing Roses or any of the twining vines. Border perennials, too, can be grown close against it without suffering from exclusion of light. Stewart Iron Works Co.

HERE again (below) is an old-fashioned type, known in many parts of the country as a "stake and rider" fence. Like its relative on the opposite page, it is reminiscent of the days when good timber in abundance was to be had for the cutting. From France comes a modern wood fence, sketched at the right. It is made of long-lasting hand-split Chestnut pickets bound together with heavy wire and is highly satisfactory for protection, screening, backgrounds and windbreaks, especially for informal properties. Heights range from 18" to 10'. Duboise Fence & Garden Co., Inc.

Of more formal character are the two iron fences on this page. The one at the extreme right is the essence of simplicity, harmonizing with well-kept grounds, paved walks and brick or stone houses. Anchor Post Fence Co. The other, at the bottom of the page, suggests the effect that can be secured by the use of white paint in conjunction with Colonial type posts. Cyclone Fence Co. Both these iron fences, of course, are extremely long-lived.



WHETHER ANCIENT OR MODERN, THE FIRST
DUTY OF A PRACTICAL FENCE IS TO PROTECT

Weeping Trees

Valued features in the landscaping plan of places large and small. By F. F. Rockwell

IT is of course easy to understand how the "weeping" trees acquired their lacrimose appellation, but none the less the term carries an unfortunate connotation which is entirely unmerited. They weep only in the sense that they are drooping or dependent in habit of growth—and in many species it is only the branches that possess this characteristic, the trunks being straight and upright.

It is difficult to indicate in print where and when "weepers" may best be used—almost like attempting to tell in a few paragraphs of type how to paint a pleasing landscape! But the first essential is that the designer should realize that they are perfectly good material, which will be just as satisfactory as any other type of ornamental tree if they are placed with judgment and good taste.

As feature trees, any of the large weeping varieties stand out and dominate in a planting as no others can. This should always be kept in mind. Usually but one large weeping tree is desirable in a single landscape "frame", though smaller ones, which will not compete with it for dominance, may pleasingly heighten the effect. Anything approaching a collection effect must be carefully guarded against, for the form-character in weeping trees is so conspicuous that it overbalances all differen-

ces of foliage, color or texture, and immediately draws them together, in the eyes of the beholder, as a group.

Keeping this one primary limitation in mind, the landscaper will find opportunity to employ weeping trees to attain effects quite distinct from, and often more pleasing than, those which would be achieved with any other material.

The general landscape rule that any plant, and particularly any important one, should fit into its surroundings applies of course to weeping trees as to any others. Where a large tree with downward slanting branches can be planted on a steep slope, or against one, the result is likely to be especially happy. With some types of architecture steeply sloping roofs may be closely paralleled in the downward sweeping branches—just as we often use Dogwoods and other horizontal trees to harmonize with architecture in which the horizontal lines are strongly emphasized. It is in connection with the rock garden, the wild garden, and with water, however, that the widest range of opportunity for using weeping trees, especially those of smaller size, presents itself.

The two obvious groups or sections into which weeping trees separate themselves are the evergreens and the deciduous species. In each of these, in turn, there are full size specimen types, and much smaller ornamentals. But when it comes to the question of what particular weeping tree to select for a certain position or purpose, the matter of character is of quite as much importance as size or botanical differences. Because of its conspicuousness, a weeping tree, even more than any other, should fit into the picture.

Of the larger weeping evergreens the Weeping Spruce (*Picea excelsa pendula*) is perhaps the best known. It is large, however, only in proportion to other weeping evergreens; as a Spruce it is small, attaining a height usually of not more than twenty-five feet. The variety *inversa*, less seldom seen, is similar but even more weeping, the branches hugging the (Continued on page 84)



WEeping SPRUCE



PROSTRATE COLORADO SPRUCE

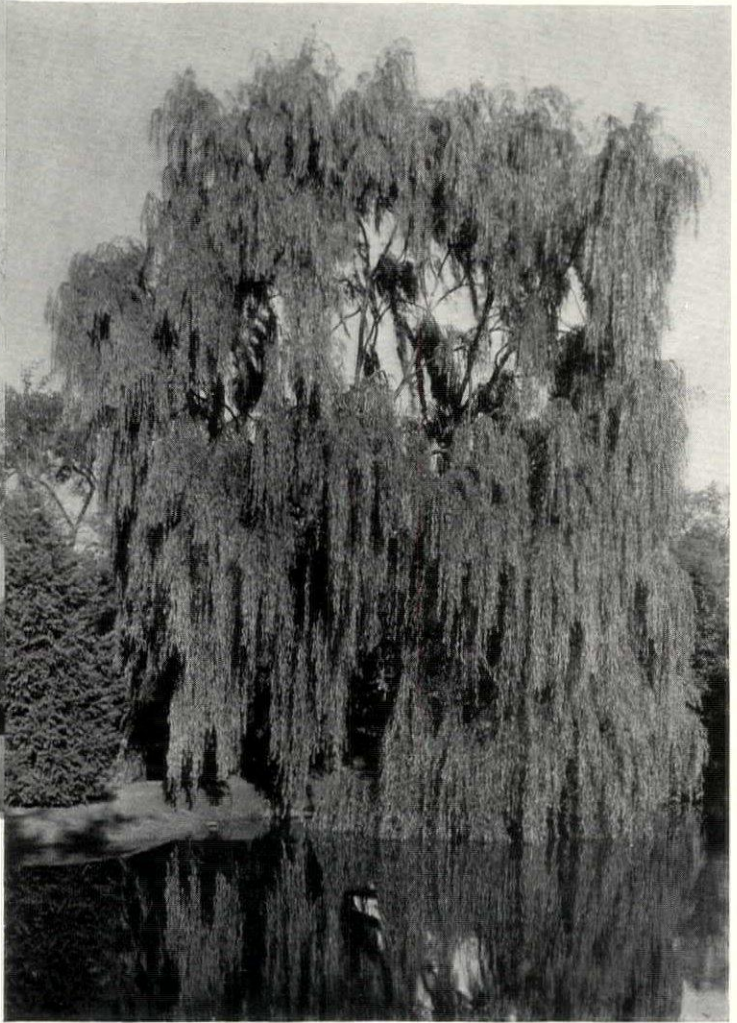


WEeping MULBERRY



CUTLEAF WEEPING BIRCH

PENDULOUS or weeping forms occur as horticultural variations in numerous tree families, both evergreen and deciduous. Obviously, their best use is as individual specimens which stand out as impressive features of the landscaping. When planted fairly close to the house they are particularly appropriate with those architectural styles wherein the roof lines are steeply pitched, suggesting the drooping effect of the trees themselves



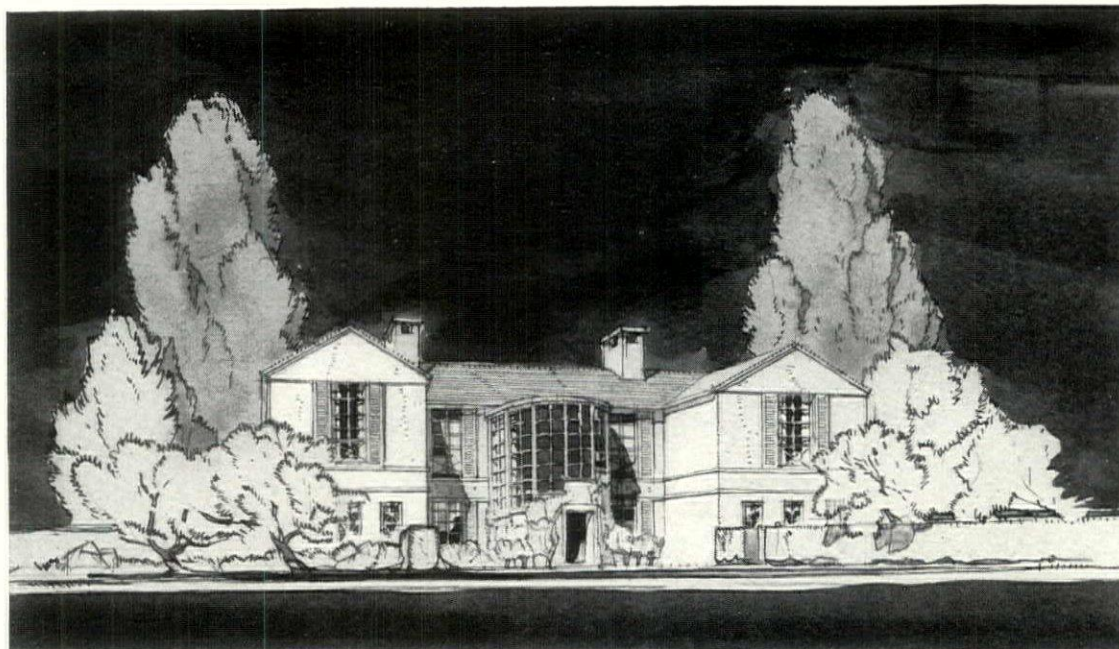
BABYLONIAN WEEPING WILLOW



WEEPING HEMLOCK



AN OLD WEEPING BEECH



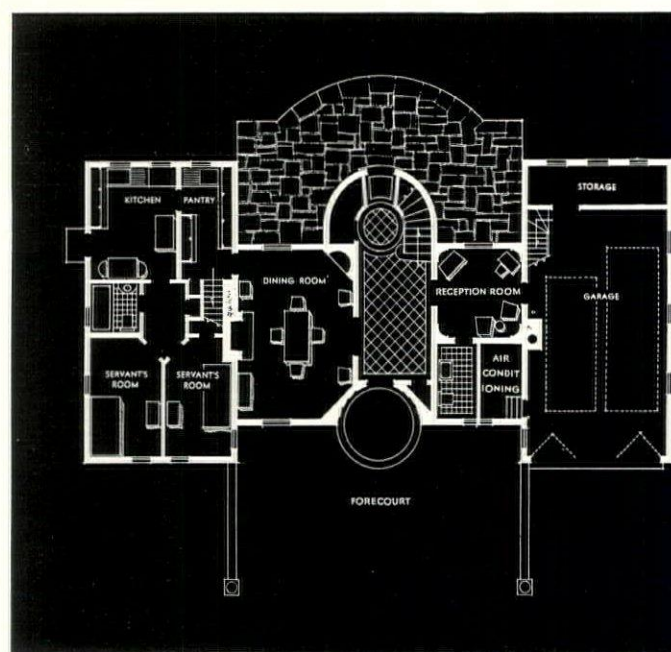
A WELL-DESIGNED house should lend itself graciously to the purpose for which it was built. As it provides the background for all that takes place within its walls, it should suggest, by virtue of the proportions, color and furnishings of its rooms, the point of view and personality of its owner. But it should do more. From its earliest beginnings, as preliminary studies on the architect's drawing-board, it should derive its form, and the division of the space which it encloses, from intelligent consideration of the uses to which it will be put. Thus, step by step, the house should emerge from a formless idea, its purpose be studied and defined, and its appearance become the expression and embodiment of that purpose.

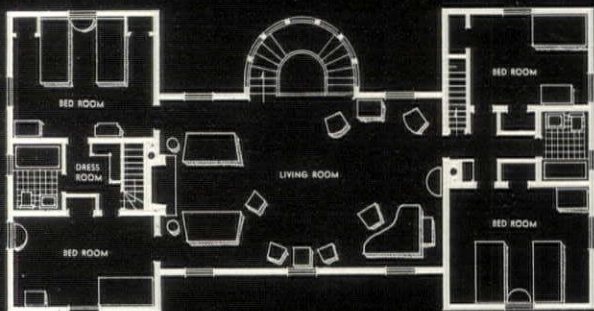
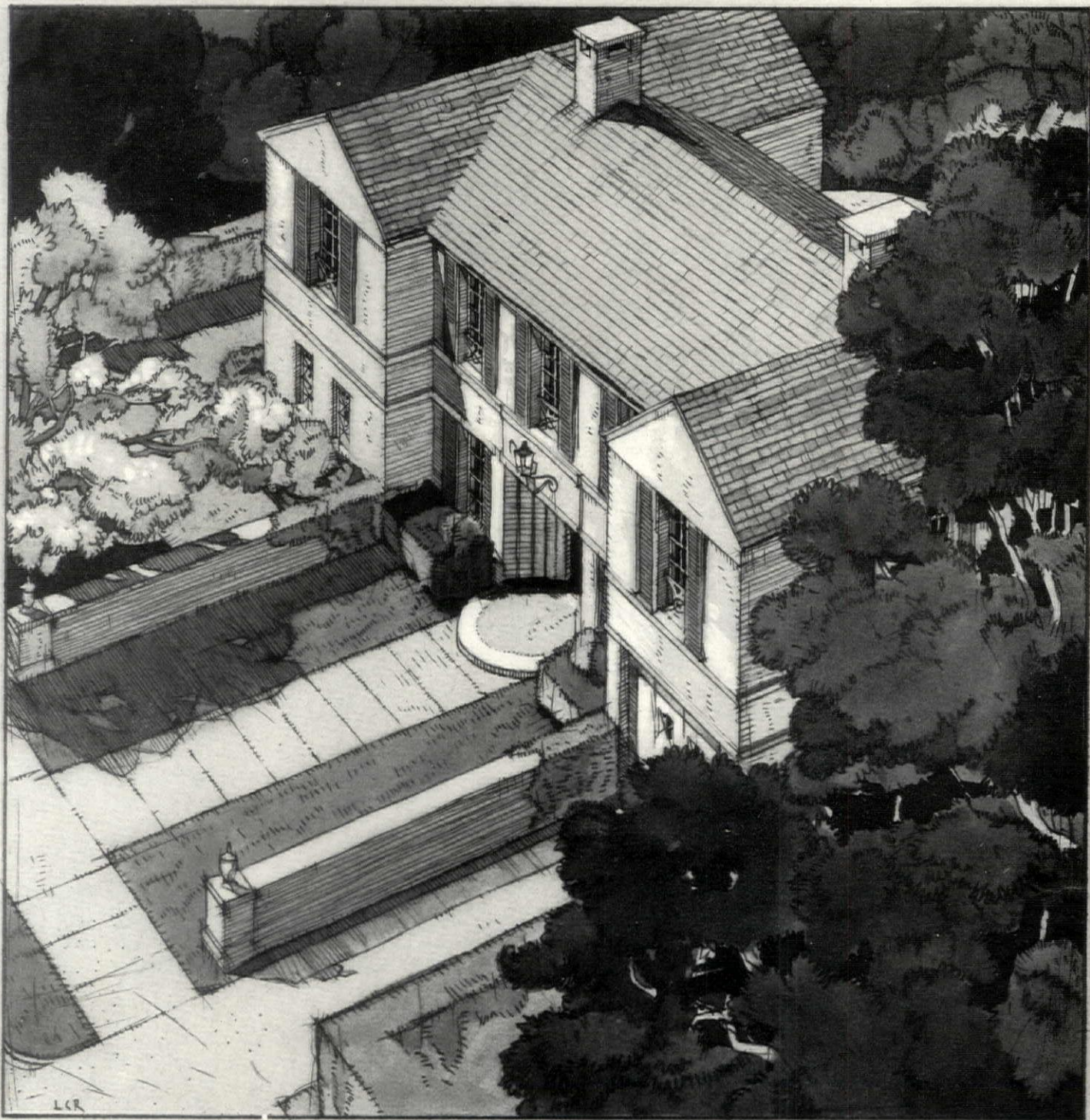
This reasonable approach to design should apply equally to the small cottage as to the more spacious house. And it should apply, especially, to any house whose major function suggests a design somewhat different from those which serve more average needs.

On these pages we present an example of such a house—a gracious residence, particularly well adapted to the special requirements of entertaining. Look, first, at the plans. See how conveniently the space is arranged to take care of every form of entertaining. The central hall is of generous proportions and creates immediately the impression of hospitality. Opening directly from it are the reception room and the dining room, while a door on axis with the main entrance leads out to the spacious terrace. Note that adequate coat closets are provided. Upstairs, the entire central part of the house is devoted to a large living room, access to which is by the unusual glass-enclosed staircase which has properly been made an interesting feature of the house. Thus this central element of the structure becomes a self-contained unit for entertaining, compact and convenient yet complete.

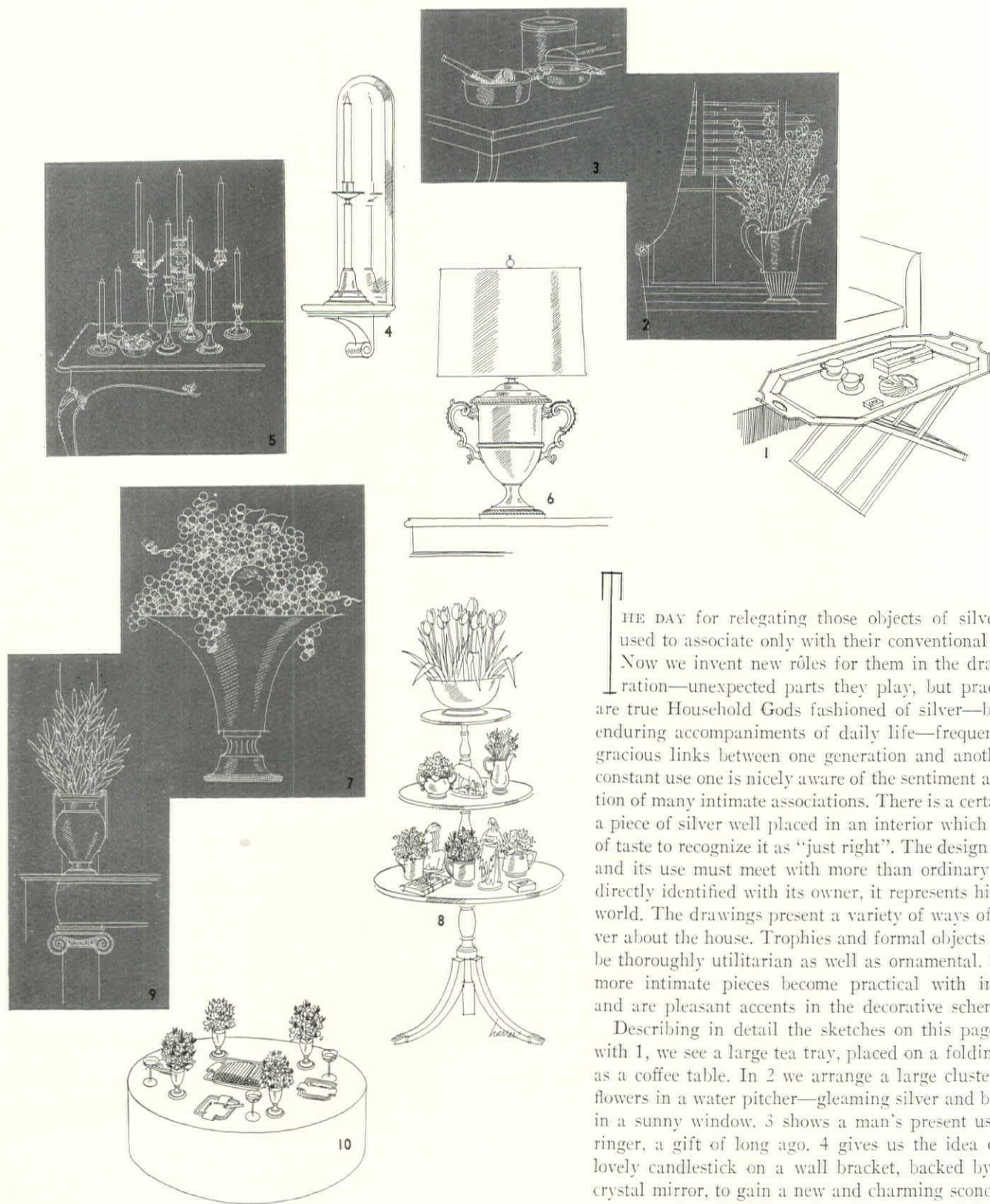
On the ground floor, the two flanking sections accommodate the garage and the service quarters, with small auxiliary staircases leading to the bedrooms above. This layout provides an unusually flexible arrangement, permitting either wing to be entered without passing through the main rooms of the house. The bedrooms themselves are nicely planned for maximum privacy, good light, and cross ventilation.

A gracious house for entertaining





EDWIN L. HOWARD designed this charming house especially for *House & Garden*. It is an excellent example of what can result when an architect is permitted to approach a problem in a logical, reasonable way. The plans obviously grew out of an ambition to satisfy the needs of an unusually hospitable owner. The elevations grew, simply and directly, from the plans. When "form follows function" in such a reasonable progression, the result is bound to be an expression of that purpose for which the house was built. Hospitality, and a certain quiet dignity not always found in even larger houses, is inherent in every part of this house. And it is practical and extremely livable as well. Note that the air-conditioning room is on the first floor, thereby obviating the expense of building a basement



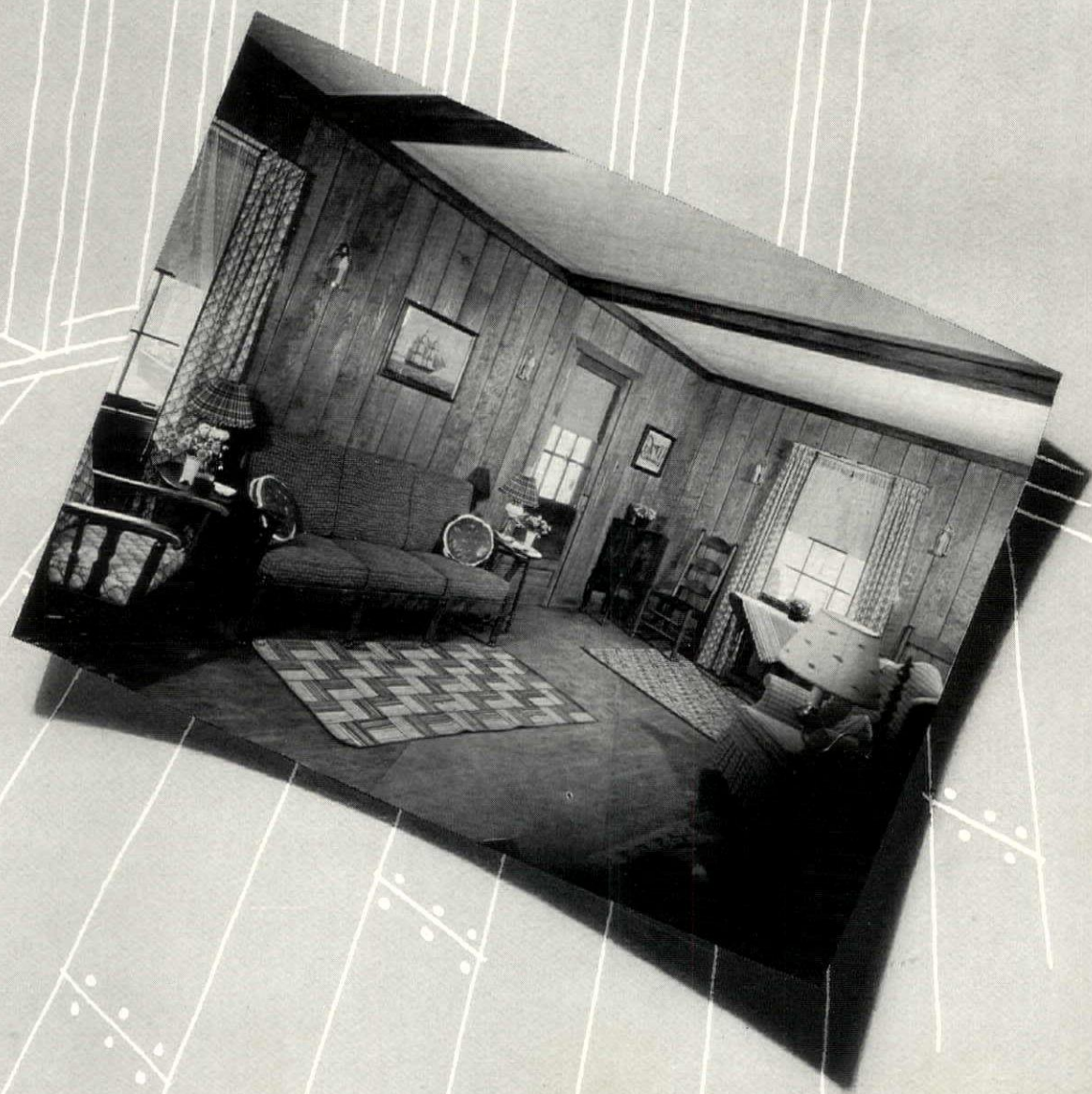
SILVER in DECORATION

THE DAY for relegating those objects of silver which we used to associate only with their conventional uses is past. Now we invent new rôles for them in the drama of decoration—unexpected parts they play, but practical. These are true Household Gods fashioned of silver—beautiful and enduring accompaniments of daily life—frequently they are gracious links between one generation and another. In their constant use one is nicely aware of the sentiment and appreciation of many intimate associations. There is a certain air about a piece of silver well placed in an interior which leads people of taste to recognize it as “just right”. The design of the object and its use must meet with more than ordinary exactions—directly identified with its owner, it represents him before the world. The drawings present a variety of ways of placing silver about the house. Trophies and formal objects are found to be thoroughly utilitarian as well as ornamental. Smaller and more intimate pieces become practical with informal use, and are pleasant accents in the decorative scheme.

Describing in detail the sketches on this page, beginning with 1, we see a large tea tray, placed on a folding base, used as a coffee table. In 2 we arrange a large cluster of summer flowers in a water pitcher—gleaming silver and bright blooms in a sunny window. 3 shows a man's present use for a porringer, a gift of long ago. 4 gives us the idea of placing a lovely candlestick on a wall bracket, backed by a panel of crystal mirror, to gain a new and charming scone. Sketch 5: an array of candlesticks on the table on the stair landing. They are there for the guests to carry off to their rooms. Boxes of matches are conveniently placed in a finger bowl. In 6 a formal lamp has been created out of a loving cup. The shade could be made of metal and silver plated. The flower vase shown in 7 is arranged with fruit as a formal decoration for a special occasion. The punch bowl, sugar bowl and cream pitcher and a group of children's mugs appear as flower holders on the tiered table in sketch 8. Sketch 9 suggests that a trophy of classic design be employed to hold laurel leaves for the enrichment of a Greek revival mantel. 10 tells us that a group of small vases holding gay bouquets may correctly adorn a modern table along with trays designed originally for service of food but here used as cigarette trays during the cocktail hour. Sketch 11, seen on page 94, (*Continued on page 94*)

HOUSE & GARDEN PRESENTS

Walls AND Floors



COLORS feature the modern interior. Polished plate glass, for instance, ready for silvering, may be had in peach, green and three shades of blue. The attractive picture at the right shows a peach plate glass mirror over a red and black fireplace faced with structural glass, Libbey-Owens-Ford and Vitrolite. Just below is another fireplace of a highly polished plastic material which comes in thirty-two standard colors and designs, Micarta. And at the lower right is a London interior in which the age-old beauty of wood has been used with a stunning modern effect. Contrasting patterns of a wood veneer decorate the walls of this living room. Flexwood



**Color and design in wood and
in the newer materials make
beautiful modern interiors**



Walls and Floors

Ninth in a series of comprehensive articles on every phase of building. Particular attention is given here to the newer decorative materials

IT SEEMS only proper to begin this article on materials for walls and floors with some discussion of wood. For while wood used as paneling, wainscoting, or flooring is one of the oldest, rather than one of the newest, of materials, it has in itself some indefinable quality which endears it anew to each succeeding generation of home-builders. New materials are constantly coming on the market, and many of these are achieving widespread and well-deserved popularity, but in almost every house somewhere there is an appropriate place to bring in the friendliness and good tradition of natural wood.

We need speak only briefly of paneling and wood flooring as it is conventionally understood. The solid worth and enduring beauty of such work have made it so well known that it needs no further mention here. We wish merely to impress upon our readers that rooms so built are not nearly so expensive as is usually supposed, owing to the fact that a wide range of paneling lumber and flooring is now available as standard stock, eliminating much of the cost which expensive cabinet work formerly necessitated.

Veneers are coming increasingly to the fore. As a wall surfacing material they offer an economical solution and, owing to the extraordinary wide selection of domestic and imported woods available in this form, they lend themselves to any decorative scheme. These veneers are obtainable mounted on strong plywood backing, on various types of wallboard, on heavy cloth, or, cut to the thinness of wallpaper, may be applied like paper, directly to the walls.

An interesting development in hardwood flooring is a rectangular unit-block, available in various sizes from $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. to $11\frac{1}{4}$ in. square, made up of strip flooring and designed to be laid in a pattern, like old parquet floors. The units come sanded, finished, waxed, and polished, and are designed to make installation, over old floors or

ON THE cover of this 8-page article is shown an attractive interior in which natural pine paneling has been used to create a pleasant Early American effect. The beauty of wood finish for interior walls, and its durability, have been known since medieval times. Present costs of this type of decorative treatment are very favorable. Arkansas Soft Pine.



WHITE trim contrasts effectively with the dark brown "hard board" used for the walls of this attractive den and the bevel tile insulating board ceiling. Hard board is the generic name for a new type of grainless, knotless, all-wood fibre board which has a hard, glossy surface. It is easily worked with ordinary carpenter's tools. Johns-Manville

new, extremely simple and economical. It is supplied in a number of woods, such as oak, beech, maple, and walnut. Where required, units of this type may be laid in mastic directly over concrete, without nailing.

Paint and wallpaper are two more hardy perennials which have lost none of their value through the years. Wallpaper manufacturers, alive to the varied needs of contemporary decorating, offer a range of patterns which includes not only the modern note, but designs and reproductions in the spirit of almost any period. Paint is, perhaps, more popular than ever, owing to the increasing simplicity of interiors done in the modern manner. Noteworthy among the recent developments of paint manufacturers are paints which dry with remarkable rapidity, enabling a room to be used the day after it is painted, and plastic paints which have an exceptionally heavy body and can therefore be manipulated to yield a wide variety of surface textures in any color or combination of colors.

The increasing popularity of linoleum, and other special floor coverings, has resulted in the constant improvement of these materials. Colorful, resilient, durable—linoleum has developed into a flooring of great adaptability. Plain or figured, in strips or in the semblance of tile—or even laid in patterns of appropriate design—linoleum may be used with good effect in many rooms in the house. Nor is its use confined to the floor. As a permanent, washable wall covering it is procurable in a variety of patterns, ranging from the plain or figured to those which simulate tile or pine paneling.

Especially suitable for use in the kitchen, bathroom or basement—wherever moisture may be present—is the asphaltic tile. This resilient tile is available in many colors and patterns. It is impervious to moisture and does not become slippery when wet. It is easily cleaned with soap and water.

Rubber flooring is another product which merits serious consideration by the home-builder. Here, again, resilience and durability are featured. Colors are permanent and resistance to accidental injury is high. Even a burning cigarette dropped on the floor can do no harm, and the slight discoloration is readily wiped away.

Insulating boards are made of fibre, usually wood or sugar cane, treated to be moisture and vermin proof. They come in widths of four feet and in lengths to correspond with average ceiling heights. Some types are

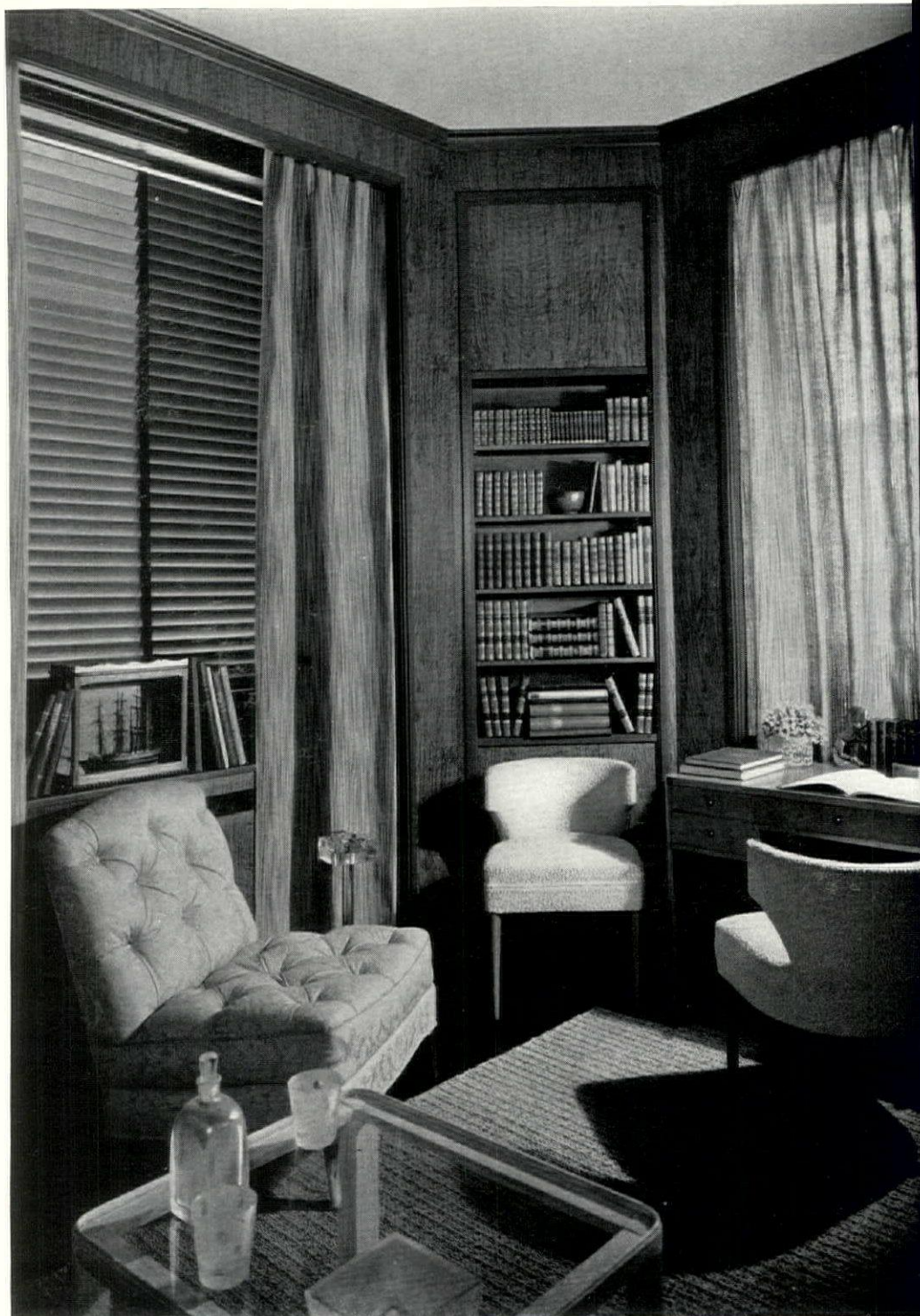
made in various sizes of units with beveled edges and with grooves cut into the surface to give the effect of beveled planks, ashlar or tile.

Insulating board can easily be handled on the job. Special new tools have been developed for beveling or carving it into various designs. Generally the surface of the board is left in its natural attractive finish. However, it may be painted any color desired, either as a solid color, as a decorative treatment, or as a stenciled design. That part of the board to be painted should be primed unless there is used one of the special paints which come with the priming already mixed in so that a preliminary treatment is not needed. Some insulating boards come with the surface ready primed for painting.

In using insulating board, there are two fundamental decisions to make. First, the color. Second, the texture.

THERE are, in general, two types of wallboard. The newer type, one-half inch or more in thickness, is usually known as insulation board and is effective against noise as well as heat. It has a semi-soft surface either plain or in a variety of interesting textures. The other type may be classified as hard surface board. This type ranges in thickness from one-eighth to five-sixteenths inch and includes the original wallboards, plaster boards, compressed wood fibre boards and asbestos cement boards. At the right is shown what excellent decorative effects can be achieved with the new plaster boards that are surfaced with wood veneer or are printed to simulate wood graining. From Sheetrock

**House & Garden will be
glad to help you with your
building and decorating
problems. Address The
Reader Service Department**





INSULATING board offers many decorative possibilities both for wall and ceiling treatment. It is generally left in its natural color, but it may be painted, or stenciled patterns may be applied. Charming effects can be secured with ornaments applied to the surface with adhesives. At the left we have a glimpse of insulating board attractively treated with grooved designs. Insulite

ABOVE is shown an interesting use of bevel tile insulating board on a porch ceiling. Besides repeating the decorative motif of the tile floor this ceiling has the advantage of providing a sound-deadening material which will reduce the noise of footsteps on the tile floor. It will also serve to keep some of the noises of the out-of-doors from re-echoing into the house. Made by Nu-wood

There is no necessity to stick to one color; a light and dark color can be combined as when dark and light are alternated in horizontal bands. Or one band might be of the front of the board, the next band of the reverse side so that textures are different and the color therefore appears different.

Since wallboard is essentially a paneling material, decoration should start with the joints. Boards may be laid vertically or horizontally.

The joints may be treated in several ways. One way is to bevel the edges of the board, perhaps running an additional groove down each side of the bevel. Another way is to use moldings. These moldings may be of the same material as the board, of wood, of wood covered with metal, or of metal.

An effective way to treat a joint is to deliberately emphasize it by separating the panels. In the space thus left between them can be placed a strip of metal foil, or wood molding, or the backing strip can be painted a contrasting color. Some designers have used one half or three quarter inch rope knotted at both ends.

Now we come to the hard surfaced boards, which also offer a wide variety of treatments, as they come in a wide range of colors and effects. Some of the boards

simulate other materials, such as wood or marble.

To classify the several types of hard surfaced boards: there are the wood pulp wallboards, the compressed wood fibre boards, the gypsum or plaster boards, and the asbestos cement boards.

Hard surfaced boards can be waxed, painted or enameled as desired. Being denser than the insulating boards, their insulation and acoustical properties are of little importance, which is one of the reasons why you so often see insulation boards or panels used on the ceilings of rooms in which hard surfaced boards are used for a wall covering.

Improvements in the manufacture of hard surfaced boards have made it possible to produce a flexible compressed wood fibre board which can actually be bent around curved surfaces. All of the hard surfaced boards can readily be cut on the job with an ordinary saw.

Some of the hard surfaced boards are treated to simulate wood paneling, such as walnut, knotty pine, white-wood, etc. The surface of such panels is waxed or varnished; the surface should be shellacked or sized before the varnish is applied.

A recent development is the application of actual wood veneers to hard surfaced boards, such veneers including

walnut, mahogany and also quartered American oak.

Hard surfaced boards may be used almost any place in the house. For bathroom or kitchen use, the compressed wood fibre boards and the asbestos-cement boards are available either enameled in a plain surface, or marked off into squares to simulate tile.

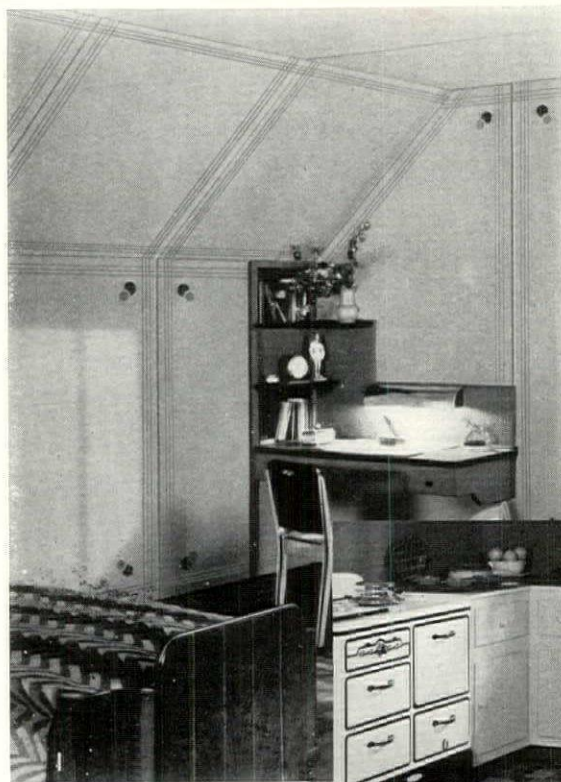
Certainly there is nothing essentially new about the use of mirrors as a wall covering, but so inherently fascinating is glass that contemporary designers have not only adopted this material enthusiastically, but are constantly adding to the already long list of its uses and possible effective applications. The manufacturers of glass have been most commendably progressive in working out types of glass which would meet the designers' needs and, not infrequently, as a result of their research, have made important discoveries in their ancient art. Tinted glass for mirrors; heat-resisting glass for mantel-pieces; structural glass brick for interior partitions as well as for exterior walls; opaque colored glass, especially useful in kitchens and bathrooms—these and many similar applications have resulted from the combined art and skill of designer and manufacturer.

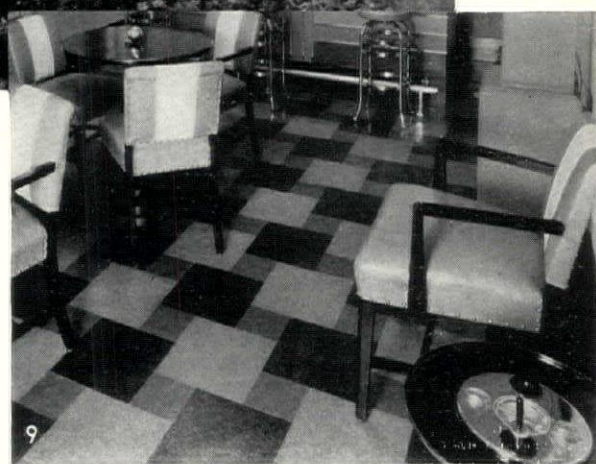
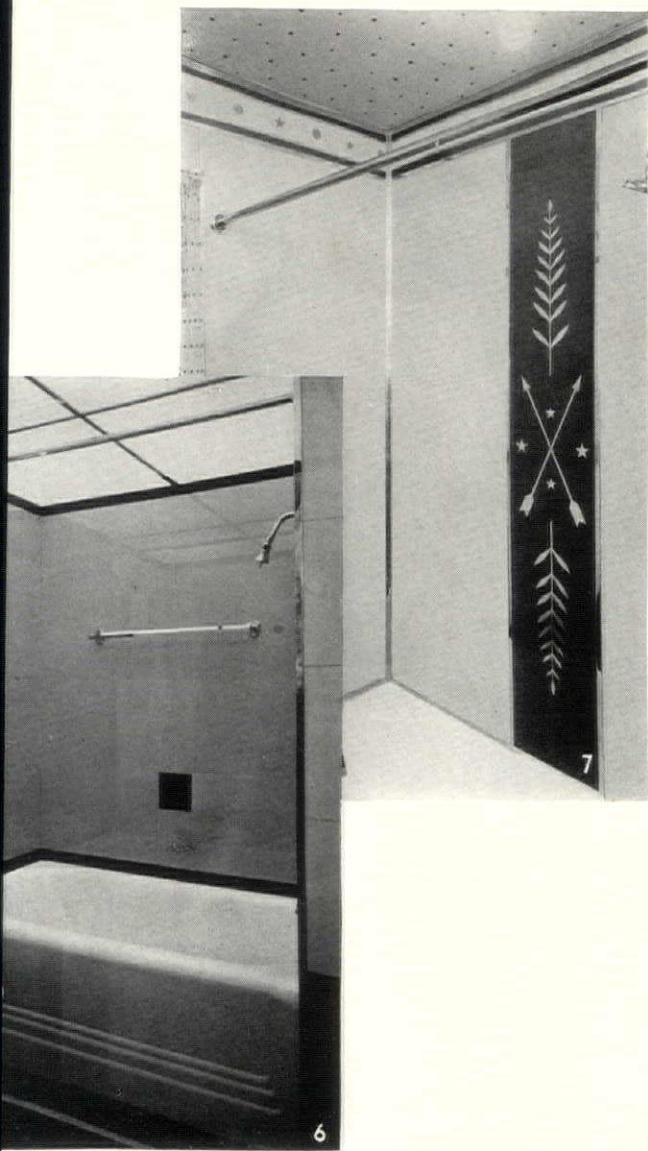
The search for a wall material which would be extremely durable, colorful, attractive, and easy to maintain in its original condition has led to the development of certain synthetic materials which admirably satisfy

these requirements. Technically classifiable as "plastics" these materials are plastic only in an early stage of manufacture. They may be described as a combination of synthetic resin and paper or fabric, which, laid up in layers, is subjected to tremendous pressure and heat. This process results in the production of a permanently hard, insoluble material.

These laminated synthetic materials are strong and light, flexible enough for application to rounded surfaces, workable, and unaffected by water, oil, or even heat up to 250°. Add to these quite remarkable qualities the fact that these materials can be had in colors and patterns of considerable variety, and we are not surprised to find that they are becoming one of the standard materials in modern architecture and decoration. For example, the solid colors extend through a range of reds, yellows, greens, blues and browns, and the patterns include cleverly simulated wood, marble patterns, and tapestry designs. Special designs can readily be executed in inlay. In residential architecture, synthetic materials have, up to the present, been used chiefly in the well-appointed kitchen or bathroom, where their extreme durability, resistance to moisture, and ease of cleaning have earned enthusiastic recognition. Their increasing use in other rooms in the house may be expected.

(More illustrations on the two following pages)





MODERNIZING one room, or several, with any of the easily applied new materials for walls and floors shown on these two pages will be the best of spring tonics for the home-owner. Their cost is very low compared to the wonders they can work in revivifying an old house. And for new construction they insure an up-to-date quality to the decoration as well as lasting strength. The materials are shown here in actual installations. Their descriptions are as follows:

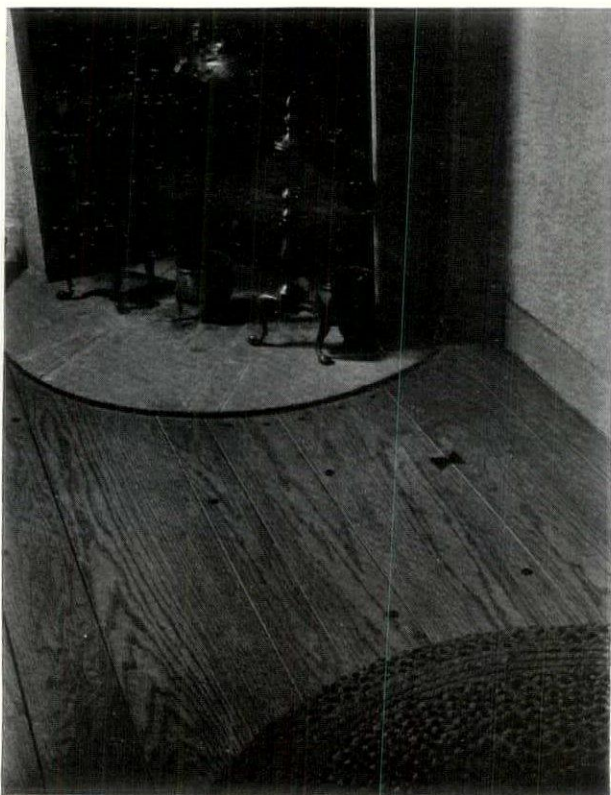
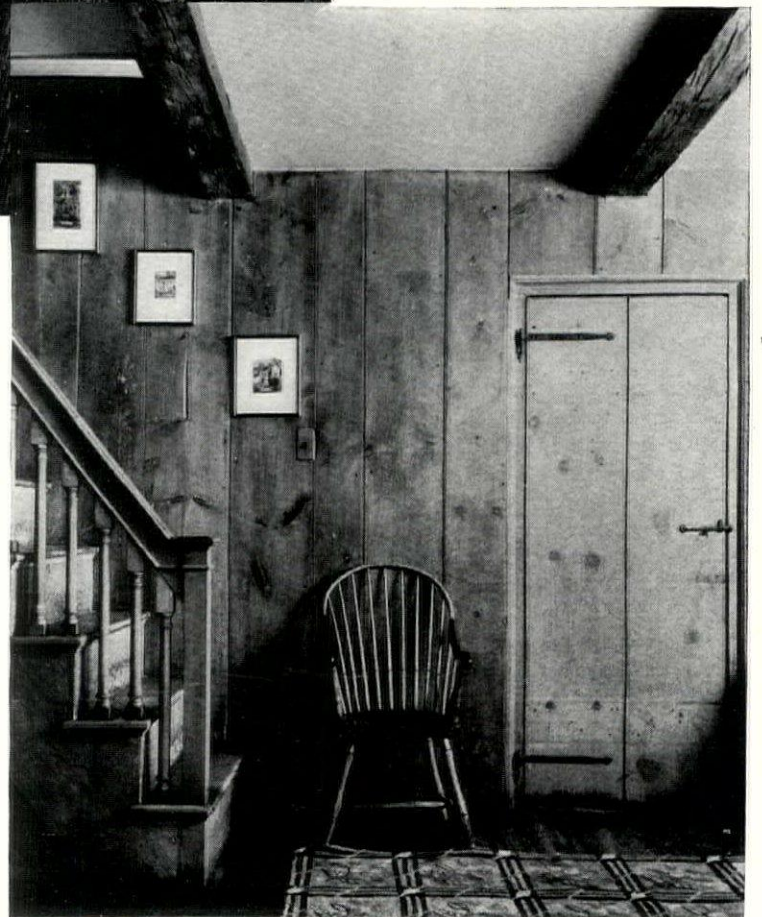
1. Insulating board used to reclaim an attic. Stencilled patterns along the joints decorate the surfaces. Celotex. 2. Kitchen cleanliness and beauty insured with a highly polished asbestos board perfectly scored to simulate 4" tiles. Ruberoid. 3. Another kitchen in which a glazed, stain-proof, easily-cleaned wallboard is used with excellent decorative effect. Marsh. 4. Linoleum, known for its durability, is available now in many attractive new patterns. Congoleum. 5. Structural glass has won

an undeniable place in modern decoration. Here it is used in one of General Electric's new American Homes at Westwood, Calif. Carrara. 6. This small bathroom was decorated in tan, black and ivory structural glass walls with an enameled plate glass ceiling. Libbey-Owens-Ford and Vitrolite. 7. The polished synthetic material used in this bathroom is easily inlaid for attractive designs. The walls are ivory-colored, the panel is deep blue with inlays in gold-colored metal as are the stars and circles at the top. Formica. 8. Linoleum in lighter weights but with the resilience and lasting color of the original is now used for walls as well as floors. In this little bar in California inlaid linoleum decorates the walls, floor and bar. Armstrong. 9. In basements, porches and halls asphalt tile finds many uses. In this St. Louis basement rathskeller tiles of three colors were used, gray, ruby and blue, in two different sizes, with a black border which emphasizes the main design. Azrock

**Reprints of our articles on Paint,
Heat, Kitchens, Prefabrication, Walls
and Roofs, Insulation and Basement
Planning will be sent on request**



THE wizardry of modern manufacturers is well illustrated in the two photographs that adjoin each other on this page. One shows an interior from the old Colonial residence of Mr. C. E. Morgan III, Bucks County, Pa., the other shows an interior finished with a light-weight linoleum wall simulating knotty pine. Compare the two. Even the irregular widths of the boards in the true old Colonial panelling, below, have been cleverly reproduced by the makers of the linoleum, Armstrong. Another able piece of reproduction is shown in the photograph of the floor at the lower left. While this floor is real oak, of the best quality, it matches well the irregular widths and the method of laying of Early American interiors. Bruce



For booklets, reprints and further information address

House & Garden, 420 Lexington Avenue, New York



Daily our readers ask us all manner of house and garden

questions. Here we give a few of them, with our replies

Green Gardens

My Garden Club will exhibit in the National Flower Show to be held in Baltimore in March. The exhibit we selected is to be "Detail of a Green Garden," and I should like to get some information on plants to be used. If you know anything which will help me will you kindly send whatever you have covering the subject?

N. R. D., Baltimore, Maryland

Properly speaking, a green garden is one in which all of the plants are evergreen and consequently are fully effective the year around. Some of them, such as Rhododendron and Laurel, of course, have flowers also, but this is beside the point.

Dependable plants for a green garden are Boxwood, Dwarf Japanese Yew and other fairly low growing conifers. Pieris japonica, Leucothoe, Rhododendrons of various evergreen species, English Ivy, Kalmia (Laurel) and Vinca minor. These, in general, form the background and accents of the planting. With them can be used a few flowers, such as Lilies and Daffodils, for color touches. In a green garden all paths would be of grass, of course, since the objective is the development of a scheme in which the presence of other colors is secondary and never prominent.

Paper or Pine Panelling

Could you inform me as to the relative costs of finishing a room 12' x 12' x 8', with three windows 3' x 4' x 6', and two doors: first with a third coat of plaster and fifty-cent wallpaper, second, with knotty pine?

J. M. L., Danbury, Conn.

The following estimates have been submitted to us by a contractor:

- (1)—One coat of plaster and papering with \$.50 wallpaper \$37.00
- (2)—Sidewalls of room finished with knotty pine 56.50

It would be advisable for you to take similar estimates from a contractor, as prices vary not only with the builders but with localities.

Studio Furniture

I am interested in appropriate furniture for a studio apartment of the "bed-sitting room" variety. I have made at the bottom of the page a very rough pencil sketch, which may give you an idea of the problem, which is as follows:

All furniture to be bought within a budget of \$250.

Is it possible to combine the practical, unusual and inexpensive?

It will be necessary to purchase furniture that can be used in a larger house later on.

I prefer green as a basic color.

L. M. S., Philadelphia, Penn.

We are returning your floor plan with the necessary pieces of furniture marked on it.

A studio couch has been placed against your longest wall and a simple chest of drawers with a plain framed or unframed mirror over it stands between the foyer door and the radiator. Walnut would be good for the chest and for a coffee table.

As you have no fireplace you really should have one definite focal point in this room, and I would suggest that you place a group in front of the windows. A somewhat modern table, or a section of shelves to hold a lamp, cigarette box, etc., with a medium sized modern upholstered chair at either side, would make an attractive group.

If your kitchen and dinette have one central door, low bookshelves could be put at either side. If you have two doors, as we have indicated, a small sized walnut desk could be placed in between. Should you feel that this crowds the room, you can omit it.

For your color scheme I would advise pale yellow walls, a dark green rug, with the couch a lighter shade of green. The chairs can be upholstered in a yellow and green striped material or a brown and yellow stripe.

Your windows can have chintz curtains over Venetian blinds or net glass curtains. The chintz could have a pattern of green,

yellow, coral and white. This design will break up the monotonies in the room. Spots of color—coral and green—can be introduced in lamps, bases and other accessories.

I cannot give you any figures on individual costs but I am sure you can furnish this room attractively for \$250. You can also use the furniture I have suggested in a larger apartment later on.

Propagating Rex Begonias

Regarding Rex Begonia propagation, I should like to know:

- (1)—Do you keep sand constantly moist?
- (2)—Do you keep in a light or dark place?
- (3)—Will the same treatment be effective with other types of Begonias than Rex?

A. L. C., Larchmont, N. Y.

(1)—The sand in which the Rex Begonia leaf-cutting is placed should be kept constantly moist. When the leaves are rooted under dwelling house conditions, it is also an advantage to keep the air moist. This may be done by cutting glass to fit the sides and ends of the flat, so as to make glass "walls", and then cutting a piece of glass to rest on them to form a roof.

(2)—It should be kept in a light place but not exposed to direct sunshine.

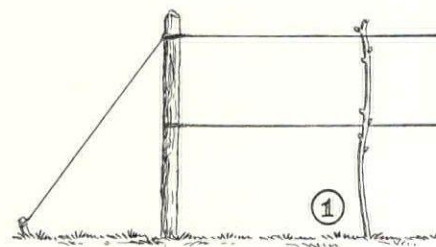
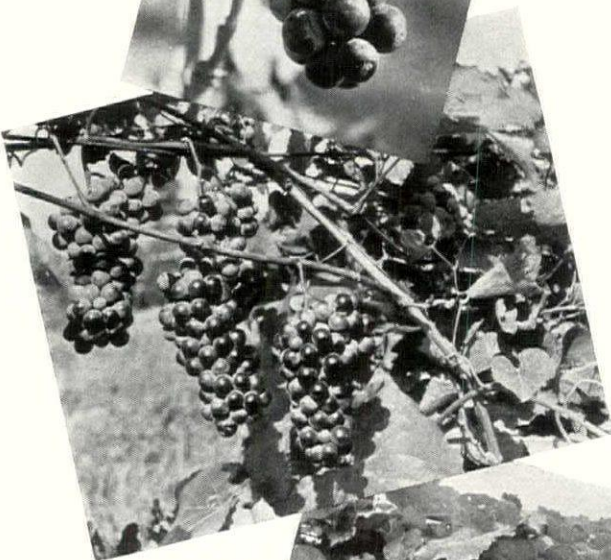
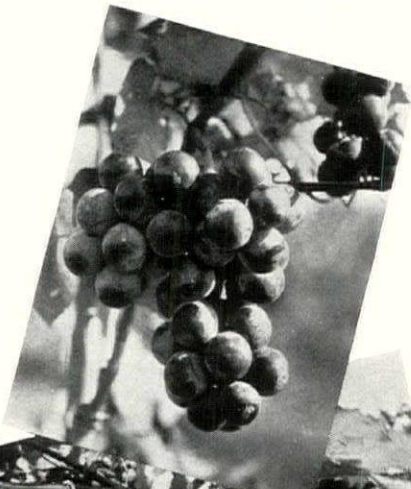
(3)—Not all Begonias can be propagated by this method. A modification of it is used in the case of the Gloire de Lorraine types, in which the leaf stalk only is inserted in the sand, leaving the blade free.

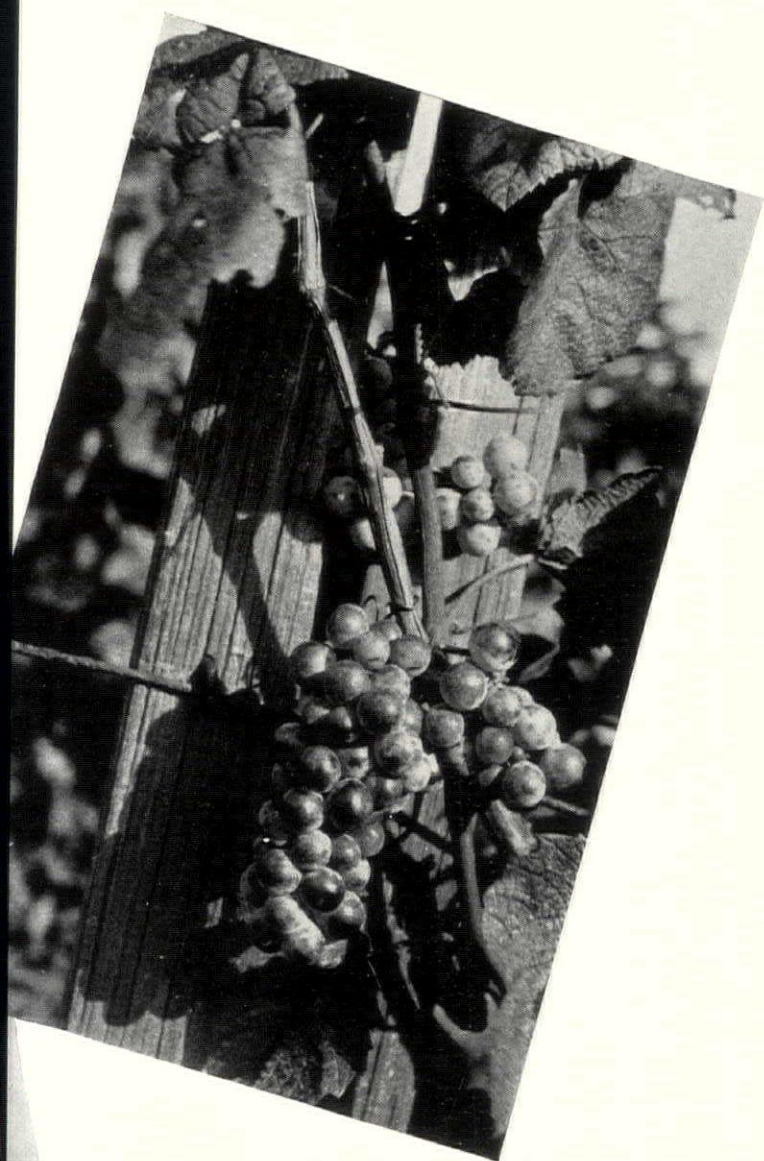
Glazed Flower Pots

I find in my cellar that I have accumulated a large number of red and cream colored flower pots. This autumn I am planning a window garden. My friends have flower pots in their window gardens, but I do not like the slimy surfaces that these acquire.

As glazed pots are expensive for me I would appreciate (Continued on page 107)

Good Grapes





FOUR good home wine Grape varieties are shown in the smaller photographs on these pages. Opposite, top to bottom: Tona, for white wine. Clinton, for red. Eumelan, for red or white. On this page, Elvira, a white variety. The drawing illustrates the vineyard method of growing, and successive stages of the same vine: 1, ready to grow in the Spring of its third year. 2, at the end of third year. 3, end of third year, after pruning. 4, in fourth year: with leaves, bearing canes; without leaves, the new canes from which the bearing shoots for the following year will grow. Fruit is always on new wood

IT is a rare person in the United States who can look upon a glass of wine and call it really his own. Wine-growing has here been mainly a commercial enterprise; it is less a craft than it is an industry, and there are few who make wine as amateurs, that is, because they like good wine and know the satisfactions other than economic to be gained from a well-kept vineyard.

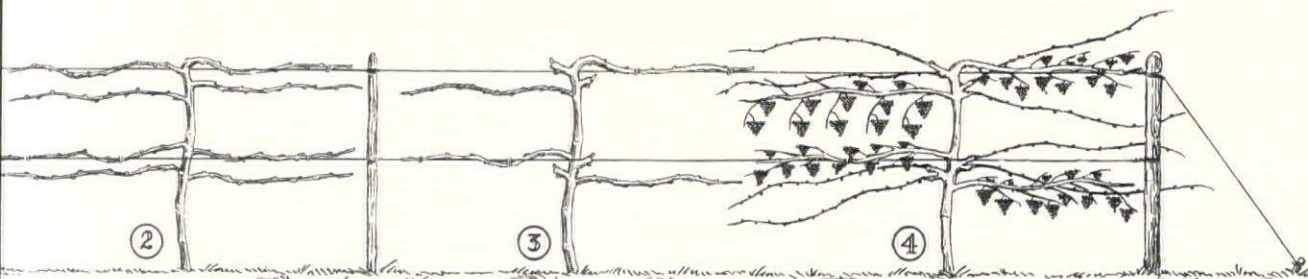
In Europe the amateur wine-grower is common enough. The peasant has his little kitchen vineyard, yielding its annual barrel or so for the family's use. The Rothschilds have their kitchen vineyards too, though the fame of the clarets of Château Lafite and Château Mouton-Rothschild make one lose sight of the fact that they are grown in the amateur spirit. And in between are innumerable small vineyards yielding wines of every degree of excellence, some for the family only, some for the family and perhaps a few neighbors or the nearby inn—the charming little “wines of the country” of which returning travellers speak.

The reasons why Americans have never taken very much to wine-growing would constitute a long chapter in botanical and social history. But they are more or less irrelevant here. The climate of most parts of the United States is satisfactory for Grape-growing. So is the soil, since the vine has a somewhat less exacting taste in soils than many other plants. There are a number of Grape varieties, hybrids of native species, which are perfectly suited to American conditions as they prevail East of the Rockies, and from which good wine may be made. California, of course, grows the traditional European varieties. A surprisingly small space of ground is required to produce all the wine that an average family may require. Good table wine is not difficult to make, provided one has the proper Grapes to make it from, and good wine is cheap provided one grows these proper Grapes oneself.

In view of all this, there is really no reason why the American who has a bit of land at his disposal should not grow his own wine if he wants to.

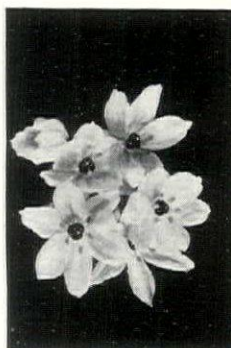
When Grapes and wine are discussed, there is always much talk of soil and climate and exposure. As to these, the amateur is pretty strictly governed by factors beyond his control. He cannot bring a rainless September to Connecticut, nor import a mild Winter into Kansas, nor abolish the late Spring frosts in the hollow below the pump house. If his garden holds the best vineyard position, then the next best location will have to do for the vines. Fortunately, the native vines will adapt themselves to most American (Continued on page 101)

Selected varieties for wine making and how to grow them in a home vineyard. By Philip M. Wagner





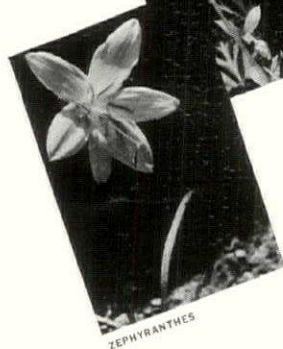
BRODIAEA. RIGHT, ORNITHOGALUM



SCILLA PERUVIANA



ANEMONE



ZEPHYRANTHES

BULBS for SUMMER Louise B. Wilder

Rock gardeners who scrupulously follow a horticultural Hoyle in their selection of plants look askance at practitioners who admit annuals in the austere company of their alpine. What then must be their opinion of one who now and again slips in a few tender bulbous things among them! But here, it seems to me, is an end that justifies the material. In any case this lapse from precedent was not in the first place premeditated. It came about quite by accident. Some years ago in the fever of late Winter list-making I ordered a few tender bulbs out of curiosity. When the rush of Spring planting was over it was found they had been overlooked and that all suitable situations in the borders had been filled. There was, however, a newly constructed bit of rock garden quite empty and tempting. So there they were planted and there they thrive and made bright color while the al-

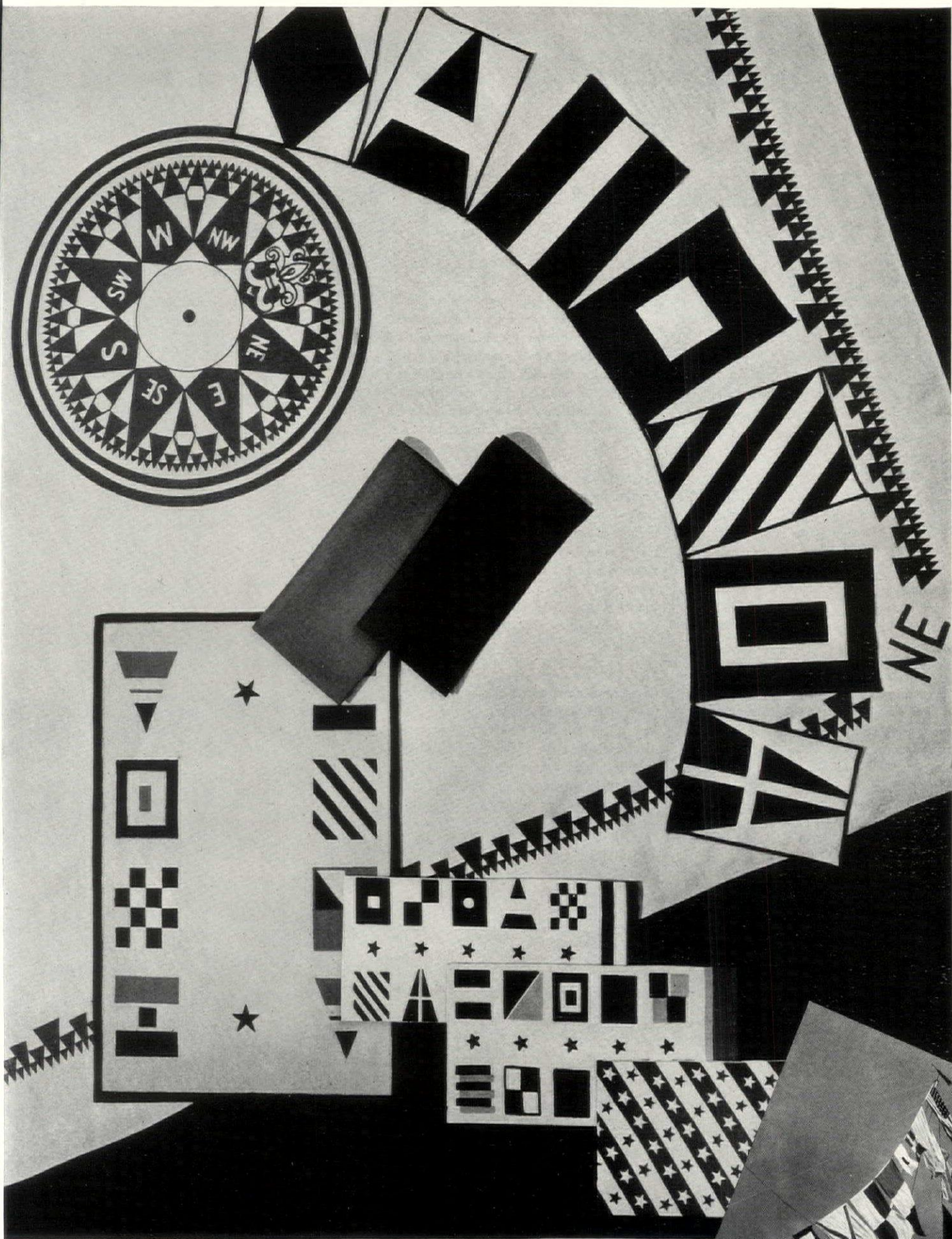
pines destined to fill this region were making a leisurely growth in the frames in preparation for playing their permanent rôles.

Since then it has seemed to me the part of common sense not to pass up this wealth of suitable-appearing material because of any hidebound notion that only a certain type of perennial plant should be admitted—and I have been as hidebound as any in my time. Nowadays I always tuck in a few tender bulbous things where they will do the most good, and the results are admirable. Each year I try a few new ones. Some of them, as a matter of fact, are mountain plants, so they have a sort of right of entrance, but others are shamelessly lowland; they look none the less suitable and behave as if to the mountain born.

The two European Anthericums are mountain plants. Correvon refers to them as "among the glories of our mountain meadows". They belong to the Lily order and are commonly known as St. Bernard's Lily and St. Bruno's Lily. The first is *Anthericum liliago*, found on grassy hills in southern Europe and low down in the Alps and Pyrenees. It is more strictly a hill plant than is St. Bruno's namesake. In *Among the Hills* Reginald Farrer describes a walk he took in the Cottian Alps when, as he neared the base, he passed over a steep slope that was all spiry with the snowy delicate plumes of *Anthericum liliago*. In the rock garden the plants grew little more than a foot high—in less hungry soil they would grow taller—the leaves are tufted and narrow, and from their midst arise slender stems carrying loose racemes of starry, snowy "Lilies", each an inch across in early Summer. It has been grown in gardens since 1596, so it is an old hand at making garden beauty, and it is withal so light and graceful and so floriferous that none need hesitate to grow it among his choicest treasures. South of Philadelphia St. Bernard's Lily may be planted in the Autumn in little groups in the rock garden or along sunny sheltered borders, but (*Continued on page 94*)

New Linens

With banners bravely flying and a bright burst of patriotic color, nautical linens sail into the summer picture. Perfect for use on a boat, and ideal for the seashore place, they bring a fresh gay note to any home. They were designed by Marguerita Mergentime and are screen-printed by hand. The table cloth in the background, carrying its center compass motif into the four corners, comes in marine blue or vivid red on a white ground. The seven cocktail napkins in red, white and blue combinations are rightly called "Signals". Made of sturdy sailcloth is the place mat in same colors. Napkins above it are solid red or blue. Three guest towels at lower right—"Code Flags", "Mid Ship", "Stars and Stripes"—bring red, white and blue to complete the maneuvers. All Lord & Taylor



NYHOLM

SIGNALLING SUMMER

Gardening Activities

for the month of April

EARLY Spring planting of shrubs and trees of very many kinds is a perfectly well authenticated practice, so there is no need to mourn if for any reason you failed to get in last Fall all the specimens you wanted to. A good general rule for the deciduous kinds is to plant them before their first buds open; evergreens, until the new growth is quite well under way

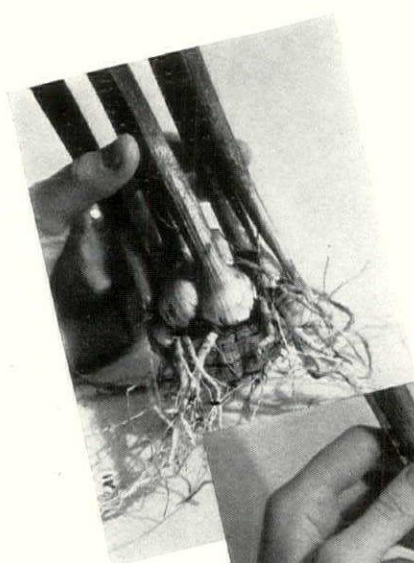
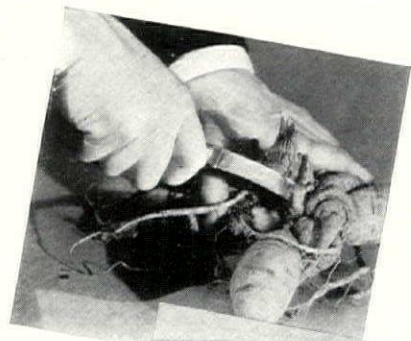
IN MANY sections 1936 is going to be another bad tent caterpillar year, judging by the numbers of egg clusters which have wintered over on the twigs—unless you have been industrious enough to remove them! One of the most effective ways of controlling this pest locally is to rub the tiny caterpillars out of existence at the very start of their web-spinning activities

IF YOU contemplate growing Dahlias from cuttings, as illustrated on this page, it is none too early to start the tubers into active growth so as to produce the necessary shoots. A warmish, light place indoors or under glass is best as a location for the box of damp sand in which the tubers are placed with their eyes just below the surface. Do not let them dry out

IN RAKING up, cultivating and generally overhauling the perennial or bulb border at this season be particularly careful not to injure the young shoots of the plants; a misstep or a careless yank with a cultivating tool may do serious damage. If any of the established plants need moving, wait until they show enough growth above ground to show their exact location

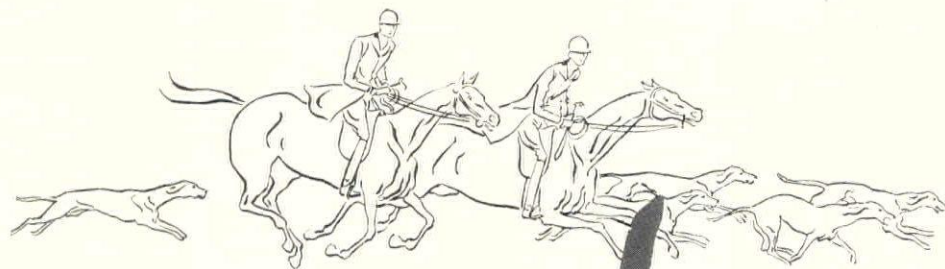
TREE feeding can well begin as soon as the frost is fully out. The accepted method is to punch holes a foot into the ground about two feet apart, into each of which special tree food is dropped and the holes then sealed with earth. Most of these holes are made under the circle of the branch tips, where most of the feeding roots are located. Make a few closer in

New hardy Chrysanthemums should be planted now, or divisions made from those which are already in the border. In fact, all of the Fall blooming flowers are best shifted in the Spring, as their new growth begins to get under way. If the weather happens to be warm and dry, water thoroughly and shade for a few days with newspapers or old fruit baskets



PROPAGATING three popular kinds of flowers, directed by Montague Free at the Brooklyn Botanic Garden. Beginning at the top, by pairs: dividing a Dahlia clump, and two tubers—the one with an eye ready to plant, and the other wrongly without an eye. Next, planting Dahlia cuttings in sand and peat-moss, and how the cuttings look after they have rooted

and started to grow. The third pair of photographs shows a clump of hardy Phlox and the planting of cuttings made from it. Lastly, two ways by which a Gladiolus bulb multiplies: first, several new bulbs growing out of the old one; and second, a large bulb with numerous bulblet offspring. These bulblets may be sown like Peas and will grow rapidly



Good hunting

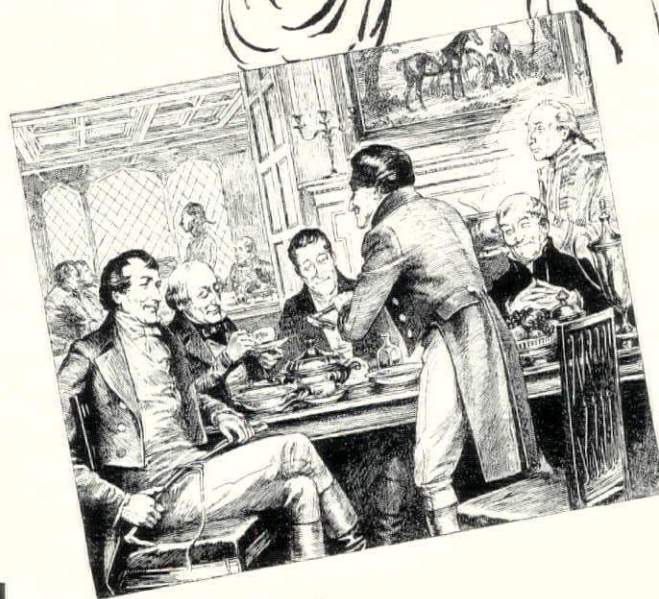


"A hunting we will go"—but no need to go far for the soup course. A quick glance down the row of Campbell's red-and-white labels, and almost before you can say "tally-ho", the soup is ready.

And, such a wide range of good hunting is to be found in Campbell's twenty-one delicious soups. Vegetable, or Vegetable-Beef, or Chicken for luncheon. Chicken-Noodle, or Beef, or Tomato as the main dish for supper. Consommé, or Mock Turtle, or Mushroom for the more formal occasions.

Also—a clear field in the kitchen. For Campbell's Soups take so little time to prepare. And, it's nothing new for an appreciative guest, after enjoying a plate of Campbell's Soup, to compliment the hostess on "her wonderful cook", believing the soup to have been made specially for the occasion.

Good hunting to you—and—good eating.





Fincastle Folk Weaves Lead for Spring

The textile traditions of half a dozen old-world countries unite with those of our own Colonial weavers to inspire the new collection of Fincastle Fabrics. Smart tones range from bold to subtle colors. Distinctive designs proclaim the styling favored for the new season's draperies, upholsteries and slip covers. Ask your dealer for Fincastle Fabrics. Made by LOUISVILLE TEXTILES, INCORPORATED, Louisville, Kentucky



FINCASTLE Fabrics

SUNDAY BREAKFAST

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 52)



NYHOLM

THE photograph above shows an alternate arrangement for the table. Reed & Barton's Selgrave Manor coffee service is placed in front of the hostess, taking the place of the centerpiece. Boutonnieres by courtesy of Max Schling, Lazy Susan with imported marmalades and honey is from Fortnum & Mason (page 52). The Bazar Français has the bread basket. Furniture used is from James McCutcheon & Co.

AIR-CONDITIONING

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 44)

and the attic fan, which have rapidly grown in popularity in the past few years.

The most effective type of humidifier, that which is located in the basement and is equipped with a quiet fan for positive circulation, delivers humidified air to the living quarters through a single duct. The nature of humidity is such, however, that it spreads quickly and evenly throughout every room in the house. This results in healthier, more comfortable, winter heating. These humidifiers operate in harmony with any heating plant.

Although the attic fan may occasionally be useful in winter as a means of accelerating ventilation in the home, it makes its most valuable contribution in the summer months. This fan, which is sturdy and powerful but extremely quiet in operation, is mounted in the attic in such a way that it expels superheated air from the attic and can create a partial vacuum there which, if desired, will draw the air up out of the house. This is usually done in the summer, so that the house may be thoroughly cooled by the refreshing evening air. As an adjunct to air-conditioning, the attic fan is useful, but it is an especially good investment for home owners who want increased summer comfort but are not yet ready to install thorough, year-round air-conditioning.

In this connection, it is interesting to note that one of the larger manufacturers of heating equipment finds that comfortable summer temperatures may be maintained by merely circulating the air. Since night temperatures of the outside air average 20°

cooler than the day temperatures the air is drawn through the blower and circulated through the rooms at night. During the heat of the day no outside air is taken in, but the air in the house is gently recirculated, thus maintaining the lower temperature.

In locations where a high degree of humidity is experienced it may, however, be necessary to provide some means of extracting excessive moisture from the air. This may be done in connection with the cooling system of the air conditioner or a dehumidifier may be installed which will operate independently of other apparatus. One of the better known of these works on the adsorption principle, in which the air to be treated passes through shallow beds of an adsorptive material such as silica gel, a substance which retains the excess moisture in the air and is later reactivated by an automatic drying process. When used in conjunction with cooling apparatus, the dehumidified air is passed directly into the cooling coil before entering the living quarters. If desired, the dehumidifier may be used alone, ordinary tap water being used to moderate the temperature of the treated air.

In line with the modern trend towards standardization of equipment in the interests of economy, one concern has introduced a series of standard duct units. These comprise straight runs, turns, and reduction units, and can be assembled to conform to any distribution layout, for any size house. This eliminates the more costly process of hand fabricating the ducts for each individual job.

THE PIANO OF HOFMANN, PADEREWSKI, RACHMANINOFF, AT AN AMAZINGLY LOW PRICE!



STEICHEN

A NEW STEINWAY GRAND PIANO

FOR ONLY

\$ **885**
LIBERAL TERMS

SIZE—5' 1" to fit the modern room**PRICE**—to fit the modern budget**QUALITY**—Steinway throughout

Steinways. The tone is the glorious Steinway tone, golden, resonant. The action is the Steinway Accelerated Action, so responsive that keys actually leap back into position. The case is exquisitely fashioned of selected woods, and finished to a rich luster. We urge you to see, hear, *play* this

new Steinway today. It offers a value possible only because of the Steinway background, talent, and ideals. . . . You may purchase the Model "S" on liberal terms . . . a small proportion down, and the balance distributed over a period mutually agreed upon. The piano will be delivered at once, to be thereafter a constant source of inspiration and delight!

LIBERAL TERMS

ON THE NEW STEINWAY **\$885**
GRAND PIANO AT
IN MAHOGANY

Small down payment, balance conveniently distributed

There is a Steinway representative in your community, or near you, through whom you may purchase the new Steinway with a small deposit—the balance over a convenient period. Used pianos are accepted in partial exchange. Steinway & Sons, Steinway Hall, 109 W. 57th Street, New York City, just west of Sixth Avenue.

In our judgment, this is not only the finest piano obtainable at the price . . . it is the finest piano built, except for larger

The Instrument of the Immortals



that give this bay its smart coziness and charm. You, too, can achieve the same charming, livable effects in your own rooms if you use Columbia Residential Blinds.

Designed especially for the home, this fine blind with its trim, narrow slats and smart colors is the universal choice of discriminating decorators. They choose Columbia Residential Blinds because they have learned that ordinary blinds do not give that finished appearance of grace and style that is built right in Columbia Blinds.

Send for Columbia's "Book of Blinds." It shows actual photographs of many different types of rooms and the lovely effects possible with Columbia Blinds. With it we'll send you the name of your local Authorized Dealer.

This Authorized Dealer will be only too glad to measure your windows and estimate—without obligation—on Columbia Residential Blinds. He is an expert and can assist you materially in color selections and installation.

Columbia
RESIDENTIAL
VENETIAN BLINDS
Used Everywhere to Beautify Homes
(BY THE MAKERS OF COLUMBIA WINDOW SHADES)

SEND FOR COLUMBIA'S "BOOK OF BLINDS"—FREE

THE COLUMBIA MILLS, INC., 225 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Please send me your booklet showing photos of all types of windows fitted with the newest in Columbia Venetian blinds—together with my dealer's name.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY & STATE _____ HG

THIS hand-hooked rug in an old parquet floor design looks very modern. It is green, yellow and white in an 18th Century scheme of green walls and green and yellow chintz. Diane Tate & Marian Hall, decorators



MORE RUG NEWS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 56)

mist, ice blue and a subtle mauve blue. One firm makes a specialty of delicate pastel shades, their collection consisting of every imaginable delectable tint. And should you crave a special pattern in broadloom, a floor tailored to your own design and color, you can have it without the expense and months of waiting for special weaving. This is the inlaid carpet, a process by which any pattern, any size and color is inset in the background without a seam.

Designs have never been so varied and so usable. Modern patterns predominate—block effects, stripes, diagonal lines, checks, big dots, and plenty of plaids—large plaids—miniature plaids and a new group of authentic tartan designs. In handmade rugs, there's no limit to what can be done in the way of decorative patterns, scallops, plaids, chevrons, lattice effects, fret-work and circles. Even flower designs are sculptured out of the pile.

For traditional schemes, you'll also find plenty of interesting designs—big floral effects in soft colors for Georgian and Victorian interiors, scattered flower patterns in lovely tints for bedrooms and any number of reproductions of Orientals. These Luster rugs, so called because they now have the soft sheen of the old Persian designs, show a tendency towards lighter colored backgrounds—soft blue, ivory, more rust and browns as a substitute for deep reds.

The Early American hooked rug is another type of floor covering that grows increasingly popular. Many excellent reproductions of these gay rugs are now available in prim flower and block effects beautifully colored. For your Classic scheme look at the Empire medallion pattern on page 57. This comes with a chocolate, reseda, jonquil yellow or turquoise ground, the medallion in contrasting color. Or you may have a handmade rug in Greek key design in any color, the pattern formed by different pile levels.

Finally, don't forget that you will lengthen the life of your floor covering by a rug cushion underneath that not only makes the carpet or rug wear better but adds vastly to the luxurious feel. And the latest cushion has been moth-proofed, making it doubly practical.

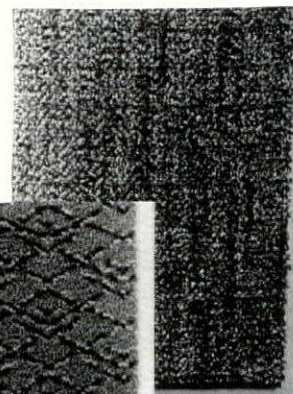
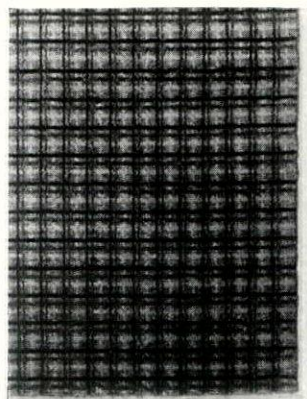
WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN BUYING RUGS

Before buying a rug or carpet it's a good plan to know something about the various weaves. So here are a few simple facts that we hope will help you. In general, the things that determine quality in a carpet or rug are:—

- (a) Closeness of the weave
- (b) Height of the pile
- (c) Quality of the yarn
- (d) Clearness of the colors and design, which depends on wools used, dyes and construction.

(Continued on page 92)

BELOW. Hightstown plaid, brown and beige. Carpet and rug widths: Macy's. Next. Cochrane's textured plaid rug in rust: Ludwig Baumann. Right. Firth broadloom in rust tones, cut and looped pile gives tweed texture: Stern's

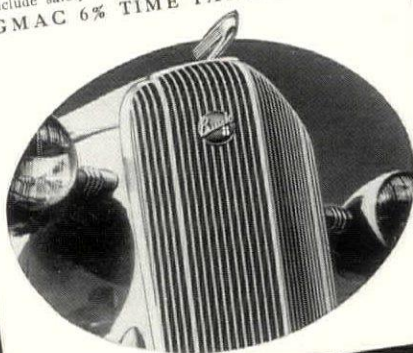




**NO OTHER CAR IN THE WORLD
HAS ALL THESE FEATURES**

Valve-in-Head Straight-Eight Engine •
Anolite Pistons • Sealed Chassis • Luxuri-
ous "Turret Top" Body by Fisher with
Fisher No Draft Ventilation • Tiptoe
Hydraulic Brakes • Knee-Action Comfort
and Safety • Torque-Tube Drive • Auto-
matic Starting, Spark and Heat Control •
Built-in Luggage Compartments • Front-
End Ride Stabilizer

★ ★ ★
\$765 to \$1945 are list prices of the new Buicks at Flint,
Mich., subject to change without notice. Standard
and special accessories groups at extra cost. All Buick prices
include safety glass throughout as standard equipment.
GMAC 6% TIME PAYMENT PLAN



"I can break down, now, and admit it . . .

"I like that satisfying feeling of cozy well-
being that comes from having really nice
things to use and enjoy!

"I like a car I can believe in—be sure of
—have no mental reservations about when
I tell my friends how grand it is!

"I'm tired of 'almosts'—of little cars
strutting like big ones—of glitter masquer-

ading as smartness—of style that relies
on tricks instead of taste.

"Perhaps it's because I grew up with
Buicks, but I want a car with something
more durably solid to it than a bright and
perky look or a brisk and bouncy manner!

"Yes, it feels good to be back in a Buick
—instead of something that's just a little
short of what a car might be."

IT'S A HARD thing to put down on paper this feeling one-time Buick owners have about owning Buicks again! It's something you'll never quite understand until you slip one through a crowded street or thrill down an inviting straightaway. There's a solid earth-hugging, mile-skimming feel to it, a restful lullaby comfort in it, a bracing pride of possession in handling a new Buick that seems to say bad times are all behind you and the future holds much to enjoy!

So don't just look at the new Buicks! Please put one through its paces! Leave the brass-tack queries, the nuts-and-bolts questions to be answered when you get back—take a fifteen-minute vacation and see what a lift you get from the thoroughbred behavior of a truly honest, magnificently able automobile.

Buick 8

WHEN BETTER AUTOMOBILES ARE BUILT BUICK WILL BUILD THEM

"I bought
Fostoria American because it was
so inexpensive... but I use it for
parties because it is so beautiful"



AND that's really the reason Fostoria "American" is the country's most popular tableware—it's inexpensive and it is beautiful! With their diamond shaped facets, Fostoria "American" pieces adorn today's tables with the same charm and brilliance that brought fame to the Colonial craftsmen who created their crystal masterpieces a century and a half ago.

Hard, everyday use is no disaster to this rugged Early American pattern. It's sturdy, but at the same time, it makes a stunning table setting for luncheons, and dinners too.

You can see this characteristi-

cally American tableware at your nearest glass or department store. All the pieces are very moderately priced; the lovely stemware, for example, being only \$3.75 a dozen. Occasional dishes range from 25¢ to \$2.50 each for the largest ones.*

For further information about the "American" line, write to Fostoria Glass Co., Moundsville, West Virginia, and ask for Folder No. 13.

* Prices slightly higher in the West.

Fostoria
THE GLASS OF FASHION

WEeping TREES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 60)

trunk closely. Either form is so exotic—some specimens of these trees look actually "upside down"—as to look out of place in ordinary surroundings, but perfectly suited for a Japanese effect, or in a rock garden of the extremely picturesque type.

The Prostrate Spruce (*P. excelsa procumbens*) is a creeper rather than weeper, but in suitable locations actually grows down-hill, giving a perfect weeping effect. In a rock garden of the Japanese type there are few things so striking. There are also weeping forms of the Blue Colorado Spruce (*P. pungens glauca*) which in picturesque settings are even more effective than the Norways.

HEMLOCK ADVANTAGES

The weeping forms of the Hemlock, like those of the Spruce, are small as compared to the ordinary species. Their general effect, however, is less extraordinary and exotic, because the common Hemlocks are rather pendulous in habit. For this reason the weeping Hemlocks can be employed with less danger of striking a discordant note than can the Weeping Spruces; nevertheless they belong in the "extremely picturesque" category of plant material.

Sargent's Hemlock (given in the books as both *Tsuga canadensis sargentii* and as *T. C. pendula*) is a flat-topped, almost table-formed type, growing only four or five feet high, with horizontally spreading branches drooping almost perpendicularly at the tips—an interesting and remarkable plant form, and very beautiful, though it does not sound so in the description. There is, however, another irregularly upright form attaining a height of six to eight feet, which gives an entirely different effect, a sort of series of short cascades of greenery. This type is rare, and apparently without a name, but well worth searching out for anyone who seeks something at once unusual and intrinsically worth while.

While there are weeping types of some of the Pines they are little used and not generally propagated. One of them, the Weeping Austrian Pine (*P. nigra pendula*) is certainly a tree of outstanding character, seemingly worthy of wider use. The Weeping Japanese Pine (*P. densiflora pendula*) is enchantingly picturesque. There are weeping forms also of the Scotch and of the Yellow Pines—*P. sylvestris* and *P. ponderosa*.

Weeping forms of the smaller evergreens, such as the Redcedars and Larches, are taller-growing than those of the big evergreens, probably because they represent a less violent variation from the type. The Weeping Redcedar (*Juniperus virginiana pendula*) is an extremely graceful and delightful tree, and certainly worthy of much more general use, for it demands no exotic setting to seem in place. It attains a height of 8' to 10' and makes a charming specimen for small plantings, developing decided character.

Exquisitely beautiful is the Weeping European Larch (*Larix europaea pendula*), particularly in the Spring when the little apple-green tufts are hung like tiny fairy lanterns all along the boughs. Of course, its foliage

beauty is not carried through the Winter. Nevertheless it is easily satisfied succeeding even on sandy or gravelly soils, and is a more rapid grower than many of the other weeping conifers so it merits much more attention than has been given it. There is also a weeping form, seldom grown, of the American Larch (*L. laricina pendula*) which is supposed to be a hybrid.

It is among the deciduous trees that the most imposing of the weepers are to be found. The Willows, of course, take first place. Best known is the Babylon Weeping Willow (*Salix babylonica*), a favorite for waterside planting, but thriving and making extremely rapid growth in any ordinary soil. Though commonly planted as a single specimen, it is even more effective in groups. Of even larger proportions is the Thurlow Weeping Willow (*S. elegantissima*) which, though making a fifty- or sixty-foot tree, always retains its delicately graceful appearance, with slender, hanging branches of yellow green. In the Weeping Golden and Weeping Wisconsin Willows the color of the bark adds its charm. There are also several smaller forms such as the Weeping Goat Willow (*S. caprea pendula*).

Most dignified and impressive of all weeping trees perhaps is the Weeping Beech (*Fagus sylvatica pendula*). This fine tree shows great character even when small, and an old specimen is an imposing and dominant feature in any planting. The Purple Beech, too, may be had in weeping form. Like the Willows, the Weeping Beeches never seem out of place with other trees, for the Beech naturally has many downward-growing branches—in fact, in a Beech wood it is not an uncommon thing to find occasional trees that are almost weeping in habit.

BIRCHES AND OTHERS

Most slenderly graceful of all weeping trees are the Weeping Birches. The cut-leaf form (*Betula alba gracilis pendula*) is a favorite lawn specimen, but so decidedly a horticultural achievement that for landscape planting with other trees the regular foliaged type is to be preferred.

Little known but extremely decorative and picturesque is the Weeping Mountain Ash, which in foliage and fruit is like the regular form, with branches of irregular, almost grotesque growth sweeping to the ground. The craziest of all the weepers in branch formation, however, is 'Teas' Weeping Mulberry. It always remains a small tree, but with each passing year the branches attain a more picturesque character. As it will stand any amount of pruning it can readily be shaped at will to anything from a quite formal specimen to an extremely weird Japanese effect. Of all "little trees," for little places, it is one of the most accommodating.

The Weeping Japanese Cherries, during their bloom season, are the most beautiful of all small trees, but their general effect, at least while they are young, is more that of flowering shrubs than of trees. With age they attain more marked character, and for many situations, especially in the small garden, they are indispensable.

Gorham's Newest

Eventide

in Sterling



• Eventide has those slim modern lines which lend so much charm to "little dinners." In more elaborate settings, its decorative motif gives it the distinction you want. • Modeled by gifted craftsmen, each piece has that perfection of weight and balance which makes it solely Gorham. • Start your Eventide set with a service for four or six persons. It can be added to, even one hundred years from now. • Your leading jeweler is showing Eventide, together with 27 long-loved Gorham patterns. The Gorham Company, Providence, R. I. . . . since 1831.

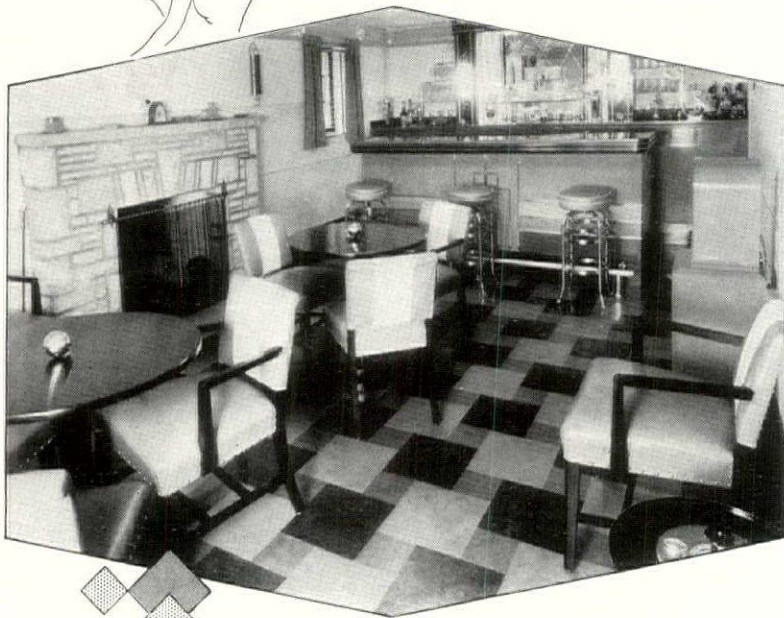
**A PATTERN
RICH AND
FORMAL—
WITH DISTINCTLY
MODERN LINES**

GORHAM *Sterling*

Chantilly Fairfax Rose Marie Buttercup Hunt Club Etruscan



*My dear, I never
worry about
my floors!*



AZROCK
CARPET TILE

for MODERN FLOORS

... is the reason today's homemaker need not worry about carelessly dropped cigarettes or heavy scuffing heels on her best floors. This fire-resistant, exceedingly durable tile maintains its fresh beauty and permanent coloring under the hardest usage. It's shock-absorbing resilience provides walking comfort and reduces noise. Moisture-proof, sanitary, easily cleaned, AZROCK is built for service and peace of mind!

An array of beautiful colors and different sizes irresistibly invite individual floor patterns. And AZROCK costs no more than many ordinary floor coverings!

National
Better
Floors
Week
April 20th
1936

UVALDE ROCK ASPHALT CO.,
San Antonio, Texas

I'm planning to install new floor coverings in my home. Without obligation to me, please send me more information concerning AZROCK CARPET TILE; also the name of the distributor in my district.

Name _____ Address _____

OUR IDEAL HOUSE

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 40)

foundations and carried up the wall to a height of 1'6" above the wood sill. Overlapping this fabric by 6 inches, sheathing paper was applied to all exterior walls. For this purpose, heavy 30-lb. asphalt impregnated roofer's felt was used. This construction is useful not only as an aid to wind-proofing and insulation but also inhibits the passage of moisture through the walls.

ROUGH FLOORING. All floor joists were covered with a rough flooring of $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 6" sound yellow pine, laid diagonally and well nailed to each bearing point. The boards were spaced $\frac{1}{8}$ inch apart in order to accommodate any shrinkage, or other slight movement without causing the floors to squeak. All butt ends of the rough flooring were cut diagonally for full bearing on the joists.

BRICK. Our Ideal House owes much of its attractive appearance to the care with which the architect selected the materials that went into its construction. The brick veneer which covers the frame furnishes a good example of this important attention to detail. To some people, a good brick is a good brick for any purpose. Actually there is a very wide range of good brick but not all of them are equally suitable for a specific type of design. They differ in size, color, and texture and should be selected with great care in order to find the type that harmonizes most suitably with the character of the house. In our house we have used a Colonial Antique brick size $8\frac{1}{4}$ " x $2\frac{1}{4}$ " x $3\frac{1}{2}$ ", made in moulds by I. L. Stiles and Son. The brick is laid with flush weather struck joints, roughed.

STUCCO. Where stucco is used—for example, on the ceilings of the veranda and the loggia—three coats were applied on galvanized diamond mesh metal lath. The finish coat is oyster white in color and is brought to a rather smoothly textured float finish called "Colonial". This coat was made of "Artstone" Exterior Stucco, made by the Artstone Rocol Corporation.

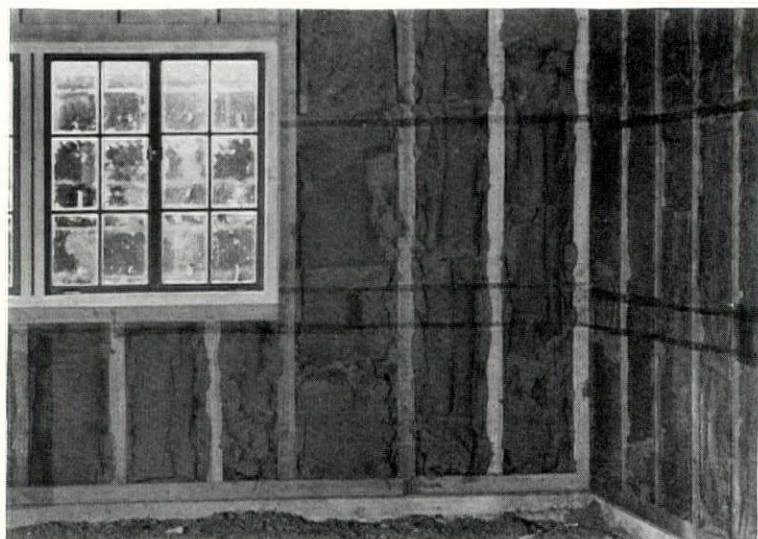
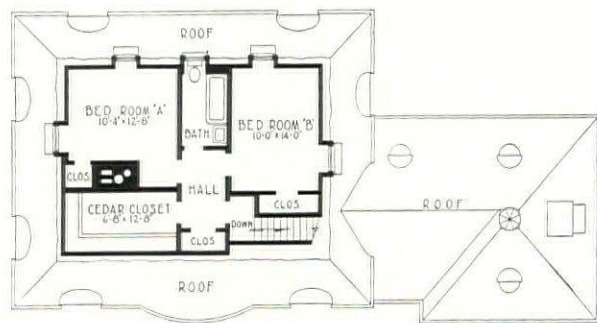
ROOFS. The desirability of a permanent, fireproof roof was not overlooked in the design of our Ideal House, nor did the architect underestimate the ability of a roof to aid or to mar the appearance of the building. The roofing material selected is a crude shingle tile, 6" x 12" manufactured by the Ludowici-Celadon Co. The colors are a range of soft weathered reds; the texture of the shingles is irregular and uneven, so that the hand-made character of the material is readily discernible. The tile was laid to a slightly staggered butt line, with an exposure of approximately 5 inches, and the various shades were uniformly blended over the area of the roof, avoiding any possible effect of spottiness.

The tile is laid over asphalt roofing felt, manufactured by the Barrett Company. The felt is fastened with non-rusting galvanized nails while the tile is secured with more permanent copper nails.

The flashing throughout is of 16 oz. soft rolled copper.

The flat deck portion of the roof, over the main house, is covered with Barrett Company Built-up Roofing, applied in strict accordance with the man-

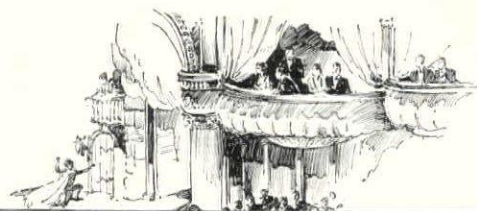
(Continued on page 88)



ABOVE is shown the attic plan for our Ideal House. It will have two bedrooms, a large cedar closet for storage and a conveniently placed bathroom. Thorough insulation protects this suite of rooms from excessive temperatures. The photograph shows the southwest corner of the game room in process of construction. The bat-type of insulation, four inches thick, is in place between the wall studs. Notice the steel casement windows, used throughout the basement

NO CAR IN THE WORLD
CAN BOAST OWNERS

SO *Loyal!*



Chrysler Airflow Eight Sedan

PERHAPS YOU HAVE BEEN MISSING SOMETHING RARE AND FINE

THE TEST of something new must always be . . . *Is it better?*

If the Airflow Chrysler were merely a new style in motor cars it could never have won such amazing owner loyalty among the most discriminating families of America.

The fact is, owners of Airflow Chryslers travel in a luxury that simply isn't available in other cars. And to appreciate that luxury, you have to get into the car and ride.

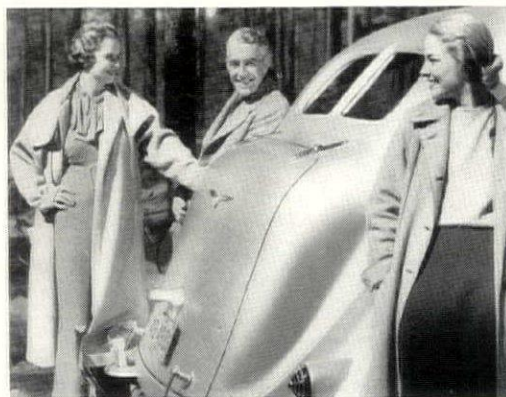
Roominess is just a vague term until you experience the glorious superabundance of room you find in the Airflow Chryslers.

Floating Ride...just words! Until you get the uncanny sensation of seeing bumps in the road ahead dissolve into nothingness beneath the car.

AIRFLOW

Chrysler
TOMORROW'S CAR TODAY

You'll feel a whole new sense of security when you first ride *inside the frame* . . . when you feel the response of Chrysler's genuine, time-tested hydraulic brakes.



AIRFLOW SEDANS HAVE BIG, INTEGRAL TRUNKS

You'll find a whole new interest in motoring when the Automatic Overdrive† comes in like magic to let you speed along while the engine loafs...to give you one free mile in every five.

If you haven't tried these things, try them now. Learn just why the owners of the Airflow Chrysler are the happiest motorists on the roads.

☆ CHRYSLER SIX . . . 93 horsepower, 118-inch wheelbase, \$760 and up.

☆ DELUXE EIGHT . . . 105 and 110 horsepower, 121 and 133-inch wheelbase, \$925 and up.

☆ AIRFLOW EIGHT . . . 115 horsepower, 123-inch wheelbase. All models, \$1345.

☆ AIRFLOW IMPERIAL . . . 130 horsepower, 128-inch wheelbase. All models, \$1475.

☆ AIRFLOW CUSTOM IMPERIAL . . . 130 horsepower, 137-inch wheelbase, \$2475 and up.

†Standard on Airflow Imperial. Available on all 1936 Chryslers at slight additional cost.

All prices list at factory, Detroit; special equipment extra.

Ask about the new Chrysler Motors-Commercial Credit Company 6% Time Payment plan.

★ Chrysler's on the Air! . . . Big Star Program . . . Every Thursday, 8 P. M. E. S. T. . . . Columbia Network.



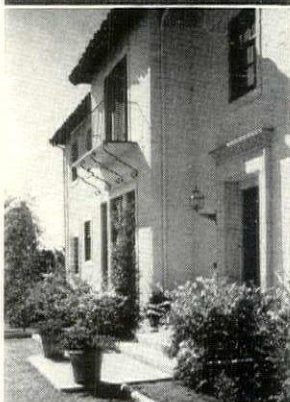
House at Wilton, Conn., painted with Cabot's Collopakes. Architects, Evans, Moore and Woodbridge, New York City.

WHITE that stays white GREEN that won't fade

PAINT this Spring with Cabot's DOUBLE-WHITE and Green Gloss Collopakes if you want your house to keep its fresh, lively colors next year and the year after . . . By the use of carefully selected pigments and the patented Collopaking process, Cabot chemists have created *whites* that do not turn gray and dingy, and *greens* that do not fade. The pigments are divided from 100 to 1000 times finer than by other methods, and *colloidally* dispersed in the oil. As a result, the oil cannot dry out, as it does in ordinary paints, leaving dull, dry flakes of washed-out color on the surface. The *Collopaked* house looks well for years. For color card and complete information, sign and mail coupon below.



House at Elgin, Illinois, painted with Cabot's Collopakes. Architect, Elmer Gylleck, Elgin.



House at Upland, Calif., painted with Cabot's Collopakes. Architects, Witmer & Watson, Los Angeles.

Cabot's Collopakes

The Colloidal Paints



FREE BOOKLET: Mail this coupon today for color card and your free copy of *The Little White Book*, containing full information about Cabot's Collopakes and showing photographs of many prize winning houses finished with these colloidal paints.

Samuel Cabot
Inc.
Manufacturing Chemists

Samuel Cabot, Inc., 141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.

Please send me The Little White Book and Collopake Color Card.

Name _____

Address _____

HG-4-36

OUR IDEAL HOUSE

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 86)



PUTTING THE ATTRACTIVE DOOR FRAMING IN PLACE

manufacturer's standard specifications and guaranteed by them for 10 years.

The roofs of the west verandas, dormers, bay windows and bowed front are covered with lead coated copper made by the Chase Brass & Copper Co. Not only is this material permanent and trouble-free, but the soft lustre of the lead coating harmonizes well with the dark red roof and white walls and with the cut-out valance of sheet lead which is seen around the roofs of the verandas.

INSULATION. Recognizing the importance of proper insulation and weatherstripping the architect wisely provided that the house be thoroughly equipped with these means of preventing unhealthy draughts, equalizing indoor temperatures in various parts of the house, and promoting comfort during extremes of heat or of cold. All exterior walls and the top floor ceilings are insulated with "Kimbatts" a wall-thick, bat-type insulation, made of multiple sheets of wood-fibre lightly compressed and manufactured by Kimberly Clark. The same material was employed in the floor over the unexcavated portion of the basement to offset the comparative coldness that might be expected to result in this floor area.

The aluminum windows of the first and second floors are constructed with the weatherstripping as a part of the frames and sash. On the double-hung wood windows, a new type of metal weatherstripping manufactured by H. D. Kammerer, Inc. which has a double interlocking feature, was used.

Interlocking metal weatherstripping was installed on all exterior doors and casements of the house. Weatherstripping on the main entrance is bronze; on other openings, zinc.

DOORS. Although some of the doors in the Ideal House are wood doors of con-

ventional construction, a great many are a new type perfected by the John Manville Co. These doors have a fluted surface, on each face, composed of three-ply birch veneer applied on a core of unusual construction. This core is designed on the egg-crate principle formed with strips of 1/2-inch John Manville insulating board. These doors are light, and easy to open or shut, but they are soundly built and stand up under any amount of slamming and hard use. The garage doors, manufactured by the Overhead Door Co., are so hung that they roll up and across the ceiling, out of the way.

WINDOWS. All basement windows are steel sash, manufactured by Fenestral Steel Window Co., set in Cypress wood frames. These provide not only permanence and good appearance but also the highly desirable security of steel sash in the windows which are most accessible to prowlers. Other windows, for the most part, are aluminum, manufactured by the Hermann-Grace Co. set in rabbetted pine frames. Features of this type of window are permanence, no weights, no painting, and ease of operation. Casement windows are wood.

PAINT. In accordance with the architect's written specifications, only the very best workmanship was employed in painting the house. This is in line with our customary advice that only the experienced master painter should be employed on important work where the skillful application of properly mixed paints is essential. All paint used on brick, exterior doors, trim, etc. was manufactured by the Sherwin-Williams Co. The color of the painted brick walls is approximately oyster-white, contrasting slightly with the conventional white of the trim.

(Continued on page 91)

THE ACCEPTED BEST

... costs less to own!



Research Keeps General Electric Years Ahead

YOU can depend on a G-E to give you efficient, trouble-free service for years on end. Priced within the reach of every family—it now actually costs less to own. For economy—choose a G-E. Remember: General Electric introduced the famous sealed-in-steel mechanism that requires no attention, not even oiling; the all-steel cabinet; the stainless-steel super-freezer; sliding shelves; and countless other features. Constant research in the world's greatest electrical laboratories keeps G-E years ahead—assures you the finest refrigeration service money can buy. The G-E Monitor Top was the first refrigerator with more than a one-year guarantee. Today all G-E Refrigerators with the sealed-in-steel mechanism carry 5 Years Performance Protection.



Every Proved Feature

- The new G-E models offer all the latest convenience features: temperature control and defrosting switch, sliding shelves, interior lighting, foot pedal door opener, quick releasing ice trays, stainless-steel super-freezer, vegetable compartment, and stainless porcelain interiors with rounded corners.

G-E Costs Less to Own

- On an average of EVERY MINUTE IN EVERY DAY, somebody buys a new General Electric Refrigerator. You will find G-E's in the modest homes of small wage earners as well as in the luxurious homes of the well-to-do, for *it costs less to own a G-E.*

There is a General Electric Refrigerator to suit you exactly. Three different cabinet styles—Monitor Tops, Flatops, Liftops—all with the famous sealed-in-steel mechanism. Prices are as low as \$79.50 at the factory.

For your nearest General Electric dealer see "Refrigerator—Electric" in the classified pages of your telephone book. General Electric Company, Section K4, Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio.

YOU'LL ALWAYS BE GLAD YOU BOUGHT A GENERAL ELECTRIC



All Types—Models—Sizes

- The new 1936 G-E Refrigerators are now on display at your General Electric dealer's. They are more beautiful than ever, more efficient and even more economical. The silent, General Electric sealed-in-steel mechanism with forced feed lubrication, now gives "double the cold" and uses 40% less current than ever before.



"My household budget being a modest one, an electric refrigerator was an important purchase in our home. Friends who had already owned G-E Refrigerators for years told me I would always be glad I bought a G-E—and I have. Its unfailingly perfect service has now long been accepted just as a matter of course, for it has never required attention."
—Mrs. Beatrice McCarthy
New York City
(This is not a paid testimonial)

GENERAL

ALL-STEEL



ELECTRIC

REFRIGERATORS

BE MODERN...WITH POLISHED
PLATE GLASS IN

Color

Glass has long been recognized as the dominant element in almost every decorative scheme. With new colors, its most modern development, glass becomes more important than ever. Its changeless and enduring beauty achieves a new and greater glory. Deep or delicate blues. Peach. Green. Picture to yourself how colorful plate glass will enhance your rooms when used as mirrored table tops, mirrored screens and panels, wall and overmantel mirrors. There are dozens of ways in which this newest decorating medium can add richness and warmth to your home. Ask any L·O·F glass distributor for details. Libbey·Owens·Ford Glass Company, Toledo, Ohio.



LIBBEY · OWENS · FORD

Quality Glass



OUR IDEAL HOUSE

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 88)

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING. Maximum comfort, with a minimum of attention to equipment, was recognized as a primary requisite in the construction of the Ideal House. Having provided a high degree of insulation, the architect was consistent in selecting a modern system of heating and air-conditioning. The system chosen was designed and manufactured by the American Radiator Company and embodies several features which, we feel, will be of interest to our readers. The boiler is their Model 11, the oil burner is Model P-9 manufactured by the Petroleum Heat and Power Company especially for use with the model boiler mentioned above.

Mechanically, the system is composed of a vapor orifice heating system, which maintains comfortable temperatures in winter, and a number of strategically placed air mains which supply the other factors of air conditioning—air motion, air cleaning, and humidification. Summer cooling is not, at present, provided, but could be added without altering present equipment. (This system is termed "integrated"; the two elements operate independently, but interact for an integrated result. The basement floor plan on page 39 shows the air mains in the Heater Room. Dotted lines show their position in the basement.

In operation, this system supplies air (humidified when required) at approximately room temperature through the air mains. This air is gently circulated through the house and recirculated through the air conditioner where it is filtered. The radiators and convectors take care of the actual heating, and are provided with what are called "orifice metering valves" which make each radiator or convector easily adjustable to supply exactly the amount of heat required in a given room. For example, because different degrees of activity make different temperatures desirable, you might want to keep your dining room at 75, your living room at 70; and your kitchen at 66. The orifice system in the heating equipment of our house permits this difference to be maintained, even though one thermostatic control governs the entire plant. It is simply a matter of adjusting the valves so that the openings from the steam pipes to the various radiators and convectors are made as large or small as may be necessary to meter the

desired amount of heat to each one. By this method the pressure throughout the system is so distributed and equalized that all radiators fill simultaneously, eliminating the problem of rooms that are slow to heat. Likewise, when outdoor temperatures are moderate and necessitate only a small amount of steam in the radiators, the orifice system maintains the proper ratio in each radiator, preventing some rooms from becoming too warm while others are robbed of all their heat.

The thermostat which controls this heating system is divided into two parts. One operates on room temperature, in the conventional manner, while the other operates on the temperature of the iron radiator. This device maintains sufficient steam in the radiators to prevent them from becoming cold, thereby accelerating response when the temperature of the house falls below the required degree, and preventing stratification of air, which results from cessation of air movement when radiators become cold.

PLASTER. All surfaces to be plastered, other than where the plaster was applied directly to masonry, were lathed with an expanded metal lath. The lath was lapped at least 4 inches on each side of the angle at all corners to insure a firm, strong base at these points and to guard against cracking of the plaster. All exposed corners are furnished with metal corner beads to safeguard against chipping. All plastered walls, ceilings, etc., were given three coats, scratch, brown and finished coat. Where tile was used, the wall back of the tile was given a scratch coat of cement plaster. For finished plaster work, the American Building Products Corporation's "Granitex"—a hard, quick-drying product—was used. The plaster used in the two preliminary coats was made by the Atlantic Gypsum Products Co. The special plaster spandrels in the living room ceiling were executed by Jacobson.

LANDSCAPING. Following the suggestions of Lawrence Grant White, as reported in the first story about the Ideal House, in our July, 1935 issue, H. J. Marquardt, landscape architect, has drawn up a most interesting landscape plan which will be described in a later issue.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOKSHELF

RHODODENDRONS AND AZALEAS. By Clement G. Bowers. New York: The Macmillan Company.

Here is the last word on a supremely important plant family, spoken with authority, appreciation and a thoroughness which, while exhaustive, never becomes stilted or wearisome. With a success as conspicuous as it is rare, Dr. Bowers has clarified the Rhododendron race for all, be they botanists, professional growers or mere amateur gardeners and lovers of plant beauty. Not only is his treatment of the subject exceptional; it is presented in a format which is at once dignified and attractive, both as to typography and illus-

trations. From every standpoint an outstanding volume.

It is difficult to summarize *Rhododendrons and Azaleas*—condensation of its many angles is too likely to give a restricted impression of its scope. Perhaps, though, it would be fair to say that it is especially important for its chapters on propagation, culture and garden uses; its method of setting forth the various Rhododendron series and their respective characteristics; its descriptions of the numerous species, varieties and hybrids; and for the excellent water-colors which are freely dispersed through the pages.

(Continued on page 98)

HOME COMFORT YOU NEVER DREAMED POSSIBLE



Your Dream House has an American Radiator Conditioning System

MORE THAN AIR CONDITIONING

MORE THAN ORDINARY HEATING

This year build your dream house — or buy it — for in 1936 it can contain amazing inventions that produce conditioned comfort you never imagined could be yours.

As modern as air conditioning may be, it is *only one* of the many benefits American Radiator is now ready to put in your home. Not only does this new system provide air conditioning — with its forced circulation of air, filtering of dust and dirt, and humidification — but it also supplies many other equally important elements of home comfort conditioning.

In winter it provides a source of sun-like radiant heat in every room, pouring forth warmth which is unaffected by drafts of air. Special controls rapidly speed fresh heat whenever it is needed. It brings modern design radiators which are recessed in walls or hung inconspicuously beneath windows in harmony with your decorations. Hot water for kitchen and bath is ready any minute of the year, winter or summer. It uses coal, oil, or gas for fuel. Everything can be controlled automatically, so that without attention your home becomes the house where summer stays all winter.

De Luxe systems reveal niceties of construction, convenience, and finish that meet the requirements of the finest homes. *Standard* systems retain the essential parts and services, but are priced so low that they can be included in very inexpensive houses. Both can be purchased on a Government approved finance plan, which requires no down payment.

No other single company makes all the amazing home comfort conditioning devices which this organization now offers to you.

Before you build this year — before you buy — send for the new, free book "This New Comfort". Read it. Learn about the many things an American Radiator Conditioning System can do in your home. Make your house a truly modern house.



SEND FOR THIS BOOK OF INFORMATION. Tell if you are interested in a Conditioning System to be used in a new house you are building, or one you now own.

Old houses as well as new homes can be equipped with an American Radiator Conditioning System.

RADIO. Listen in every Sunday evening at 7:30 E.S.T. to "American Radiator Fireside Recital," on WEA-F-National Broadcasting Company Red Network.

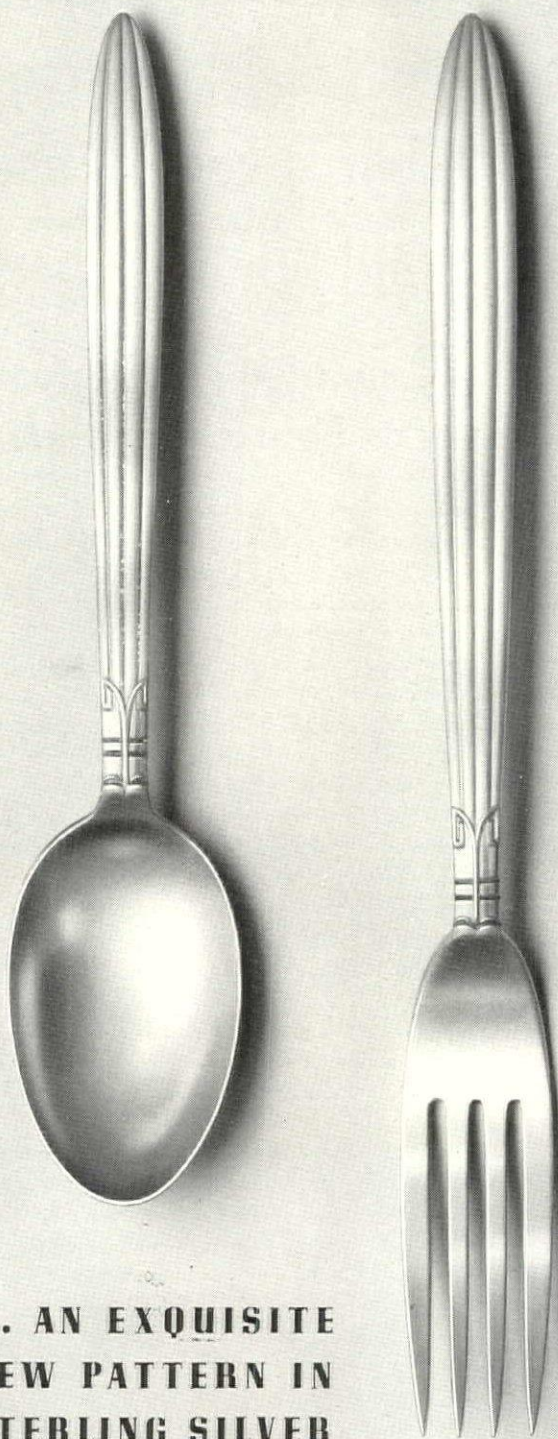
AMERICAN RADIATOR COMPANY

43 West 40th Street, New York, N. Y.

Division of AMERICAN RADIATOR & STANDARD SANITARY CORPORATION

Jubilee

BY REED & BARTON



.. AN EXQUISITE
NEW PATTERN IN
STERLING SILVER

Traditional Reed & Barton loveliness, in the modern manner. Thoroughly individual. And for those who lean to simplicity, only the required minimum of ornamentation. Interpreting so skillfully the decorative mood of the moment, *Jubilee* may well become the sterling classic of its era — as have other Reed & Barton patterns. It will always be smart, never common. See it, in the actual sterling, at your jeweler's.

REED & BARTON Silversmiths TAUNTON, MASS.

MORE RUG NEWS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 82)

While changes in decorating fashions and developments in mechanical ingenuity have brought immense variety to American-loomed wool pile carpets and rugs, most floor coverings belong to four families of weaves—Wilton, Axminster, Chenille and Velvet. Here are a few quick definitions of these four main types.

Wilton: An excellent, long-wearing fabric with a closely woven pile. Due to the method of weaving, Wiltons have several layers of wool "buried" under the surface, in addition to the wool which appears in the pile, forming a thick, wear-resistant cushion. Wiltons are made from both woolen and worsted yarns. Worsted Wiltons, made of lustrous, fine, long-fibred yarns, are the most enduring, resilient form of Wilton you can obtain and are consequently somewhat higher priced. Wool Wiltons, made of soft, bulky yarns, contain short wool fibres and, since the yarn is not so fine, cannot be woven as closely as a Worsted Wilton. Look at the back of a Wilton rug or carpet. The closer and firmer the weave is, the better the grade. A worsted Wilton may have as many as 13 up and down rows to the inch; a Wool Wilton, 9 or 10. These are distinguishing characteristics which will be apparent upon careful examination.

THE CLOSE WEAVES

Axminster: This weave most closely approaches the Oriental method of hand-knotting. The tufts, made of woolen yarn, are inserted by machinery and firmly bound into the backing. Axminsters have a thick, long pile, ranging from $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch high. Closeness of weave is important and you can judge an Axminster by the number of rows of tufts to the inch. A high-grade Axminster may have as many as 11 rows to the inch; an inexpensive quality as low as five. These are visible if you examine the back. Also you can tell an Axminster by the fact that its stiff jute backing allows it to be rolled lengthwise without difficulty, but not crosswise.

Chenille: French for caterpillar, the term derived from the thick furry

strips which are woven to form the surface. This is the aristocrat of floor coverings, the most luxurious and longest wearing wool-pile fabric made in America. The pile is high and thick, sometimes a full inch deep. Chenille can be woven in any design and color, any shape, any width up to 30 feet. For this reason it is the ideal fabric if you want a specially designed luxurious floor covering. Quality and amount of wool used, closeness and firmness of weave and depth of pile are the things to look for.

FOR SOLID COLORS

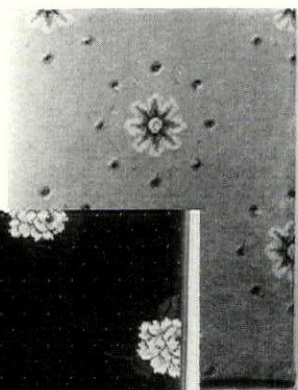
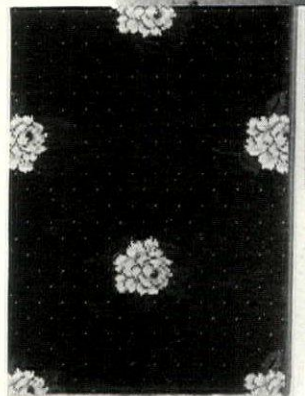
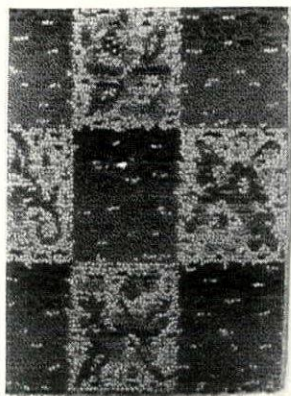
Velvet: Smooth, tightly woven pile similar in appearance to Wilton, but less costly, as most of the wool goes into the pile of the rug. Quality of yarn, height of pile and closeness of weave are the determining factors. On the back you can count the number of rows to an inch. Best quality velvet will have 10 lengthwise rows to the inch. Velvet construction is used in most of the solid color broadloom carpets and rugs which have become so popular today.

Broadloom: Any seamless carpet which is woven on looms wider than the old 27 or 37 inch narrow looms. Broadloom today now comes in standard widths of 9, 12, 15 and 18 ft., in patterned effects as well as in a wide range of excellent plain colors. Look on pages 54 and 55 for some of the latest tints.

In general, when you buy a rug, look at the back. On the back you can count the number of rows to an inch. The more rows, the finer the rug. Examine the depth of pile, as this is an indication of the amount of wool used. Also see how close the tufts are, as the closer the tufts the better the quality of the rug. Remember that there are various grades in each type of weave, so insist on a good quality as it will mean economy in the end.

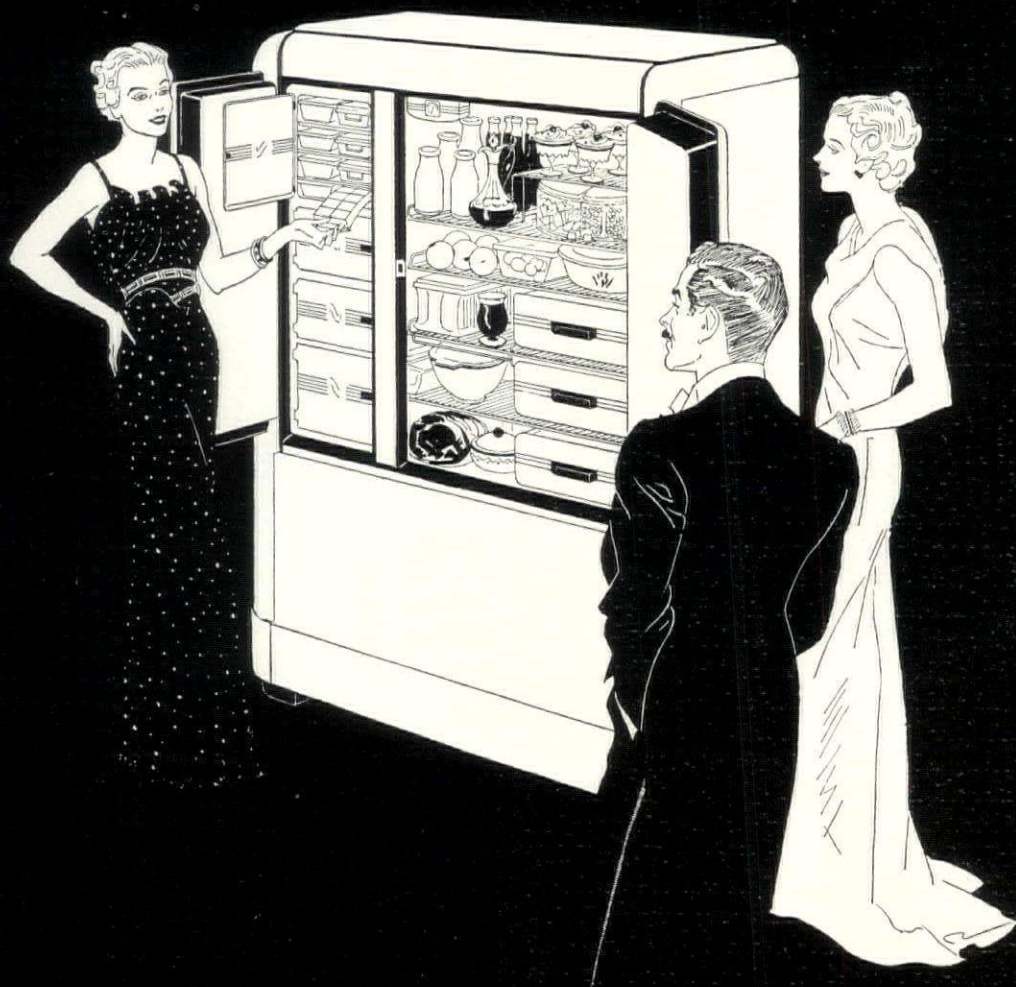
Finally, the name of a reliable manufacturer is your best guarantee that the rug you purchase will give you what you expect in the way of long life and satisfaction. As in anything else, the buying of "a pig in a poke" is likely to prove a disappointing adventure.

BELOW. Bigelow reproduction of an old hooked rug, soft colors on blue; Altman's. Next. Carpet, white gardenias and green leaves on plum; A. Kimbel & Son. Right. Carpet, Empire medallion in brown on yellow ground; Diane Tate & Marian Hall



AGE CANNOT WITHER

Oh yes it can!



because...even while you read this advertisement... something is beginning to wither right in your own kitchen. We mean your electric refrigerator.

For years it has been delivering refrigeration... dependable enough, in truth, but refrigeration without a thrill. And now it is a refrigerator for which you will have lost all pride of ownership.

What has aged it? Why are you suddenly being told that the old "box" is ready for the second-hand man? Because, with the 1936 DeLuxe Kelvinator, household refrigeration has taken a long stride forward.

You have never before heard of a refrigerator with a written Certificate of Low Cost of Operation.

You never saw a refrigerator that kept its food compartment constantly and automatically at a perfect temperature... that had a thermometer *built in*, to prove its perfection... that purified the air in the food compartment, circulated it to every corner of the cabinet, and kept its interior absolutely odorless.

And then... another Kelvinator development moistens the air to the dew point so that fresh vegetables are revived and revitalized.

There's speed-freezing in every ice tray... the Kelvinator kind of ice trays that can't stick fast. And from *every* tray, ice cubes pop out of flexible rubber molds, when and where you want them.

For freezing and storing such things as game

and fish and frozen desserts... special, roomy compartments are provided.

As a lover of beauty, you'll like, too, Kelvinator's idea of calling in Count Alexis de Sakhnoffsky to aid in designing the cabinet itself.

But these are just the high spots. You must see the new DeLuxe Kelvinator. But... don't saunter into a dealer's store with the idea of just looking. The old pioneer spirit that made you buy your present refrigerator is bound to descend on you again. It's irresistible. And so is the 1936 Kelvinator.

• • •

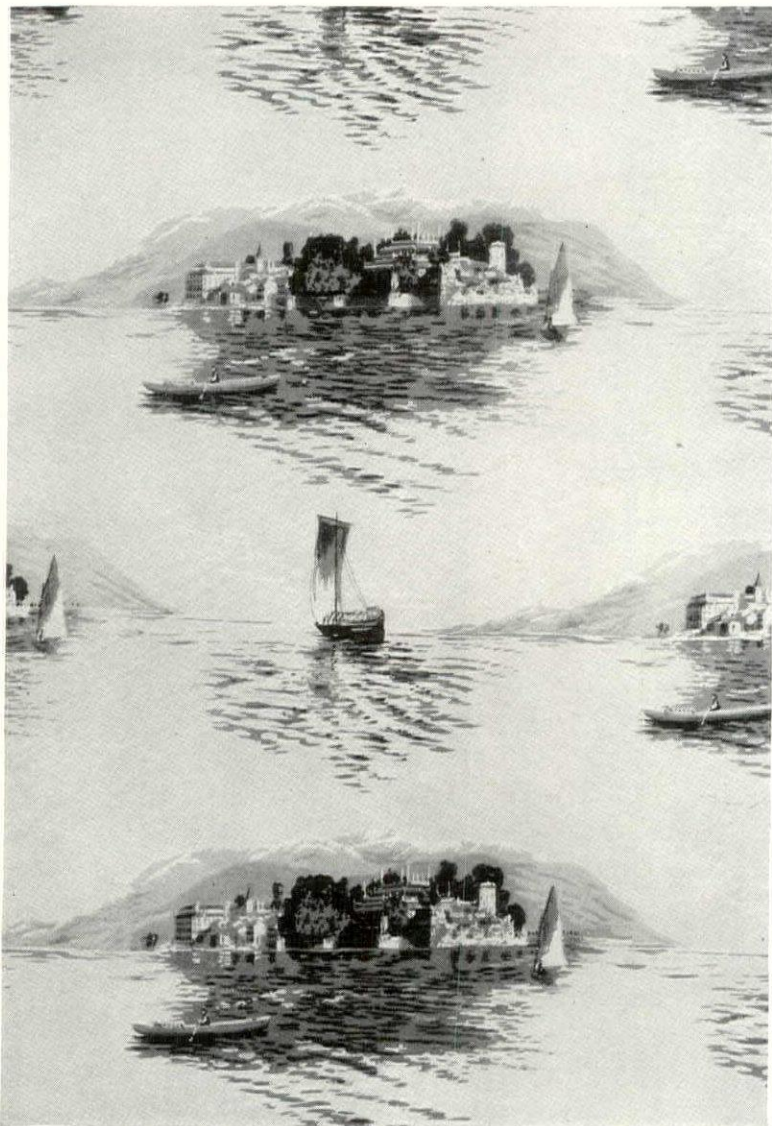
Kelvinator Corporation, Detroit, Mich. Factories also in London, Ontario, and London, England.

Kelvinator De Luxe

BUILT FOR CONNOISSEURS OF REFRIGERATION

KELVINATOR WAS SELECTED BY HOUSE AND GARDEN FOR THEIR IDEAL HOUSE AT SCARSDALE, NEW YORK

STRAHAN WALLPAPERS

NO. 7243 . . . *The Beautiful Isle*

Confining walls melt away..
when this paper adds its vistas to a room

You have a room, for example, whose walls seem to crowd in on you—an oppressive room. You cover its walls with this airy, beckoning pattern. And instantly the crowding walls melt away and your room discovers a new spaciousness. Only wallpaper can do that! *Strahan's new pattern No. 7243 is available in an extraordinarily wide range of colors—from the palest pearl grey to deep brown.*

THOMAS STRAHAN
Company

ESTABLISHED 1886

Factory:
CHELSEA, MASS.



New York Showroom:
417 FIFTH AVENUE
Chicago Showroom:
6 NORTH MICHIGAN BLVD.

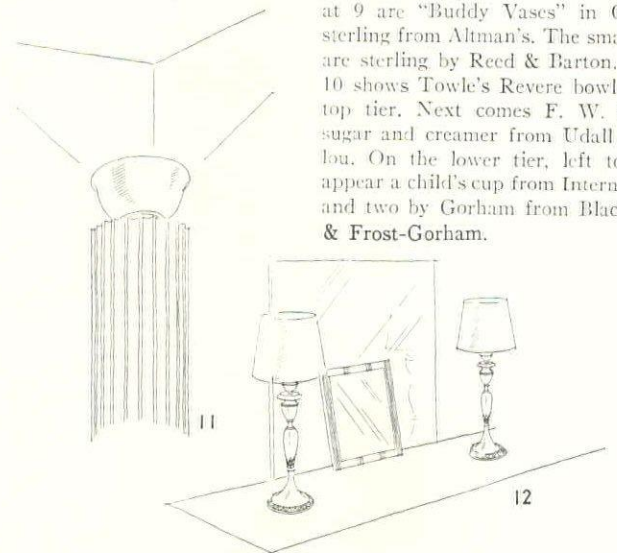
SILVER IN DECORATION

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 64)

shows a Watson punch bowl placed on a high pedestal to act as an indirect light. At 12 we have candlesticks by Rogers Lunt & Bowlen wired and lightly shaded to make efficient lights for the powder room dressing table: Both from Brand Chatillon. The standing frame from International Silver Company has given up its photograph to hold an auxiliary mirror.

The objects selected for the drawings on page 64 are from the following sources: Sketch 1, Gorham Company's sterling silver tea tray and shell-shaped ash tray from Black Starr & Frost-Gorham. 2, R. Wallace & Son's sterling silver water pitcher from Ovington's. 3, The porringers are made by International (left), and by Rogers Lunt & Bowlen (right), the latter from Brand Chatillon. These are reproductions of antique models in sterling silver. 4,

Sterling loving cup by the Gorham Co. from Black Starr & Frost-Gorham. Candlestick, Early American in feeling made by Frank W. Smith: From Udall & Ballou. 6, Reading from left to right Low candlestick of the Modern Classic pattern made by Rogers Lunt & Bowlen from Brand Chatillon. The next two are Alvin's graceful designs from Wamaker's. The bowl is by Blackint and can be had from Altman's. The next design is by the Watson Company Brand Chatillon. Wallace's tall candleabra in plated ware is shown at the back of the table: Macy's, International's octagon design is next. Blackint makes the simple model at the extreme right: Altman's. The flower vase shown in sketch 7 is by the Towle Manufacturing Co.: From Udall & Ballou. Sketch 8 shows a Classic trophy plated silver by Reed & Barton. Show at 9 are "Buddy Vases" in Concord sterling from Altman's. The small tray are sterling by Reed & Barton. Sketch 10 shows Towle's Revere bowl on the top tier. Next comes F. W. Smith sugar and creamer from Udall & Ballou. On the lower tier, left to right appear a child's cup from International and two by Gorham from Black Starr & Frost-Gorham.



BULBS FOR SUMMER

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 76)

in cold regions it should be set out in Spring and the bulbs taken up in the Autumn and stored in sand over the Winter in a frost-proof place.

Much like it but altogether of more circumstance, a little taller, a little less careless of port, the flowers a little larger, appearing indeed, like small slightly dishevelled Madonna Lilies, is St. Bruno's Lily. This was once known as *Anthericum liliastrium* but answers now to the more correct name of *Paradisica liliastrium*. Though sometimes found growing with St. Bernard's Lily this is a more strictly alpine plant, often climbing the mountains to a height of more than six thousand feet. According to Correvon it haunts "the fresh meadows of the mountain regions all over Europe and especially in the south, where it covers large spaces in such abundance that at flowering time the soil seems to be covered with snow". Also, it floods the thin air, as it does the less rarefied atmosphere of lowland gardens, with a scent very like that of the Madonna Lily. The flowers are borne in a loose raceme on slender stems that arise from amidst grassy recurving leaves. They are pure white and of a delicate, almost transparent texture, with a green spot at the tip of each segment.

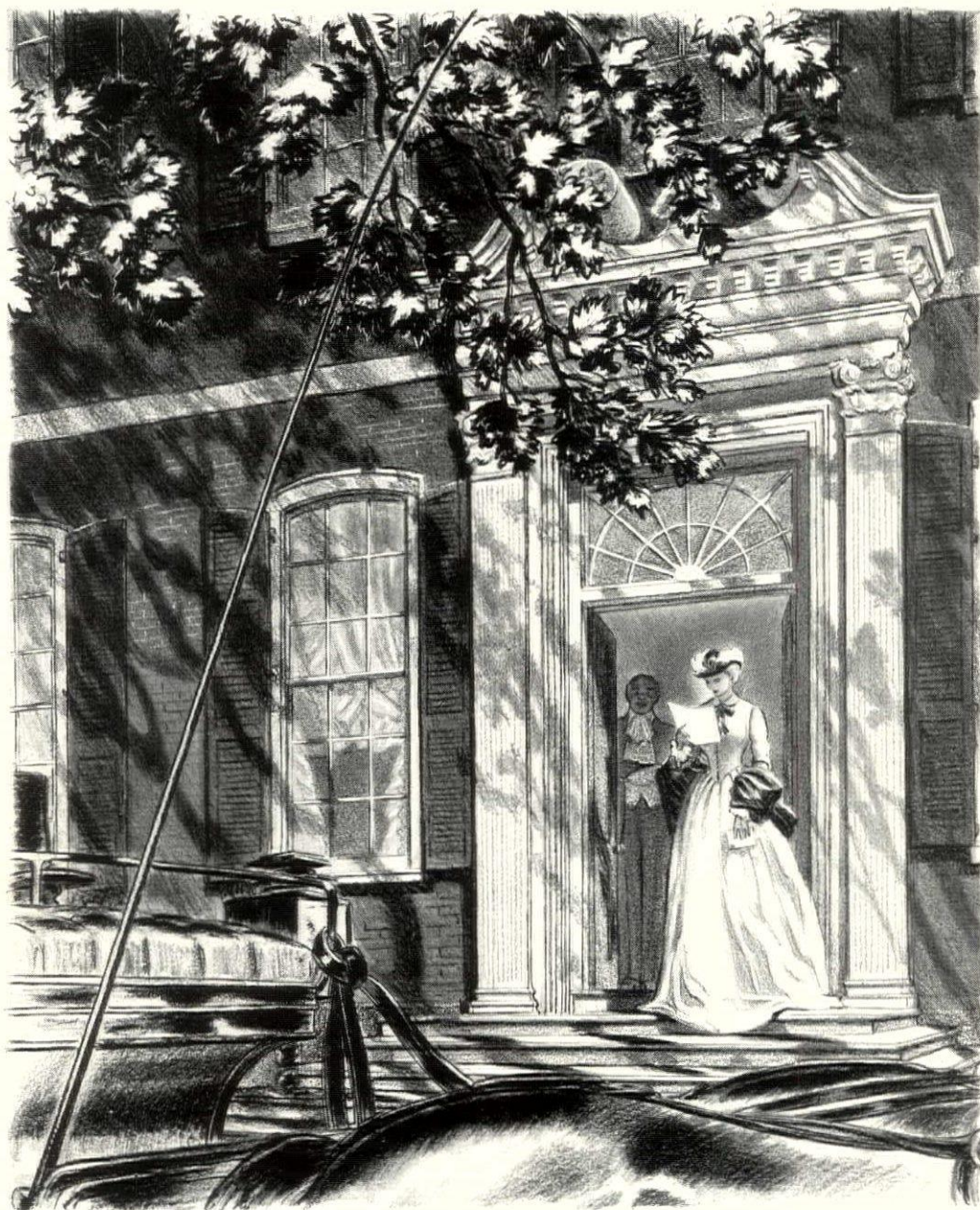
This too is an old delight in gardens for it is said to have been grown since 1629. St. Bernard's Lily was named for the gentle founder of the famous hospice, highest habitation in the Alps.

St. Bruno's Lily commemorates the name of the founder of the ancient and austere order of Carthusian monks who dwell in the lonely valley of Chartreuse in the French Alps—La Grande Chartreuse—out of whose "agreeing spirit of uncommunicativeness" was born, among other things, the pale green and aromatic seductions of that "amiable temptation", Chartreuse.

Like St. Bernard's Lily it may be grown in clumps in the rock garden where a little height is desired, or along sunny well-drained borders, the bulbs planted a few inches apart.

Zephyranthes is an American genus belonging to the Amaryllis family, having about sixty species that have been described, and doubtless many more that have eluded this attention. But very few of them are in general cultivation or easily procurable. They are found in the southern part of the United States, in Guatemala and Mexico, and in many parts of South America and the West Indies. The flowers are funnel-shaped, borne on slender hollow stems, and are of two general types. Some have rather the appearance of Crocuses, others look like small Lilies. The foliage is narrow and grassy, the small bulbs truncated. In cold climates the bulbs may be planted out after danger of freezing is past, and make a charming effect when grown in little close colonies in the rock garden, or used to edge borders of Summer.

(Continued on page 96)



As a conversation is maintained—so should a letter be written. Such was Mr. Cowper's definition; such was the manner of writing letters, so rich in personality, in the eighteenth century.

Reminiscent of this age, with all its leisurely ways, are the letter papers which Crane has made for your use this spring. They are known to your stationer as English laid papers, which means they have a pronounced pattern simulating the screen of the mould when all papers were made by hand. Many of the hand processes—and the use of rags and rags only in the making of paper—are still part of the Crane tradition and always will be. Ask for these new papers by Crane under the name of Rillette. You may have them in Moonstone Grey, Wedgewood Blue or Naturel, with deckle edges, plain, or bordered, as you choose. For your satisfaction and assurance look for the name Crane in the paper • MADE IN DALTON, MASSACHUSETTS SINCE 1801.

Crane's FINE PAPERS

**Their many extra years of service
now are yours at no extra cost**

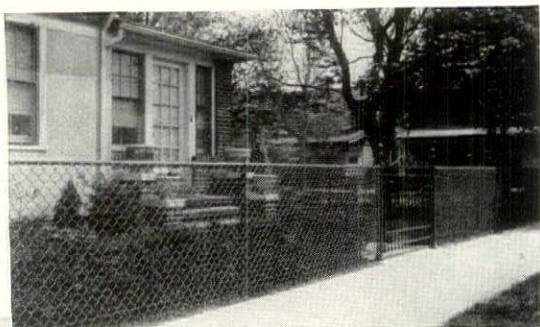
MAIL THE COUPON
for the book of facts about

ANCHOR Fences

OF BETHANIZED WIRE

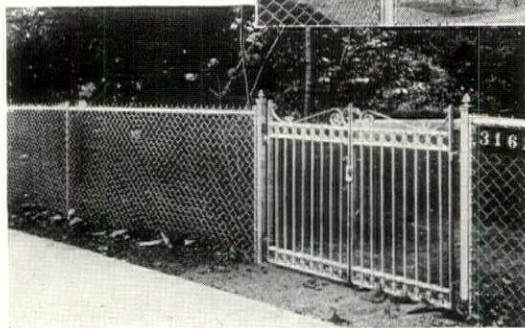
Extra beauty. Extra long life. At no extra cost. That's our story. Here are the quick facts. Unlike other chain link wire, the zinc coating on Bethanized Wire is chemically pure—free from rust-inviting iron. It is smooth and uniform—free from rough or thin spots. And it is extremely flexible—not hard, brittle and flaky. Twist the wire, bend it double, wrap it around itself—you just can't break the coating and expose the steel core to corrosion. Anchor Fences of Bethanized Wire outlast by many years any other chain link fence you can buy—because they have no flaws or weak spots in their pure zinc armor through which corrosion can creep in. Send for the free book about these better-looking, longer-lasting Anchor Fences—and about Anchor's nation-wide sales and erecting service. Clip and mail the coupon now.

For Residences: For the suburban home, Anchor Chain Link Fence of Bethanized Wire is sturdy, weatherproof, unobtrusively ornamental. And it will last years longer because the wire is strongly armored against corrosion by chemically pure zinc.



For Estates: For years Anchor Chain Link Fences have protected the privacy of many of America's finest estates. Now Bethanized Wire greatly extends their useful lifetime. And its smooth, silvery luster adds to their handsome appearance.

Special Enclosures: On large estates—for tennis courts, swimming pool and stable enclosures, kennels and poultry runs—Anchor Chain Link Fence of Bethanized Wire combines improved appearance with many extra years of service.



Anchor Weld Gates: These sturdy iron gates, made by Anchor's electric weld process, add a finishing touch of dignity and beauty to your Anchor Chain Link Fence. Available single or double, in a variety of sizes to suit every purpose.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

ANCHOR POST FENCE COMPANY
6554 Eastern Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland

Please send me your free book about Anchor Fences of Bethanized Wire for the type of property checked below:

☐ Residential ☐ Estate ☐ Institutional ☐ Industrial

Name.....

Address.....

BULBS FOR SUMMER

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 94)

mer flowers, as most of them flower off and on throughout the Summer and Autumn, being especially floriferous when a hard rain follows drought. They like a well-drained, nourishing soil and a sunny situation. I have grown eight kinds and all save one have proved amiable and easy.

Since childhood I have known the white-flowered Atamasco Lily, *Zephyranthes Atamasco*, for it grew in masses in our old Maryland garden, where it was hardy in a warm border against a Grape arbor, the foliage remaining green over the Winter. We also grew a pink kind indoors in pots. This, I suppose, was *Z. carinata* (illustrated on page 76), or possibly *Z. rosea*. Their name, Flowers of the West Wind, always seemed to me among the prettiest of flower names, and these little "Lilies" wear it with the utmost grace. They are also known as Zephyr Flowers and Fairy Lilies. The rock gardener who does not make use of them to brighten his late Summer landscape is missing a rosy opportunity.

Ajax is a bright yellow kind that has the appearance of a Crocus craning its neck to look about. *Z. Atamasco* is of the Lily type, larger and more substantial, and it is perhaps the hardiest. It grows wild from Virginia to Florida and westward to Alabama and Mississippi. The flowers are white opening from pinkish buds and are produced singly. It haunts woods and meadows where it flowers naturally in the late Spring. In the garden it is the first to bloom. In *Z. candida* we have another Crocus-like kind hoisted on a long tube-like stem. It opens white from rosy buds in the late Summer and blossoms industriously into the Autumn. It comes from marshes along the La Plata River.

Z. carinata is a lovely species from Mexico. The flowers are soft pink with a green perianth tube, and the grassy leaves are tinged with red at the base. It flowers in Summer. *Z. longifolia* has small, bright yellow, bronze-tinged blooms. It is found growing wild in Texas, Mexico and Arizona. *Z. rosea* is small and very pink, the flowers an inch long on slender stems. It is from mountains in Cuba and flowers late in

the Summer and Autumn. *Z. texana* is a native of Texas. It is warm yellow in color, deeply flushed on the exterior with copper-red. It flowers late. *Z. Treatiae*, a pure white, large-flowered species that turns pink as it matures has evaded my advances. It belongs to Florida and Georgia, and I believe requires damper conditions than I have given it.

In back country neighborhoods the Flowers of the West Wind are a favorite medium of exchange among the housewives. Often they are to be found in every dooryard over a wide area of countryside, edging round beds in the rough grass or grown in tin pails, or even in tin cans, when they are used to ornament the front stoop or stand upon a tree stump in the yard.

A good deal like the Fairy Lilies is *Cooperia Drummondii*, native of Texas and Mexico. They are called Fairy Lilies from their habit of springing up after a shower. And they have another pleasing idiosyncrasy—they flower in the cool of the evening, and when the little salver-shaped white flowers or stems five or six inches long open from pink buds they give out a delicious spicy fragrance. Very nice, these, in the rock garden planted three inches deep and as much apart, in sunny situations. The flowers are of good texture and last several days in perfection.

Chlidanthus fragrans seemed to me a splendid find. It is a native of the Andes of Peru and like *Cooperia*, be-

(Continued on page 98)



WALTER BEBE WILDER

ABOVE. Upper photograph, *Zephyranthes candida*, a delightful Zephyr Lily with white blossoms opening from rosy buds in late Summer and Autumn. In the lower picture is a group of *Sternbergia lutea*, golden and Crocus-like, and reasonably hardy near New York

"Snowy" says...



YOU'LL PURR YOURSELF TO SLEEP BETWEEN MOHAWK PERCALE SHEETS THEY'RE SOFT-AS-SILK

PHOTOGRAPHED FROM LIFE

"There's nothing Thomas likes better than to curl up between Mohawk Percale sheets with a good book . . . But the most hair-raising story can't keep him awake . . . Mohawk Percale sheets are so soft and silky. . . And the way they wear and keep their whiteness, they must be born with nine lives."

You see the luxurious quality of Mohawk Percale sheets and pillow cases in their sparkling snowy-white

sheen. You feel it in their lovely, soft-as-silk texture.

Mohawk Percale sheets are modern miracle sheets in economy as well as smartness. They are 40% finer woven than ordinary muslin sheets—which assures long wear—yet they cost only a few cents more. And their lighter weight reduces laundry bills (at average pound rates) \$5.85 a year for each bed; also makes home laundering easier. Ask for them at your favorite department store.

FREE

"Restful Sleep" book, 32 pages—Contains 5 life pictures of "Snowy," complete information on bed-making, laundering and correct sheet sizes. Just mail coupon.

Utica and Mohawk Cotton Mills, Inc., Dept. HG-1, Utica, New York

Name _____

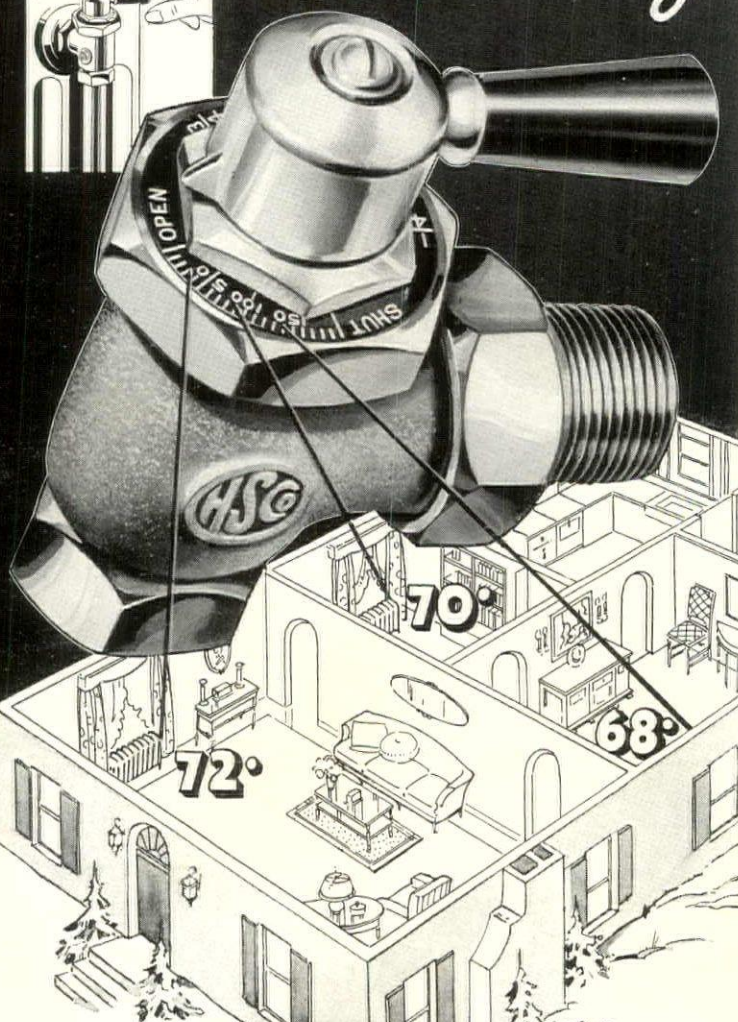
Street _____

City _____ State _____



© 1936 U. & M. C. M., Inc.

If you are planning
Air-Conditioning..



CONTROLLED RADIANT HEAT

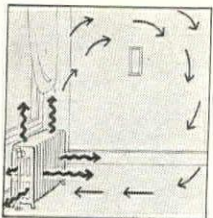
GIVES BASICALLY CORRECT HEATING
WITH INDIVIDUAL ROOM CONTROL

Satisfactory air conditioning, authorities agree, is about 85% dependent upon proper heating. Therefore, *radiant* heat, as furnished by radiator-equipped systems, must be considered the logical type of heat... *with air conditioning equipment installed as a separate unit.* For, by all standards, radiator heat provides the most satisfactory distribution of heat and is most easily controlled.

Hoffman Controlled Heat, a vapor-vacuum system, furnishes an ideal method of heating as a basis for true air conditioning. In this system the heating units are placed where they belong—*under the windows.* Thus, in-leaking cold air is thoroughly warmed before circulating through the room and there is no stratification of cold air along the floor.

When auxiliary air conditioning equipment is installed in conjunction with Hoffman Controlled Heat, the ultimate in comfort is achieved. The conditioning process is not dependent upon the heating plant and functions whether or not heat is being supplied.

In addition, this system delivers to each room as much or as little heat as desired. A finger's touch upon the lever of the Radiator Modulating Valve instantly increases or decreases the heat output of that radiator. Likewise, fuel consumption is only in proportion to the demand for heat—a notable economy feature.



Note even distribution of warm air from radiant heating unit.

Hoffman Controlled Heat equipment is adaptable to any type of steam boiler and its cost is no greater than that of any other good two-pipe system. Write today for full information. Hoffman Specialty Co., Inc., Dept. HG4, Waterbury, Conn.

HOFFMAN CONTROLLED HEAT

Also Makers of Venting Valves and Hoffman-Economy Pumps

BULBS FOR SUMMER

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 96)

longs to the Amaryllis family. It has large ovoid bulbs from which arise grey-green linear leaves and at the same time bright yellow funnel-shaped flowers about four inches long. These are borne in clusters of three or four at the top of a stoutish stalk some five or six inches high and they are most deliciously fragrant. They are too large in scale for the rock garden where I grew them in the moraine. They are more suitable for the near front of rich sandy borders in the sun.

Of a more proper size for the rock garden is the pretty little African Irid, *Acidanthera bicolor*, said to grow in the mountains of Abyssinia. Its roundish corms are small and rather flat and they may be set out in the rock garden in rather stiffish soil after danger from frost is past. From amidst narrow leaves the slender stems arise to a height of about fifteen inches, carrying fragrant white flowers with a chocolate spot at the base of each segment.

The Spring Star Flower, too, is charming in the rock garden and though usually grown in a pot has lasted out for three Winters in my New York garden. This is *Triteleia uniflora*, more correctly, I believe, *Brodiaea uniflora* (photo on page 76), a native of the Argentine. It is a charming and sprightly flower, a six-pointed white star palely washed with lavender and with a tiny golden "eye" formed by the anthers just showing at the mouth of the tube. The leaves when crushed smell of garlic, but the flowers are fragrant. My bulbs are planted in sandy soil close to a path in the rock garden and there they flower in May.

The Mexican Tiger Flowers, *Tigridia*, are brilliant bulbous plants that might now and again be included in the rock garden company. The stems are leafy and grow a foot or more tall, while the three-cornered blossoms show a gorgeous range of coloring—white, lilac, pink, apricot, yellow and scarlet, always richly peppered in the bowl-like center with crimson and maroon.

The lovely *Ornithogalum arabicum* (see page 76) lived out of doors in my

rock garden over the Winter of 1935, and delighted us in May with great clusters of creamy blossoms, with what appears to be a shiny button in the center. This is a well-known pot plant but it is also lightful in the garden.

Experimenting with the "ten" members of the *Oxalis* tribe has been productive of gratifying results. The bright pink *O. Bowiei* lives of doors here and flowers all through the late Summer and Autumn. It is generally regarded as pot material, we give it a warm rock at its back, well drained soil and it comes through. The Mexican *O. lasiandra* was last year, the bulbs planted in Spring. They began to flower in weeks after planting and continue to give their beautiful four-leaf clover-like foliage and clusters of copper-colored flowers until freezing weather.

Sternbergia, with its golden Crocus-like flowers, is hardy in my garden in more severe climates it may be treated as an annual and planted in Autumn to flower the same Autumn among rich dark leaves. The gay St. Br. Anemones should also be made more use of than they are in rock gardens. The bulbs are very inexpensive and they are brilliant and effective. *A. gentilis*, with its dazzling scarlet blossoms lives over the Winter here, as do several forms of *A. hortensis* (illustrated on page 76), but we give them a warm rock at their back, sandy soil, and a warm Winter blanket.

In cold gardens any of these bulbs may be planted in the Spring when the sun has warmed the earth, and in Autumn they may be taken up and stored in sand in a dry frost-proof place. In mild climates, of course, they may be planted in the Autumn and last over. In every locality it pays to do a little experimenting with bulbs of reputed tenderness; pleasant surprises may result.

I shall be glad to tell the whereabouts of any of these bulbs if an address and envelope is sent me in care of House and Garden.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOKSHELF

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 91)

It need scarcely be said that Dr. Bowers is a leading authority on Rhododendrons, with extensive practical as well as botanical experience upon which to draw. To an unusual degree he has combined the attitude of the trained scientific man with that of one who honors his subjects for their own sake as plants of great beauty and interest. The result is a volume which ranks with the best horticultural works that have ever appeared in this or any other country.

R. S. L.

FLOWER ARRANGEMENT, by F. F. Rockwell and Esther C. Grayson. New York: The Macmillan Company. Occasionally there comes to every reviewer's desk a volume which so rises above the general level as to enlist his

quick attention and, on closer examination, to induce a warm glow of satisfaction. When the theme happens to be a difficult one which other authors have essayed with no more than very moderate success, one's initial interest quickly becomes a fixed enthusiasm.

Such a book is *Flower Arrangement*. Mr. Rockwell and Mrs. Grayson are to be congratulated on having conceived and executed a treatment of their subject which, perhaps for the first time, is thoroughly enlightening. The authors know what they are talking about and—of equal importance—they impart this knowledge by terse explanatory text and illustrations. Even the veriest tyro in flower arranging can learn to make good arrangements.

(Continued on page 101)

THE ISLANDS OF

Hawaii



★ Lahaina, Hawaii's first capital, is on the Island of Maui. Like the islands of Hawaii, Oahu and Kauai — Maui is distinguished by modern facilities and unique scenic beauties.



PHOTO BY R. MACK COPYRIGHT HAWAII TOURIST BUREAU 1936

★ Lauhala mat weavers in Lahaina. Photographed in natural color

HAWAII, spilling over with surprises, in the middle of the biggest stretch of water in the world. Unexpected isles, returned travelers try so hard to explain.

Variety... it seems almost unending. Women weaving mats on lovely Maui; native fishermen in torchlight silhouettes; stately Iolani Palace in Honolulu, the only throne room in America; flowers that open after sundown; rainbows that play across the moon. Variety to sheathe everything you do with new interest.

Behind it all the steady hum of *living*. Of ships and motor-cars and planes. Of ultra-modern hotels and shops that originate South Seas fashions. Of *people*... working, playing, build-

ing. Always you'll remember the romance... and progress... of America's western gateway.

Hawaii's emotional welcome has quickened the heart-beat of the world. It is themed to leis of perfumed flowers and the catching melody Aloha Oe written by a queen. It's the kind of a welcome we sincerely want to extend to you—if you'll merely drop us a note giving the date of your arrival.

A modest vacation fund will enable you to spend your summer holiday in Hawaii, the best time of the entire year to go. Never too warm, for Nature's electric fan—*yeararound tradewind breezes*—keeps the temperature always delightfully cool. Never lacking for

different things to do. Less than five days, on luxurious new steamships from Los Angeles, San Francisco and Vancouver, B. C.

You'll find valuable information in our handy booklets, "Nearby Hawaii" and "Tourfax", free from your Travel Agent or Hawaii Tourist Bureau, 4 Main Street, San Francisco, Calif.; 1001 Flower Street, Los Angeles, Calif.

This Bureau, with headquarters at 765 Bishop Street, in Honolulu, is a non-profit organization, maintained by
THE PEOPLE OF HAWAII
to enable you to obtain accurate information on any subject concerning the entire Territory of Hawaii, U. S. A.



Painting by Rockwell Kent of his home at Ausable Forks, New York

(Copyright 1936), Sherwin-Williams Co., Cleveland,

BEAUTY AND PROTECTION

BY SHERWIN-WILLIAMS

There's the warmth and zest of a spring morning in a gleaming house . . . a house painted with SWP. There's a pride and contentment in living in it . . . in having your neighbors appreciate it as part of their community.

SWP is the best known and most widely used house paint in America. Years of research . . . years of testing . . . years of work . . . have established its preeminence. And those years have brought pleasure to countless Americans . . . brought beauty and protection to their homes.

All the qualities . . . the smooth, silken texture . . . the uniform mixture that brushes so easily and covers so well . . . the sun-fast colors, true-toned and durable . . . the clean, glossy surface . . . the longest life in the paint film, so important in your painting costs. All these qualities, we

repeat, are for your pride and satisfaction in your home's lasting beauty and protection.

Hours and pages could be spent telling you how Sherwin-Williams Paints—SWP for your house, Flat-Tone and Sem Lustre for your rooms—are made, and why these are superior paints. But their best story . . . the story you are interested in . . . is told on the job. Since 1881 home owners have agreed. Then and today Sherwin-Williams Paints were and are America's preference.

"All you need to know about paint is Sherwin-Williams. And main street or metropolis . . . city, town or hamlet . . . wherever the "cover the earth" emblem is displayed is "paint headquarters." There the Sherwin-Williams dealer will be waiting to help and to serve you.

You can have twelve to eighteen months to pay for your painting. Ask the Sherwin-Williams dealer in your locality about the S-W Budget Payment Plan. Write directly to Sherwin-Williams Co., Dept. Z, Cleveland, O.

Ask your Sherwin-Williams dealer for your free copy of the beautiful and informative Sherwin-Williams Home Decorator. Or write directly to The Sherwin-Williams Company, Department Z, Cleveland, Ohio.



SHERWIN-WILLIAMS PAINTS

ALL YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT PAINT



HOUSE & GARDEN'S BOOKSHELF

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 98)

It may be inelegant to say that you can "sink your teeth" into *Flower Arrangement*, but I know of no other phrase which quite so well describes its inherent and never-failing clarity. You will not find in its long passages of charming but wholly elusive theorizing which, when you attempt to put them into practice, are beautifully useless. But you will find understandable principles and rules, innumerable specific hints that you can actually apply, and a thoroughly sane and stimulating exposition of the entire subject. Last, but not by any means least, you will discover chapters on the actual plant materials used in arrangements which, were the book to contain nothing else, would still make it well worth having.

THE GARDEN DICTIONARY. Edited by Norman Taylor. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.

Evidently 1936 is going to be a sort of landmark year in American garden book publication. Were there any doubt on the matter it would be quickly dispipated by even a hurried perusal of the 900 pages of concise and often absorbing information which comprise *The Garden Dictionary*. To both editor and publisher should go the sincere thanks of the horticultural-minded public for giving us a volume at once so exhaustive and clear-cut, so varied and yet so completely concentrated upon the real interests of plants and plant people.

This is high praise—deliberately and justifiably high. In no other volume known to this reviewer is there to be found in readily grasped form so wide a range of accurate, practical and up-to-date information. The claim is made that the book contains the answer to any garden problem, and I am inclined to think the claim is justified! Let us, as the "Happy Warrior" says, take a look at the record:

Among the highlights of the volume are a Garden Calendar with a list of 1000 blossoming species of plants for each of the twelve months; a complete exposition of soils and soil operations, garden planning and design, propagation, plant breeding, pests, special sections on patio, rock, water, Rose, shady and other specific types of gardens; garden possibilities for each state and the Provinces, with individual maps showing zones of hardiness, rainfall, etc.; descriptions and references to 190 plant families, 1751 genera, 7,785 species, varieties and named forms; twenty-one full page color plates, and near-

ly 500 other illustrations; discussions of flower shows, garden club activities, tools, flower arrangement, frost protection and other german subjects.

And it is all sane, workable and, while completely authoritative and accurate, not in the least degree too scientific for the lay reader. In fact, the book was conceived and executed for gardeners, not scientists, and therein lies much of its merit.

THE GARDEN ENCYCLOPEDIA. Edited by E. L. D. Seymour. New York: William H. Wise & Co.

Those all but innumerable dirt gardeners who have long sought a single volume which would contain the answers to all their plant questions and difficulties have cause to give heartfelt thanks to the publisher and editor of this remarkably thorough-going and practical book. Directed by an authority with the sole aim of covering every phase of amateur gardening as adequately as possible within the limits of 1300 pages, the *Encyclopedia* reflects great credit upon Mr. Seymour and his staff of assistants. Reading it, one is impressed at once by the magnitude of the undertaking and the conspicuous success with which it is carried out.

The Garden Encyclopedia is a fat volume—good, sound, healthy fat with plenty of pertinent illustrations to dress it up. It deals with vegetables and fruit growing as well as the purely ornamental material, and while it is primarily a book on plants and plant culture it still finds space to give some excellent advice on allied subjects such as show exhibiting and flower arrangement. Of special interest to a great many readers, too, will be the excellently conceived manner in which the ghost of that old scientific name pronunciation bugaboo has been laid deadlier than a doornail.

There are many features of *The Garden Encyclopedia* which might well be singled out for commendation did space permit. None of them, perhaps, is of greater moment than the undeviating way in which it sticks to its objective of setting down those things which actual gardeners—not just scientists—are interested in. The result is a book of 100% useful information, completely authoritative but completely understandable to the lay reader. It should be in the hands of every gardener, beginner as well as expert, who values practical, clear-cut knowledge of plants and their successful cultivation.

R. S. L.

GOOD GRAPES

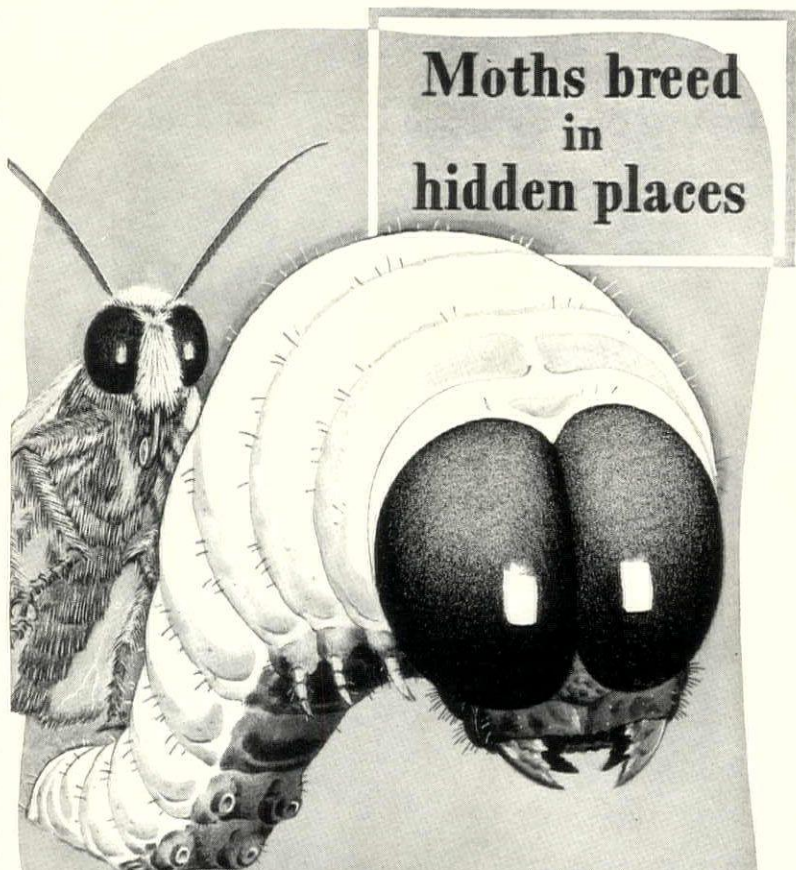
(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 75)

soils, though in general they prefer a loose, open, well-drained soil of moderate fertility. A gentle slope is good; a steep and rocky slope is picturesque and brings good quality to the fruit, but it reduces the yield and is a fearful thing to cultivate. An eastern or southern exposure is preferable, though in most parts of the United States a western or northern exposure will do. Grapes do like plenty of air, for a breeze dries the vines quickly after rain and hinders the development of the fungus diseases. Perhaps the best way

to describe what Grapes like is to say what they don't like: bottom lands, heavy soil, poor drainage, motionless air, excessive fog and excessive rain, especially when these come during the flowering and ripening seasons, late Spring and early Autumn frosts.

How large shall a domestic vineyard be? That depends on the wishes of the individual and on the amount of available land. But it is easy to estimate how much land must be set to vines to yield a given quantity of wine,

(Continued on page 102)

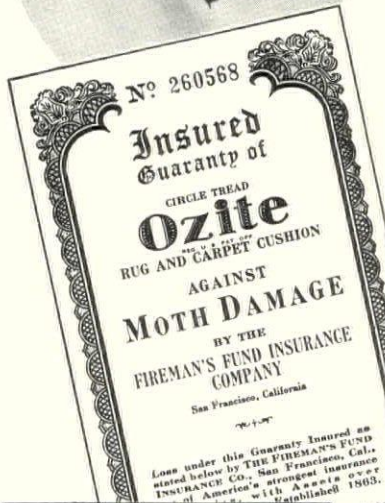


Now...every OZITE Rug Cushion carries an Insured Guaranty against MOTH DAMAGE to the cushion!

NOW CIRCLE TREAD OZITE has the most positive moth protection known—a great new feature that alone would make you insist on genuine Ozite.

You get an Insured Guaranty Certificate with each CIRCLE TREAD OZITE Cushion, which means that your cushion is actually insured against moth damage under our policy with the Fireman's Fund Insurance Co. This is possible because CIRCLE TREAD OZITE is treated with a patented solution that kills moth worms. The mothproofing is permanently effective. Since CIRCLE TREAD OZITE is the only rug cushion so treated—isn't it important to get the genuine?

CIRCLE TREAD OZITE is softer than ever before because it's "spring-felted"; its adhesive center prevents lumping; "ozonizing" renders the cushion odorless. These features, and the mothproof guaranty, are found only in CIRCLE TREAD OZITE. Look for the name on every square yard. Guaranteed to satisfy.



Loss under this guaranty insured by FIREMAN'S FUND INSURANCE CO. Be sure you get your Insured Guaranty with every CIRCLE TREAD OZITE Rug Cushion.

CLINTON CARPET COMPANY, EG436 Merchandise Mart, Chicago, Ill.

Please send me FREE sample of CIRCLE TREAD OZITE Rug Cushion... full details of your mothproof Insured Guaranty... and free booklet "Useful Facts About The Care of Rugs and Carpets."

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

ALL Syracuse China patterns are open-stock patterns—made in America. Matching pieces will be quickly obtainable for many years.



*You'd never dream how little
this Fine China costs...*

Hold a piece of this true* china in your hand. Study its delicate modeling—its soft, egg-shell sheen—its lovely pattern. Notice how substantial it feels—surprisingly solid for anything so thin and fragile-looking. Nothing in the look or feel of Syracuse China suggests how little it now costs—about one-half the former price of this fine ware.

Syracuse China is extremely strong. That is why such delicate shapes are possible without the risk of excessive breakage or the need of special care in handling. It's the perfect ware for entertaining and for the family meals. Many patterns to choose from. Ask to see them at your department store or china store. Or write for complete information. Onondaga Pottery Company, Syracuse, New York.

* We use the term "true china" because the word "china" is often applied to dishes which are not real china. Sometimes such dishes are even marked "china." Ask any informed salesperson to explain the difference.

Syracuse China is unconditionally guaranteed against crazing. You'll never find the surface a network of unsightly and unsanitary cracks.

Syracuse China
A PRODUCT OF ONONDAGA POTTERIES

Potters to the American People since 1870

GOOD GRAPES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 101)

or, if the space is limited, how much wine a given piece of land may reasonably be expected to produce. Our native vines will yield from 6 to 10 pounds of Grapes per vine when they reach full bearing, if the soil is moderately good. A ton of Grapes yields 150 gallons of wine. Vines are usually planted 8 feet apart in rows, with 8-foot alleys between rows. If space is very limited, they may be planted 6 feet apart in the row. Thus a plot 50 by 100 feet in size will hold 6 rows of 12 vines each, or 72 vines, and will yield between one-fifth and one-third of a ton of Grapes; that is, from 30 to 50 gallons of wine.

WHAT GRAPES TO GROW?

Suppose the decision is made, and the vineyard satisfactorily located. Then comes the problem of what Grapes to grow. Some Grape varieties, grown under reasonably favorable conditions, will always yield a good wine; others—let us take the Concord as an example, because so many people have tried to make wine of it and failed—will never make a really superior wine no matter how favorable the conditions under which it is grown. So the amateur wine-grower must think well before choosing the variety which he is going to plant. First, he must decide whether he wants red wine or white. Then he must choose the specific variety. It may be said as a general rule that our native white wine Grapes are better than our native red wine varieties. Here are some of the white-wine varieties which may be obtained from nurserymen without too much difficulty.

Delaware: This is the finest of our native white-wine Grapes. It yields a delicious pale dry white wine, somewhat resembling the German white wines but never to be mistaken for them. The vine itself grows rather slowly, requiring four years to come into full bearing, and it is by no means the most productive of the native Grapes. It is an axiom among Grape-growers that the best varieties for wine are never the most productive. But the Delaware is a very hardy vine, bears regularly, and ripens its fruit fairly early—two weeks before the Concord. Since it ripens early, the Delaware may be grown in the northerly States. But it does well in hotter parts also. The fruit is small and borne in small bunches, very juicy, delicious to eat, in color a lavender-rose.

Iona: Like the Delaware, this is a rose-colored fruit with colorless juice. It gives a very good white wine, which is preferred by some to that of the Delaware. It has the advantage of yielding much more abundantly than the Delaware, and the vine is more vigorous. On the other hand, it is less hardy in cold climates and is much less resistant to the fungus diseases.

Catawba: This was the first Grape to be much used for wine in the United States, and is perhaps the most famous. Its wine is less fine than that of the Delaware, and is apt to be more acid—but it is solid, clean-tasting and good. A blend of Delaware and Catawba is the basis for the better sparkling wines of the United States. The Catawba vine is more productive than the Del-

aware, but much less hardy. Several Winters sometimes kill it back to the ground. Its most serious disadvantage is the late-ripening habit of its fruit in consequence of which in the northern States the yield must sometimes be picked while the sugar is still too low and the acid still too high. The Catawba does well in any region enjoying mild Winters and an October that is free of frosts. It does best in Virginia and North Carolina, along the Ohio River valley, and in other States corresponding with that latitude.

Elvira: This variety, with greenish-yellow fruit born in small bunches, yields a good wine, very pale in color with a greenish cast, and with a pleasant aromatic bouquet. The fruit is unusual in that both its sugar-content and its acidity are high. Abundant sugar means sufficient alcohol to insure the stability of a wine, and the high acidity assures a good sound fermentation. With age, the Elvira loses much of its acidity and becomes agreeably soft-tasting. The vine is among the hardiest is a rampant grower, and is prolific, also resists the fungus diseases.

So much for the Grapes yielding red wine: now for those yielding white wine:

Norton: This is also known as Norton's Seedling and as Cynthiana. Its wine can be very good, and it has even won the approval of the French. The vine is a rampant grower, resists disease, and bears well. But it is not especially hardy and the fruit of the Norton ripens rather late. It does very well throughout the central tier of States where the Catawba flourishes; Missouri once enjoyed a certain fame for its Norton wine. The vine is less satisfactory in the northern States. The fruit is small and dark, and not especially agreeable to eat. The bunches are large. The wine when well made has the color of a rich Bordeaux, and a very agreeable bouquet; though the wine is harsh when it is young, it improves greatly with age.

Clinton: Also called *Bacchus*. The vine is exceedingly hardy, a rampant grower, prolific, and resistant to disease. Its Grapes are high in both sugar and acidity. The color of its wine is brilliant, lively red, considerably lighter than that of Norton. The aroma of Clinton wine has an unmistakable individuality; when the wine is young it is very "green" and acid, but age works a cure for that.

LESS HARDY

Ives: This vine, also, grows vigorously and yields good crops. It is less hardy than Clinton, more so than Norton. Its wine has a good color, and is apt to be less acid when it is young than that of the Clinton or the Norton. This means that it may be drunk sooner. But on the other hand its aroma has the wild or "foxy" smell which one associates with Grape juice and which is characteristic of the Concord and certain other native table Grapes—an odor which is less attractive in wine than it is in the fresh fruit.

Eumelan: This vine yields a superior red wine, better than the Norton, and a good white wine when the juice is pressed quickly and fermented out of contact with the skins (in which alcohol

(Continued on page 104)



STERLING 925/1000 FINE

MODERN CLASSIC *Designed by* ROBERT E. LOCHER

Modern Classic . . . within those two words lies a whole world of meaning. Modern . . . yes, completely so . . . yet classic in the simplicity and perfect proportions that assure survival through generations. Robert E. Locher, master of contemporary design, created this pattern for "Treasure" Solid Silver. It is meeting with unusual acclaim from smart young brides—and from experienced hostesses who want Sterling which is in tune with new china and glassware and linens. Write for "The Modern Way to Choose Your Silver", a helpful portfolio, showing all "Treasure" patterns . . . each one of which has a definite character which proclaims it perfect for a certain decorative scheme. Please address Dept. B-27.

"TREASURE" SOLID SILVER  *Lunt Silversmiths*  GREENFIELD, MASS.

A Direct Heritage of Fine Silversmithing for over Two Hundred years—Makers of Sterling Tableware exclusively



REGENCY

ADAM

EARLY AMERICAN
PLAINEARLY AMERICAN
ENGRAVED

MARY II

MOUNT VERNON

AMERICAN DIRECTOIRE

CORONET

GRANADO

WILLIAM & MARY

CHARLES II

NO...they're NOT Venetian Blinds...



they're Beautiful



Woven like a fine fabric, delicate and graceful, rather than bulky or eye-alarming, Mayfair Shades are of hardwood slats, colored as desired, and easily operated and cleaned. They have become the vogue because they give new dignity and beauty to windows. See them at leading stores or write for Free Booklet.

Mayfair
SHADES

MAYFAIR SHADE CORP.
175 Varick Street, New York City

You may send me your Free Booklet and name of nearest dealer.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

GOOD GRAPES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 102)

the pigment is located). But the vine requires so much coddling that few people bother with it. Its worst fault is that it is not self-fertile. It must be interplanted with self-fertile varieties, such as the others which have here been discussed, if it is to be satisfactorily pollinated; and even then the bunches do not fill out unless there are plenty of bees, breeze and sunshine at flowering time, or unless one is willing to pollinate the flowers artificially by brushing the flowers of other Grape varieties over them by hand. Not only that: it is susceptible to the fungus diseases, and it is hard to propagate. Nurserymen seldom bother with it.

So here are four white-wine varieties and four red-wine varieties; and of these, the white are better than the red. The white wines from American hybrids sometimes deserve to be called fine, whereas the red wines from our native Grapes, with the possible exception of the Eumelan, ought never to be classed above "good ordinary." They can be exceedingly agreeable and refreshing, but they are wholly lacking in the qualities which make for fineness. The list of Grape varieties might be greatly extended, for there are some thousands of American hybrids (comparatively few of which, however, make good wine); but the eight here described are all satisfactory and are those most readily available. The scarcer ones can only be located after a good deal of inquiry. None of the so-called *vinifera* varieties, the wine Grapes of Europe which do so well in California, has been mentioned. The reason is that these belong to a distinct species, have quite different requirements as to climate and culture, and can only be grown in the East under expert care. They ought not to be tried by anyone who is unfamiliar with Grape-growing—and then can be grown only as a gamble.

In buying young vines it is best to deal with a nurseryman who specializes in them; thus one may be sure of getting the variety ordered. It is best to buy one-year-old, No. 1 grade vines, and their prices are between \$4.00 and \$6.00 a hundred. The two-year-old vines are more expensive, and they sometimes come into bearing a year sooner; but they are all too frequently the culls from the one-year stock. The young vines are shipped from the nurseries usually in late March or early April, but it is a good idea to get one's order in well ahead of then. After being received from the nursery, the young vines should be "heeled in," or buried, until it is time to plant.

SETTING OUT THE VINEYARD

The actual setting-out of the vineyard is simple enough. Land which is to go under vines ought to be in good condition, for vines go in to stay and there is little point in penalizing them at the start. If the land has previously been in cultivation a good deep Spring plowing followed by a thorough harrowing will be enough to put it into condition. If the land has not recently been cultivated it ought to have two plowings before the vines are planted, one in the Fall and one in the Spring. The bed should then be good enough for any vine to lie in.

The vines may be planted any time after the frost has left the ground and the ground is not too soggy. In Maryland the middle of April is good; farther north, a little later. When planting time arrives, uncover the bundle of young vines that had previously been heeled in, and prepare them for planting by cutting the roots back to one or four inches. The tops should be cut back to two buds. During the planting they ought to be kept in a bucket with a little water in the bottom, or kept lightly covered with earth, so that they will not be dried out.

PLANTING THE GRAPES

Lay off the first vineyard line, planting a marker every eight feet—or even six feet if Delawares are to be planted, or if space is at a premium. Dig a hole at the first marker and plant a young vine vertically in it, with its roots spread out, so that the two buds are just above the surface of the ground, pressing the earth firmly around. Make sure that the exposed buds follow the planting line accurately, for a vine that is out of line causes much trouble in future cultivation. When a vine has been planted at every marker, lay off the second line and repeat. If the soil is in good shape, the planting of a vineyard large enough to care for the vinous needs of an average family will only take the work of a couple of hours.

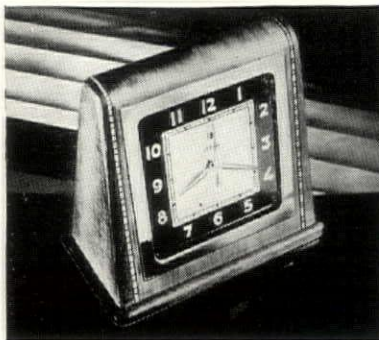
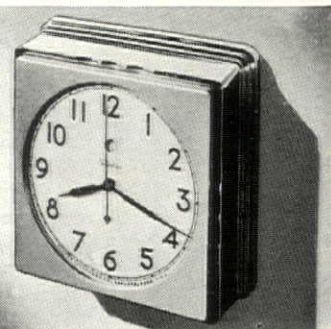
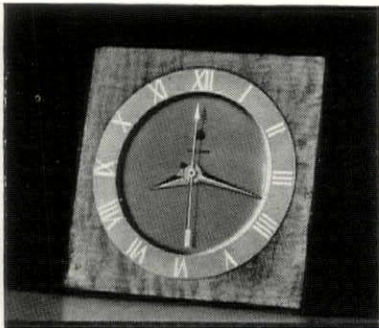
The two buds of each vine will begin to swell, and the shoots emerge, in the course of a few weeks. Some varieties begin their growth earlier than others. If the vines were healthy, and were well heeled-in, there is no reason to expect a single failure. During the first season of growth they will require no attention other than a few routine cultivations. Garden vegetables of the not-too-spreading sorts may be planted between the rows; in the course of the cultivation the soil around the young vines will be worked up sufficiently. The main thing is to see that they are not choked back by weeds. The amount of growth which the vines make the first year will depend upon the richness of the soil and the variety of Grape. A Clinton may make two canes as long as six feet each; the canes of Delaware will perhaps not be more than a foot long. During the Winter following the first season of growth nothing need be done to the vines.

In the second Spring (that is, the first Spring after planting), after the coldest weather is over, cut the vines back again, leaving two buds only on the strongest cane. It is not absolutely necessary to do this before the sap rises; the weeping, or loss of sap, is more painful to the humane beholder than to the vine itself. The principal advantage in pruning fairly early in the Spring is that the elimination of the sprawling canes makes cultivation easier. There is no objection to pruning in the Autumn after the vines are dormant except this: that a severe Winter not infrequently kills back the canes of a Grapevine part way, and the pruning is done in the Fall it may be necessary to do some more pruning of dead or injured wood in the Spring.

Grapevines should be cultivated. But so long as one remembers the under-

(Continued on page 106)

All the family start the day at
THE SAME TIME
THE RIGHT TIME
with TELECHRON TIME



EARLY-MORNING chores are smoothly synchronized in the time that runs on accurate Telechron time. There's no breakfast-table bickering. Breakfast is ready, trains are caught, the children get to school—all on time. Family life moves smoothly. Because a Telechron clock in every room means a complete timekeeping system! The right time, the same time, all through the house.

There are Telechron clocks for every use. Alarms that wake you gently in the morning (some with luminous dials). Clocks that make the kitchen more efficient. Attractive mantel, desk and table models whose smartly modern designs will enhance any setting in the home.

(Top) "AIRLARM," an alarm clock designed with distinction. In walnut or maple. Priced at **\$9.95** "AIRMEN," same model without alarm, **\$6.75**. "AIRLUX," onyx case, **\$12.50**.

(Center) "CONSORT," a popular clock for kitchen or bathroom wall. Chrome-plated case with molded bezel, in a choice of ivory, white, black, blue, green or red. Modestly priced at . . . **\$4.95**

(Bottom) "PHARAOH," a smart modern clock, adds efficiency to any desk, mantel or table. Mahogany case with vertical side inlays. Four brown felt feet. An ideal gift. Priced at . . . **\$9.95**

That Telechrons are the largest-selling quality electric clocks in the world is proof of their dependability. They're moderately priced from \$3.50 upwards at good jewelry, electric, gift and department stores.

WARREN TELECHRON CO.
ASHLAND MASSACHUSETTS

Schools, hotels, hospitals and office buildings are synchronizing their time with efficient Telechron clock systems.

**SELF-STARTING
ELECTRIC CLOCKS**

Telechron
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. by Warren Telechron Co.)

★ MACY'S puts color in the home...



Spirited Colors in Our Finest TURKISH TOWELS

Blithe, clear colors with a feeling of spring, that's what you'll find in "Aristocrat," the handsome bath ensemble designed by, and exclusive with, Macy's. The extra-extra large bath towels, hand towels, wash cloths and bath mats are the best quality we've ever carried.

Complete ensemble in green, gold, blue, beige, peach and pink with white borders. All white and white with red, dark blue, green and black borders. Green with dark green, gold with black, peach with black, beige with brown, blue with dark blue.

Extra large bath towel, 29" x 50", each	2.11
Large Hand Towels, 18" x 30", each	79c
Large Wash Cloths, 14" x 14", each	29c
Bath Mats, 22" x 36", each	2.98
Monogramming as illustrated. 2 weeks delivery.	
Bath Towel — ea.	74c
Guest Towel — ea.	44c
Wash Cloth — ea.	18c
Bath Mat — ea.	1.29

★ R. H. MACY & CO., INC., 34th ST., BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Automatic Oil Heat PLUS Winter Air Conditioning FROM 1 ECONOMICAL G-E UNIT

Would you like to have an abundance of luxurious heat in your home? And a continuous flow of clean, filtered air—moistened to just the right degree of humidity?

You *can*—with the marvelous, new G-E Warm-Air Conditioner.

Everything's Automatic!

Don't fail to see this new creation of the "House of Magic." It *heats, humidifies, filters and circulates* the air in the home . . . and—here's good news!—it works *automatically*!

No more firing drudgery . . . no more dirt and dust . . . no more "stuffy" rooms!

And just the right amount of moisture to keep you feeling your best!

Inexpensive—Easy Terms

Why not enjoy automatic oil heat

and winter air conditioning right now? In just a few more years, these luxuries are sure to be considered necessities by every home owner.

The cost is not prohibitive—less than you think! And convenient terms of payment can be arranged.

Interesting facts about the new General Electric Warm-Air Conditioner are contained in a free booklet "Luxurious Automatic Heat and Air Conditioning." Send for it today!

THE NEW G-E OIL FURNACE

General Electric offers you another magical heating unit—the G-E Oil Furnace.

There's nothing else quite like it! It burns oil in a new way. It "traps" heat. It offers amazing savings on fuel bills.

Write for booklet "Luxurious Heat", which describes its marvelous features.



This G-E Warm-Air Conditioner burns oil the same safe, economical way as the G-E Oil Furnace.

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO.
Air Conditioning Dept.
Division 22570, Bloomfield, N. J.
Gentlemen: Please send me by return mail, without cost or obligation "Luxurious Automatic Heat and Air Conditioning," describing the new G-E Warm-Air Conditioner.

Name

Address

City and State

GENERAL ELECTRIC
OIL BURNING
WARM-AIR CONDITIONER

GOOD GRAPES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 104)

lying purpose of cultivation—to suppress weeds in order that they will not rob the vines of nourishment during the growing season and in order that the circulation of air through the vines will not be hindered—the actual system, or cycle, of cultivation is not of very great importance. Over-cultivation is as hard on a vineyard as under-cultivation. A deep plowing in the Spring followed by intensive "clean" cultivation throughout the entire growing season is bad for two reasons: the deep plowing injures the roots which lie nearest the surface, and the intensive cultivation prevents the growth of a cover crop at the end of the season which may later be turned under to supply humus to the soil. A sensible mode of procedure is to have the vineyard plowed with a shallow-draft plow in the Spring, always turning the furrow to the vines in order not to expose the roots, and to follow this with a harrowing. The effect of this is to throw up ridges along the rows of vines and to leave a gully between rows. During subsequent cultivations—with hoe, wheel-cultivator or horse-cultivator, depending on the size of the vineyard—these ridges are gradually worked back and the vineyard thus levelled off. Subsequent to the initial plowing and harrowing, there may be perhaps three such cultivations, though if the weeds grow too luxuriantly another may prove necessary. Let the final cultivation fall between the middle of July and the first of August. Any one of the standard cover crops may then be sown broadcast, or, simpler still, a cover crop of weeds may be allowed to spring up. These weeds will be plowed under the following Spring, and ordinarily this is all the fertilizing that a vineyard of wine Grapes requires.

If the vineyard is in very light soil, a thorough harrowing with a disc harrow may be substituted for the usual Spring plowing. Many successful Grape-growers never put a plow to their land.

During the second growing season, the young vines will make a much more vigorous growth than they did the first season after they were set out; the shoots of Clinton, for example, will frequently make twelve or fourteen feet.

THE TRELLIS

It is during the third season that the young vines will normally bear their first fruit; hence they are ready for a permanent trellis. The simplest of these is a two-wire trellis of the sort illustrated, the bottom wire about 26 inches from the ground, the top wire four feet from the ground. The most satisfactory wire is No. 10 or No. 11 galvanized, which comes in rolls of 25 and 100 pounds. There are about 1,800 feet of No. 10 wire in a 100-pound roll. A trellis is no stronger than its weakest end-post, so the best plan is to start out with stout posts of some resistant wood (chestnut or locust are best) at least seven feet long so that they may set three feet in the ground. They should be made rigid either with guy wires or with thrust braces of pipe or wood. Second-hand iron pipe, as a matter of fact, also makes ideal end-posts; it is easier to drive, and more durable. The intermediate posts may be much lighter, and need not be driven

so deeply. They may be spaced 16 feet if the vines are planted 6 feet apart (so that two vines come between each post), or every 18 feet if the vines are planted six feet apart the row (so that three vines come between each post). Light wooden posts do very well; metal fence posts, though more expensive, are perfect. Attach wire to the posts by staples through which it can slip freely; this makes things simpler if replacements of posts or wire become necessary later.

PRUNING INSTRUCTIONS

The trellis should be in place fairly early in the Spring of the third year. It is then time to prune. Select the strongest of the canes which grew the two buds of the previous season and cut this back to a little more than four feet (in pruning, never cut close to the bud but leave an inch or so above the internode above it); this is to be the permanent vertical trunk of the vine. Tie it *loosely*, with fairly heavy twine, to the top wire and also to the lower wire. If the vine has not more than four feet of well-ripened cane, prune it so that it will come just above the lower wire, and there tie it.

When growth starts, it is time for *disbudding*—an important operation. This consists of rubbing off while the vines are still young and tender all the unwanted shoots, so that the strength of the vine may be concentrated where it will serve a useful purpose. Do not rub off the four youngest shoots which are closest to the top wire and do not rub off the four which are closest to the lower line. All other shoots should be ruthlessly removed. Thus, instead of producing a shoot from each bud on the young main trunk, the disbudded trunk will concentrate its growth on eight strong ones. Each of these canes will bear two or three bunches of fruit—a crop more tantalizing than bountiful, but illustrating a fundamental rule, namely, that *fruit is always borne on shoots produced from the wood of the previous season's growth*. That is to say, it is the shoot which grows and turns to wood this season that is responsible for next year's fruit. One more word about disbudding: the most conveniently done when the youngest shoots to be removed are not more than an inch long; a couple of weeks later they go over the trunks again to make sure that no adventitious shoots have arisen to replace them in the meantime.

At the end of this third season, after the Grapes have been picked and the leaves have fallen, the vine will look like Figure 2 in the illustration. It is now reached the point in its life when the permanent system of pruning must be established. When the vine with its eight canes has been properly pruned it will look like Figure 3. That is, the eight canes left at the end of the last season's growth, four fairly large ones remain, having been pruned back to twelve or fifteen buds apiece. Each bud on these so-called *bearing canes* will produce several bunches of fruit. The other four canes are cut back to *spurs* of two buds each, so that each bearing cane has a two-bud spur.

Once the significance of the spur is grasped, there is no further mystery.

(Continued on page 107)

GOOD GRAPES

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 106)

out the pruning of Grapes. For the selection of these spurs is to produce new bearing wood for the following year while the current year's bearing canes are producing the crop. When the crop is harvested, the bearing canes are no longer needed. They are cut off close to the trunk. In the meantime, the four or five buds each have produced new canes, four of which in turn become bearing canes and four of which are cut back to two-bud spurs. The operation is repeated each year thereafter, leaving canes which have borne the crop to be removed completely and giving place to new. All good systems for the pruning of our native vines involve the cane-and-spur principle; unless it is adopted, the rambling habit of growth of our vines soon leads to chaos in the vineyard.

Individual judgment, in pruning, depends chiefly at the question of how severely the bearing-caness should be cut back. This must be decided according to the vigor of the individual vine. That is, an exceptionally vigorous vine will bear more fruit without exhausting itself than a weak or moderately vigorous vine. Its bearing canes consequently be pruned a little longer. It is well to remember, however, that a vine which is made to bear too much ripens its fruit more slowly (and thus yields fruit of lower sugar content), yields smaller bunches, and is likely to have its vigor impaired so that the fruiting wood for the following year is not well ripened and sound. Un-

fortunately, judgment can only come with experience. So in growing Grapes for wine, it is best to err at first on the side of severity in pruning.

So far, the painful topic of disease has been mentioned only incidentally. It is too bad, but the fact must be faced, that vines are subject to a number of ailments, of which those most to be feared east of the Rockies are Black Rot and Powdery Mildew. In addition, the vine is host to a number of destructive insects, some of which attack the foliage and some of which attack the fruit. Susceptibility to both types of attack is variable according to the variety of vine and according to the locality in which it is grown. Fortunately there is a specific Bordeaux mixture which is a cheap and effective weapon against the fungus diseases; and lead arsenate, or other poisons, when added to the pre-fruit sprayings of Bordeaux, take care of most of the insect trouble without affecting the fruit. In some localities, there is so little trouble that no spraying is necessary; in others, as many as five may be required. Because of this, it is impossible to offer general directions. The best thing to do is to drop a postcard to the State Agricultural Experiment Station, or to the nearest County Agent, who are always ready to supply specific directions as to the sprayings required. It might be added that most States also publish bulletins on Grape-growing which are helpful and which may usually be had free of charge.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 73)

very much if you could advise me about covering (shellac, varnish, etc.) could be painted on the inside and outside of white paint be used on outside of the pots. These pots will be placed outdoors next summer.

A. M. C., New York City

Use shellac or any sizing for a ground coat with enamel paint of any desired shade. It is best to leave the bottom of the pots uncoated for purposes of drainage.

Spatter Painted Floors and Pine Reproductions

Kindly send me information on making spatter painted floors, and suggestions for finishing pine reproductions of Early American furniture.

M. M. F., Eastport, Maine

The spatter finish is well adapted to Early American interiors. This is best when developed in several shades of harmonizing colors. Raw umber, blues, greens, tans, and a dull red may be worked in together. The floor is first painted in the regular manner, say, a raw umber for the ground coat. When dry, the first spatter color is applied by dipping an ordinary rubbing brush in the paint and scraping the bristles with a table knife. In this way the paint is spattered on. The brush never comes in contact with the floor. The remaining spatter colors are applied in the same way, without waiting for the first to dry. If the floor has

been given a flat finish, either gloss or flat paints may be used, but if the ground coat is gloss, the spatter colors must be flat. This method gives an attractively soft finish.

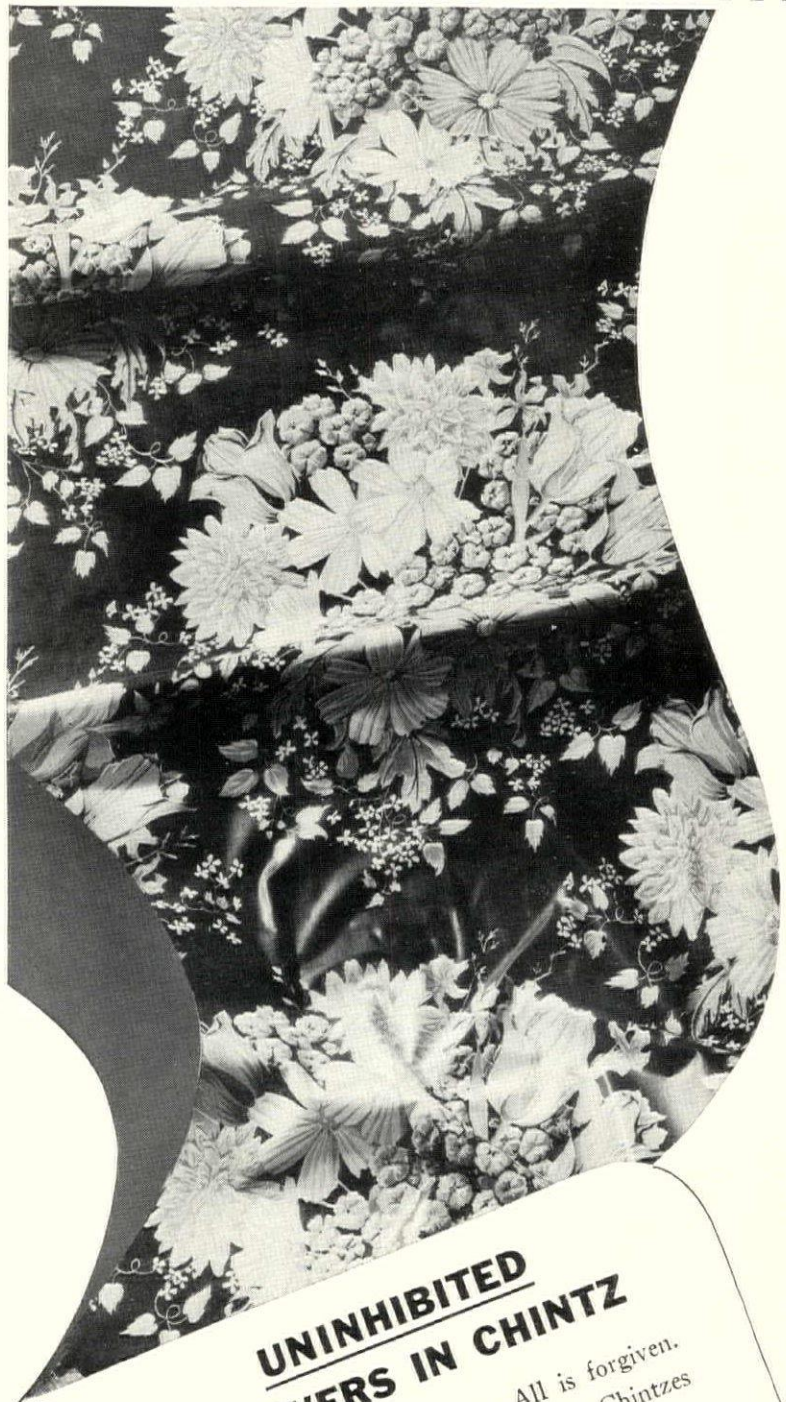
Nothing is better than a wax finish for pine, from the standpoint of serviceability, for easy maintenance in good condition, and for beauty. When the wood is thoroughly cleaned apply linseed oil. You can use either double-boiled linseed oil, or else raw linseed oil thinned with benzine. Raw linseed oil alone is too thick and heavy and is likely to get gummy; adding benzine gives it the right consistency and quickens drying. After oiling, let the piece stand from twelve to twenty-four hours, then with a woolen rag or piece of cheesecloth wipe the surface clean of all traces of oil or "sweat" that may remain.

Then apply the wax, putting on only a little at a time and working it into the surface with a stiff brush. Brush first with the grain, and then brush across it. After working in the wax well with the brush, apply a little wax at a time with a woolen rag or piece of cheesecloth, and rub the surface thoroughly, not too hard, but briskly, so as to create friction. Rub first in circular spots and then with the grain. The secret of such a polish lies in the rubbing, plenty of it done briskly.

The wax for this finish may be one of the commercial preparations for polishing floors and furniture.

(Continued on page 108)

★ MACY'S puts color in the home...



UNINHIBITED FLOWERS IN CHINTZ

Spring is time for delirium. All is forgiven. Formality is packed in moth balls. Chintzes have informal, uninhibited, rash flowers in colors that make your head go 'round. We show "Marquise," a brilliant chintz. Only one of hundreds of brilliant chintzes at Macy's low cash prices. Hand printed, thirty-six inches wide. Yard **98¢**

The Chintz Room—Seventh Floor

★ R. H. MACY & CO., INC., 34th ST., BROADWAY, NEW YORK



BETTER...than the Old Oaken Bucket

• Can't you recall the deliciousness of water from some long-remembered well... water that seemed so clear, and pure, and soft its memory lingers?

Such water rarely occurs naturally. Most water, even if clean and bacteriologically safe, has hardness or some chemical content to spoil its taste. But no matter what your water supply may be, it can be conditioned... freed of all offending impurities. A simple Permutit Water Conditioning installation, attached to your household water supply, will give you delicious soft water throughout the house.

And conditioned water isn't only better for drinking... foods cooked in it taste better. It gets things cleaner with less soap and less scrubbing... makes clothes last longer. It's better for your skin and hair. So much luxury sounds expensive. But it really isn't. A Permutit installation will actually save enough to meet the payments under the FHA plan. Let us show you how. Write for free booklet.

Permutit Water Conditioning

Distributed exclusively
by Authorized Dealers

THE PERMUTIT COMPANY
Room 707, 330 West 42nd St., New York City
Please send me copy of free booklet, "The Magic of Wonder-Soft Water."

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 107)

Apartment Color Scheme

I am shortly to furnish a rented five room apartment. My fiancé has a moderate income; and we cannot afford to spend a huge amount for furniture, neither can we afford to make mistakes.

The three most important rooms puzzle me in some respects—I would like to use eighteenth century mahogany for all of them.

The living room: Colors, burgundy, bright yellow and shell pink. Floor covering mulberry broadloom. Walls shell pink. Furniture to consist of davenport with two matching lamp tables, a coffee table, all Chippendale, and an armchair, which I have, covered in green satin stripe, with a muffin stand. I would like one other chair, perhaps a wing with a nest of tables. Then I thought of two matching chairs for the davenport-and-tables group. I am in doubt as to types of chairs, and to all coverings and colors. Later we will buy a "musette" piano, and I thought of a straight chair for this with a needlepoint seat—what color shall I make it? What kind of lamps, bric-à-brac and pictures? What color Venetian blinds and drapes?

Dining Room: This will be separated from the living room only by an arch—shall I use a screen between, and what kind? What color shall I use on the walls? Can I use a patterned carpet with a mulberry background, or shall I use the same broadloom as the living room? What kind of curtains do you suggest as suitable?

As to furniture, I thought of a cabinet, a serving table for my tea set, and six chairs, the slat-back Chippendale with emerald green seats, and a pedestal table. I have a yellow dinner set with a flowered pattern in green, orchid and rose.

Bedroom: I have a 9 x 12 Wilton rug in brown and a wing chair that I must use. I thought of rose walls, and the chair upholstered in the same shade, in wool. I want to use a slat back bed, night table, chest and dresser, all Chippendale. What shall I use for windows and bed-cover? What does one use on top of the dresser and chest? We have matched sterling dresser sets—can they be kept on top or must they be kept in the drawer?

C. K. H., Tulsa, Okla.

Although you planned to work out a color combination of burgundy, bright yellow and shell pink, why not make it mulberry, shell pink and green, inasmuch as you already have a chair covered in striped green satin? The davenport should be covered in mulberry with a deep salmon fringe; the fringe should be made of a very heavy material. The curtains would be most effective if you could get a chintz combining the colors of burgundy, pink, white and green—or any three of these colors. Upholster the wing chair in the same chintz. My choice for the smaller chairs would be Sheraton—overstuffed—with exposed wooden legs. These would be covered in green—preferably a bright green. To carry out the general color scheme make the needlepoint seat with a mulberry ground and work in the colors of salmon and green, with touches of yellow.

If you decide to change the striped upholstery to yellow and white, substitute yellow for green wherever it is mentioned above. As your windows are to be hung with the bright chintz, it is not necessary to have Venetian blinds, but if you really want them, they should be the same white or cream color of the chintz. Select landscape pictures in the same general color tones. They are most appropriate for this period of decoration. I would recommend your using white or green lamps with light cream or white shades. See if you can find some with simple 18th Century designs or else Chinese Chippendale. I suggest Chinese Chippendale, because they often have green and salmon color in their design; on the other hand these colors shouldn't be too predominant.

You will find that your apartment will open up much more attractively and look more spacious if you leave the arch open. Don't put a screen between the dining room and living room unless the arch is enormous and the rooms very large. I agree with you that a patterned rug would be very attractive in the dining room. And in painting the walls you can choose a paler pink, a very pale green or an off-white. The windows should be hung with striped satin curtains of deeper green, white and, if possible, salmon. Cover the dining room chairs with deeper green leather seats. The pictures in this room should be quite gay with lots of color. Try to get reproductions of Renoir; although they are of a different period, they generally have good colors with a great deal of salmon pink.

Now for the bedroom—I think you will be pleased with the effect if you do it entirely in shades of pink and red with bits of white or cream. Include touches of apple green or deep bright purple (not mulberry), or any color that will give a clean bright touch.

As you want to upholster the wing chair in rose, choose a wool a shade darker than the walls. To get the walls and the fabric to match will be almost impossible and, in any event, if the chair becomes the least bit soiled it will then be just a little off color and be rather noticeable. For this reason, I should advise your aiming for a darker color, in the beginning. It is generally considered smarter not to put a cover on the top of the dresser or desk, but keep them highly polished. Your sterling dresser sets will look perfectly well on top of the dresser. However, in modern decoration the tendency is to keep them hidden, partly because of the dust in cities and partly because the modern trend is toward simplicity and lack of much adornment and detail.

Italian Decoration

My biggest problem is in arranging a small living room so that it won't look overcrowded. At present I have just two chairs, a divan and a radio in this room. I don't feel that I can trust myself to get the proper lamps and table to fit in with the size of the room and the color scheme.

(Continued on page 110)

WAX YOUR FLOOR FREE!

Try DRI-BRITE no-rubbing, no-polishing Liquid Wax at our expense. Buy these two-cans-in-one at price of single can. Use sample if you're not convinced that DRI-BRITE is the best wax you ever used, return large can unopened to dealer and get money back.

Simple and swift as dusting.

Just apply Dri-Brite with a neatly folded cheesecloth in straight overlapping strokes. In 15 minutes, Dri-Brite smooths and levels itself and dries bright without rubbing or polishing.

Just as plate glass tops protect valuable furniture, Dri-Brite wax-plates hardwood floors and linoleum with a dust-resisting surface of finest carnauba wax. It protects hardwood and linoleum floors against scraping and scuffing. Makes old floors look new.

Dri-Brite, the original and genuine no-rubbing, no-polishing liquid floor wax, costs no more than ordinary wax. At Hardware, Paint, Grocery, Drug, and Dept. Stores.

DRI-BRITE, Inc.
St. Louis

I AM YOUR FREE TRIAL OFFER OF DRI-BRITE

THERE IS BUT ONE DRI-BRITE
ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES



BE SURE YOUR HOME Sealed AGAINST SUMMER'S STIFLING HEAT

● Seal your house against summer's stifling heat... be sure of having restful nights... by insulating your attic now with Balsam-Wool SEALED insulation. Sealed insulation is permanent insulation... proof against moisture, wind, fire, shrinkage and deterioration. That's why Balsam-Wool is a lasting investment in health, comfort and fuel savings. Satisfaction guaranteed—or your money back!

Balsam-Wool can be applied in a few hours.

Fuel savings soon pay for it—and its initial price is amazingly low. Mail the coupon now for complete information!



WOOD CONVERSION COMPANY
Room 113, 1st Nat. Bank Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.
Gentlemen: Please send me the facts about Balsam-Wool Attic Insulation.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....



A Hodgson House in Pittsburgh, Pa.

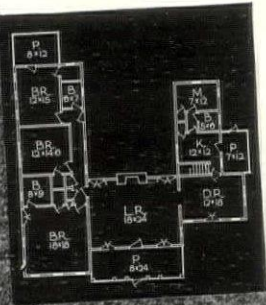
HODGSON PREFABRICATION CONSIDERS YOUR SPECIAL NEEDS AND WISHES!

YOU WANT the convenience and freedom from worry that go with a prefabricated house... but you *also* want special features to meet your own ideas and needs. Then, you want a Hodgson House! Here is a flexible method of prefabrication—permitting virtually any changes, any additions you have in mind!

Hodgson offers a complete portfolio of homes (mostly in the trim New England tradition). Take one as it is... or change it as you like... or our architectural staff will work wonders, if you state your problems.

Within as little as three weeks, your Hodgson House can be standing—gleaming with three coats of paint, shiny with rustless hardware, ready to serve pleasantly and comfortably for generations to come! Efficiently insulated for summer and winter. Local labor, under a Hodgson foreman if you desire, erects the prefabricated sections. Hodgson ships *anywhere*.

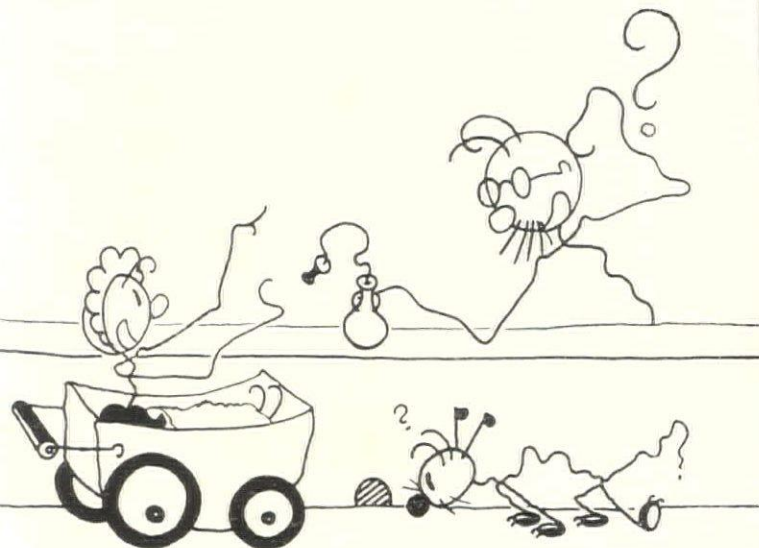
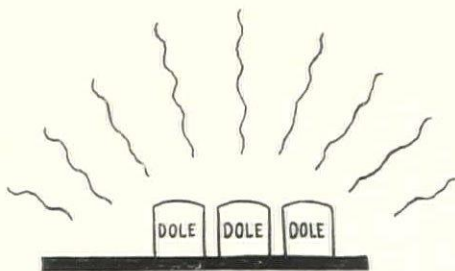
Visit the amazing Hodgson showrooms in New York or Boston... colonies of furnished houses, cottages, garden equipment, garages, etc., *indoors!* Or write for new Catalog BH-4.



HODGSON HOUSES

E. F. Hodgson Co., 1108 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. • 730 Fifth Ave., New York City

NORMAN Z. McLEOD



NEVER MIND FILLING THE BOTTLE WITH DOLE HAWAIIAN PINEAPPLE JUICE---JUST SLIP ME THE WHOLE CAN!



Isn't this what you've always wanted? Coats, suits or dresses in an orderly row, hats on holders that keep them in shape and within easy reach, shoes

lined up—off the floor—at your finger tips! You'll find it's easy to have every closet carefree, when you read this booklet.



IMPORTANT FACTS *If You're Planning to Build or Modernize*

Carefree closets are only one of the subjects covered. Tells how doors and windows—from entrance to garage—can be freed from the annoyances of sticking, sagging, squeaking and binding. Best of all, this booklet doesn't suggest that you spend a lot of money. Fill in and mail the coupon today!

CLIP THE COUPON

STANLEY WORKS HG-4
New Britain, Conn.
Send me your free booklet on "Carefree Doors".
Name
Address

FOR *Carefree* DOORS USE STANLEY HARDWARE

W. & J. SLOANE
custom-tailors a slip cover of "Giant
Iris", a new Sanforized-shrunk print
styled by Witcombe McGeachin.



Lasting-fit
in
SLIP COVERS

"And you mean to say this beautiful slip cover fabric is Sanforized-shrunk, just like my linen suit?"

"Yes, and that means it will keep its fit. No shrinkage in washing!"

● Your slip covers will fit perfectly before and after laundering, revealing all the lovely lines of your furniture if you, too, insist on cotton and linen fabrics that are Sanforized-shrunk when you order them.

Sanforized-shrunk is not to be confused with pre-shrunk or partly shrunk. Sanforizing shrinks fabric so completely and permanently that slip covers retain their original size and draperies their correct hang after repeated laundering.

See the smart fabrics in all weaves, colors and patterns at stores in your city and always insist on Sanforized-shrunk when you buy.

Sanforized-Shrunk
40 WORTH STREET NEW YORK CITY

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 108)

The following description of the room is as seen from the wide doorway that is between the living room and dining room. The first thing one sees is the window that is draped with ecru tailored curtains and draperies of rust rep. In the corner left of the window stands the radio, which is dark walnut. Also at the left is a rust divan. On the right is a rust chair in one corner and a green chair in the other. There is a space of five feet between these two chairs. The furniture is tapestried, and of walnut wood.

The room was hand-painted by an Italian artist. The ceiling is a deep ivory, with gold molding. There is an inch-and-a-half border painted a blue green, and another border of gold. The side walls are paneled. The moldings are gold, with the same borders. The inside of each panel is also of a deep ivory, and a scene is painted in each. The rug is rust and green. What type of lamps should I buy? What kind of tables would be used? Should I use a coffee table in front of the divan? What kind of table or what piece of furniture should I use between the two chairs on the right? What should I put on the radio? Would a radiator cover make much difference in the appearance of the room? If so, what color should it be?

P. M. C., Bridgeport, Conn.

I would suggest your getting Italian pottery lamps, as your decoration is

all Italian. It is perfectly correct to put a coffee table in front of the divan. Put a long narrow table between the two chairs and on this a large lamp, and arrange some magazines or a vase of flowers. The table should be heavy and made of dark walnut. Also, why don't you get a sofa table, the height of the divan, and put it between the divan and the doorway? A medium sized lamp would be attractive on this. You can have books on the top of the radio, but do not use a cover. A radiator cover would improve the looks of the room, and this should be finished in the color of the walls.

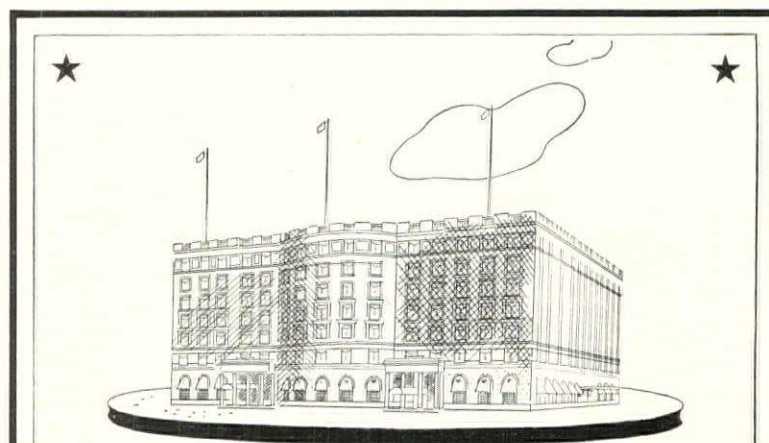
Blue and Brown

In my living room I have decided to use a shade of tan called burnt biscuit for the walls, and white or light ivory in the wood-work. I would appreciate it if you would offer suggestions of color schemes to be used in these two rooms for the windows, hangings in the double doorway, sofa, chairs and rugs.

I would appreciate suggestions of colors for walls for the music room and sun parlor, too. These open by double French doors from each end of the living room, and I would like harmonizing shades. I expect to have Venetian blinds, so please advise me as to colors to use in the rooms mentioned.

M. B., Boston, Mass.

(Continued on page 111)



To Lovers of Fine Living

THE great hotels of the world go on year after year being great. There is a certain indestructible quality about them that is comparable to the ageless popularity of great music and great literature.

To the Copley-Plaza, year after year, come the world's most distinguished travelers. They come, because in the Copley-Plaza, all that is modern in service is deeply bed-rocked in the rarest traditions of fine living.

And because the Copley-Plaza, situated in Copley Square, flanked by Phillips Brooks' famous Trinity Church and the renowned Boston Public Library, provides a setting, both serene and beautiful, far removed from confusion, yet only a stone's throw from everything important.

RESTFUL, LUXURIOUS ROOMS WITH BATH AS LOW AS \$4

Illustrated folder upon request.

The COPLEY-PLAZA, Boston

ARTHUR L. RAGE, Managing Director

In
this home
dwells comfort



Home of Ralph J. Ramer, Anderson, South Carolina.
Architect: Henry J. Gaines, Asheville, N. C. Iron Fireman
installation by Sullivan Hardware Co., Anderson, S. C.

IRON FIREMAN provides luxurious automatic coal heat at low cost



Ralph J. Ramer, Secretary Coca-Cola Bottling Co., Anderson, S. C.

If you were to visit Ralph J. Ramer's lovely home at Anderson, S. C., one of the things you would see and hear about is his Iron Fireman automatic coal burner. Mr. Ramer first discovered the advantage of Iron Fireman firing in his business. Performance was so efficient and economical that he decided to have Iron Fireman heating in his home. This change has paid Mr. Ramer well. Not only has Iron Fireman supplied an abundance of mellow warmth but it has actually saved 65¢ of every dollar formerly spent for fuel.

"My fuel bill with Iron Fireman is only about one-third the amount required for oil," says Mr. Ramer. "Iron Fireman has been perfectly satisfactory as to steam pressure, cleanliness, and economy."

Ideal Home Heating

Mr. Ramer's experience is typical. In thousands of homes, large and small, Iron Fireman has proved a double blessing through its ability to furnish luxurious self-regulating heat at worth-while saving over other forms of firing.

Why don't you put Iron Fireman firing in your residence or business heating plant? It can be quickly installed in practically any solid fuel furnace or boiler. Prices are the lowest in Iron Fireman history. Purchase can be made on easy monthly payments or on an F.H.A. loan. Phone your dealer for free firing survey or write for literature. Iron Fireman Mfg. Co., Portland, Oregon; Cleveland; Toronto. Dealers everywhere.

Models for homes and for commercial boilers up to 500 b.h.p.



IRON FIREMAN AUTOMATIC COAL BURNER



IRON FIREMAN MFG. CO.
3283 W. 106th St., Cleveland, Ohio.

Type of plant:

☐ Send literature ☐ Commercial heating
☐ Make firing survey ☐ Power ☐ Residential

Name.....

Address.....

For lasting beauty,
and economy too...
LET YOUR CHOICE BE
ALVIN STERLING
CORRECT FOR EVERY OCCASION



READING FROM
TOP TO BOTTOM
ROMANTIQUE
ENGLISH ROSE
MARYLAND
BRIDAL BOUQUET
REPOUSSE
DELLA ROBBIA

AT YOUR JEWELER'S

COMPLETE PATTERN PRICE LIST SENT FREE
ON REQUEST. CHECK PRICE LIST WANTED

☐ ROMANTIQUE ☐ MARYLAND
☐ ENGLISH ROSE ☐ DELLA ROBBIA
☐ BRIDAL BOUQUET REPOUSSE

and 10c for "THE CROWD COMES TO
OUR HOUSE"—a booklet full of party
suggestions with recipes

THE ALVIN CORPORATION
Makers of Fine Silver for Half a Century
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 110)

I am enclosing two samples of blue and brown, which can be carried out harmoniously with your burnt biscuit color walls, and I suggest that you include different shades of these colors in the other rooms as follows:

Living room: ivory Venetian blinds the same color as the woodwork; deep brown rug. Use different shades of the blue, brown and white in the furniture and accessories.

Dining room: ivory Venetian blinds with blue tapes, deep blue rug of same tone as the enclosed clipping. Use touches of cherry red in this room. Blue curtains in living and dining room.

Music room: light blue walls with touches of canary yellow; blue rug the same color as the dining room rug.

Parlor: shades of blue with char-treuse green.

Don't be afraid to paint your walls different colors. I think you will find it much more charming than to have all of the rooms done in burnt biscuit color, and of course all of the smart decorators are using this medium to make a good background for the furniture, rugs and curtains.

Ship Playroom

I am interested in suggestions or plans on fixing up a playroom in the basement to look like a ship. Do you have any such information?

M. B. C., Woods Hole, Mass.

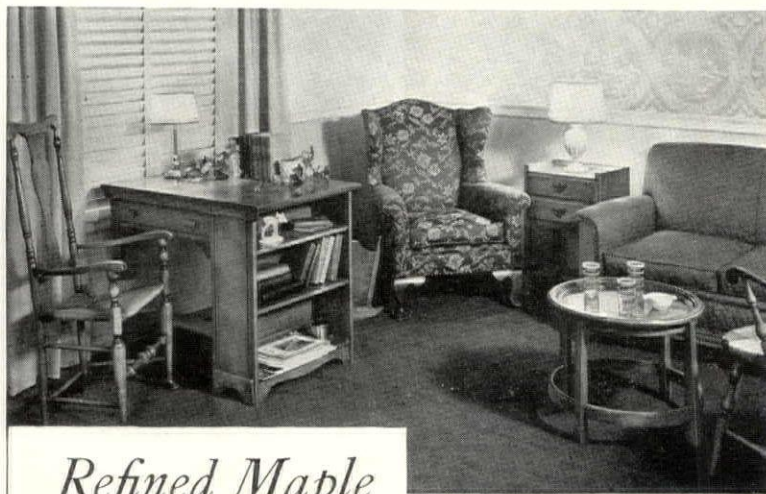
From the enclosed tear sheets you can obtain some ideas for a nautical game room. In the "Diversions with Davy Jones" illustration you will notice that the ship's wheel has been applied to the furniture and the ship's clock. The ship's bell and ship railings are all quite trans-Atlantic. The name of the life preservers could be changed to fit your own name, and of course the walls and the anchor on the linoleum are all quite significant of the briny deep.

Remodeling the Duplex

I bought a duplex a year ago which I have had some difficulty renting because it seems a little large for the particular neighborhood. In addition to three bedrooms on each floor, living, dining room and kitchen, there are two rooms which, though not found in the average home for rent, don't seem to make people willing to pay extra for them.

I refer to a sun-parlor 8' x 14' and an 8' x 8' corner breakfast room leading off the kitchen with two windows on the south and west sides.

Since the house occupies the northwest corner, one side of the house has southern exposure and, having twice as many windows as the average home, there is an enormous amount of sunshine. Tenants practically live in the
(Continued on page 112)



Refined Maple

furniture makes a
sunny living room

We can show you the very room you have in mind. It is all set up at the store of the Whitney dealer in your town—and you will love it.

No matter where you live—town or country, suburban cottage or city apartment, Whitney Maple fits in gracefully, charmingly, enduringly. You will thrill to the authentic Early American designs, the sturdy, custom-type cabinet work, the quality "feel" of the famous Whitney finish.

Visit your Whitney dealer

today—we will tell you his name if you don't know it. Look carefully at every piece he shows you and then give yourself a pleasant surprise by asking the price.*

3551	Arm chair	.....	\$28.10
147	Table desk	.....	44.00
3524	Cradle magazine rack	.....	7.70
3719	Wing chair	.....	69.50
3603	Lamp table	.....	25.00
3715	Sofa	.....	125.40
3720	Coffee table	.....	23.50
635F2	Rush seat arm chairs	.....	25.00

*Prices slightly higher, Denver and west.

W. F. WHITNEY CO., INC.
South Ashburnham, Mass.

★WHITNEY★



Musicians
Marvel... AT THE
PERFECTED TONE
BALANCE OF THE

BALDWIN-BUILT

Howard
Acrosonic PIANO
THE NEW PIANO SENSATION



IT'S ENTIRELY NEW... this beautiful piano that has already attracted nationwide attention. The *perfected tone balance* of its new and exclusive Acrosonic Scale amazes musicians. Its marvelous tone is a revelation to all who hear it.

Equally thrilling is the fascinating beauty of several new compact designs, reflecting the modern spirit in smart home furnishings. Full 88-note scale. Truly an exquisite instrument... an amazing value.

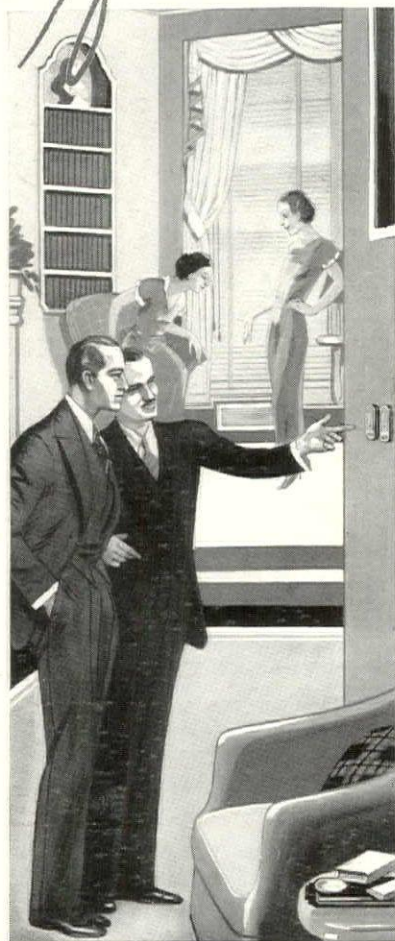
Now on display at Baldwin dealers everywhere. See it—play it—compare it. And be sure to send for our new booklet which every music lover should have.

FREE BOOKLET also describes this new piano sensation, the Acrosonic Scale. No obligation. Use the coupon.



THE BALDWIN PIANO CO.
1821 Gilbert Ave., Cincinnati, O.
Send me free booklet, "Planning for Your Child", fully describing the Howard Acrosonic Piano.
Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

A BETTER HOME ON A



SMALLER BUDGET

Because it makes every room more healthful and more luxuriously comfortable, Gar Wood Tempered-Aire makes any house a better home.

And because it wrings about 90% of the heat out of No. 3 grade (low cost) fuel oil, owners everywhere say Gar Wood oil heat costs less than coal.

The entire system is automatic. Heating the air—filtering it—humidifying it and ventilating every nook and corner—are all controlled by the thermostat and humidistat—independently of wind, weather or lapses of human memory.

Tempered-Aire opens up new vistas of better basements and better complexions—healthier children and cleaner curtains—less dusting and more leisure.

Send for literature that tells you how to live more enjoyably by spending less.

AIR CONDITIONING DIVISION,
GAR WOOD INDUSTRIES, Inc.
DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Gar Wood
OIL HEATING AND
AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS

Owners Say: "GAR WOOD OIL HEAT COSTS
LESS THAN COAL"

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 111)

large kitchen and don't seem to care for the sun-parlor, which isn't the least sunny during the day.

I wonder if you might suggest what remodeling could be done to the sun-parlor. Most past tenants have not had a grand piano, to which the sun-parlor is ideally adapted.

There are four large windows in front of the sun-parlor, a window on one end and a door leading out on a porch at the other end.

Rather than put a permanent partition in the sun-parlor, perhaps a French door could be used. I thought a small study could be arranged for in this way.

M. P. A., Toledo, Ohio

Your idea of creating a study out of the sun porch is good, except that in order to make it attractive you should treat the room in a more interesting way than by closing it with doors. If a solid partition were built, then a definite new room would be created which could have pine panelling and built-in bookcases. You might only put in the bookcases and paper the walls, but whatever you do it has to be something that will make a feature appealing enough to help you rent the place. The same idea carries for the breakfast room, in which you should do everything possible in the way of paint and wall paper to make it attractive to tenants.

HOW LONG TO PLAN AND BUILD A HOUSE?

By Greville Rickard

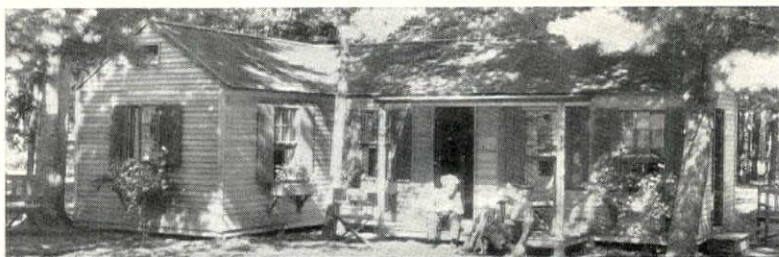
PEOPLE are sometimes surprised when they are presented with a picture of the amount of time that can elapse between the occasion of their first visit to their architect—when they tell him that the husband must have a study of his own, the wife an ironing board in the sewing room, and that plumbing pipes must not be heard in the living room—to the day when, finally ensconced in their new home, with the last picture hung and the last curtain draped, they have a house-warming in order to exhibit to their friends the reason why, for so many months, they have not been behaving like normal human beings.

It is the better part of wisdom for the owner to take the architect into his confidence when he is searching for a building site. This is a vital point. The architect with his longer experience can sometimes save him from making a serious mistake. For instance, that familiar one in which an unscrupulous real estate operator attempts to dispose of a rocky mound by saying that building money can be saved by using fragments of rock, picked and blasted out of the site, in building a house of stone. This, despite the high cost of stone masonry, is still very frequently believed.

Even though the owner's dwelling is to follow the characteristics of another that he has admired, it must have a distinct charm of its own. It must express his wife's and his own individualities. It must answer their practical requirements. Perhaps the placing of it on the property requires special study. The architect points out that many weeks may be consumed in the working out of sketch plans, during which time there will be, most likely, many conferences. Sometimes it is difficult to settle upon a style. The husband may aspire to dwell in something handsomely half-timbered while the wife may have cherished always a dream-house distinctly Colonial in flavor. Even with this question well behind them, and in time a general scheme approved of, minor difficulties will crop up, but gradually they will be ironed out with application of continued study.

At last the time comes when the owner is sufficiently satisfied with the sketch plans and elevations to give them approval. The architect may then proceed with the preparation of working drawings and specifications. Even then changes will continue to be made. Nothing can really stop this human

(Continued on page 113)



**BUILT IN A DAY...
BUT BUILT FOR A LIFETIME!**

NO NEED for mechanical skill when you build a Hodgson Camp Cottage! All the close measuring and careful finishing is done for you by Hodgson. You receive complete sections (windows and doors in place) which you simply put together and lock tight with bolts. You can do it in a day, or less. Hodgson interiors are lined for beauty and warmth. Oiled-cedar exterior which defies weather and rot for years. No paint needed. Wind-proof,

rain-proof, snow-proof. Rustless hardware, of course. \$160 up... extra rooms easily added. Hodgson ships anywhere! See our complete exhibits in New York or Boston... year-round homes, garden equipment, etc. Or write for new Catalog BC-4.

E. F. HODGSON CO.
1108 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston,
Mass. • 730 Fifth Avenue, New York

Natural
WOOD BEAUTY
at wallboard prices



PROTECT
YOUR HOME
FROM FIRE

with
Sheetrock

THE FIREPROOF WALLBOARD

EITHER for wainscoting or ceiling-high paneling you can now have the beauty of wood combined with the fire protection of Gypsum—both in one material. Wood Grained Sheetrock.* Made in wallboard sizes, 4 feet wide and 6 to 10 feet long. Not an imitation, but true reproduction of carefully selected wood panels. Four types: Walnut, Matched Walnut, Knotty Pine and Douglas Fir.

Panels are readily cut and nailed in place to make a permanent, non-warping finish. Surface can be shellacked or either waxed or varnished, or left just as it is with its factory applied lacquer finish. Wood Grained Sheetrock is dependable, lasting—stays where it is nailed. Helps protect wood framework from fire. That is why we say "For Economy and Safety, Build with Wood—Protect with Gypsum." *Registered Trade Mark

UGS

FREE BOOK
Showing Full Color
Illustrations of
Paneling

If interested in building or remodeling, send coupon now for this book.

UNITED STATES GYPSUM COMPANY
Dept. F—302 West Adams Street, Chicago

Please send me your FREE book, "Sheetrock in Wood Grained Finishes."

I am interested in the use of Wood Grained Sheetrock for my

Home Office Store

Name

Street

City State



Travelers Cheques are the most convenient means of carrying travel expense money as they can be used directly for paying bills without the necessity of first converting them into currency at a bank. Mellon Travelers Cheques are known and accepted the world over. Ask for them at your own bank.

MELLON NATIONAL BANK
PITTSBURGH

Member of F. D. I. C.

This Summer more than ever **SWEDEN!**
LAND OF SUNLIT NIGHTS



Stockholm, charming "Queen of the Baltic," nestled on her lovely islands amid silvery waterways, is gaining from her American visitors an unrivaled popularity among the world's cities.

Her pert white steamers, graceful bridges, superb architecture, music, gaiety, and brilliant flowers, blend into a picture of rare beauty and refinement.

The long sunlit hours develop Sweden's fruits and flowers to unmatched perfection. Let the magic of these golden hours give you keener enjoyment of living.

This summer make Sweden your gateway to all the Scandinavian wonderlands and the fascinating Baltic region.

Direct from New York in eight days—convenient from England and the Continent.

Ask your travel agent or us for our new "Lands of Sunlit Nights"

with complete travel detail of delightful journeys in all the Scandinavian countries—a treasure house of vacation guidance.

SWEDISH TRAVEL INFORMATION BUREAU
30 FIFTH AVENUE Dept. HG NEW YORK

HOW LONG TO PLAN AND BUILD A HOUSE?

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 112)

tendency but the actual solidifying of a conception into its ultimate three-dimensional form, and even then the making of a change is not unknown. To rush this working-drawing stage too fast is economically unsound. The more thoroughly complete the drawings and specifications the tighter and the lower will be the competitive figures of the bidding contractors. Conversely, loosely prepared documents are bound to present loopholes for ambiguous interpretations which the builder and the sub-builder, for self-protection, will more than cover with a safe figure. Furthermore, they lead inevitably to misunderstandings and consequent frictions, delays, extras and headaches in general.

In my opinion it is unfortunate that it is a custom for most architects to send out for figure the specifications and the eighth- or quarter-inch scale drawings without their including the details which, according to general rule, follow after the contract has been let. That very necessary department of the work, often the most exacting and costly in time to the architect and the drawings for which the client rarely sees, the making of larger scale details at half-inch, three-quarter-inch, and three-inch to the foot, and at full-size scale, these to be sent to the various mills, shops, foundries, carvers, modellers, iron workers, etc., is undertaken usually during the progress of

erection. Some architects, however, have formed the practice of including some of these details in the working-drawing set.

The reason for their usual postponement till after the letting of the contract is two-fold. First, there is the owner's pressing anxiety to obtain figures as soon as possible, in order to regulate his budget, and therefore the lack of time allowed for developing these details prior to the securing of estimates. Secondly, there is no provision made at this time for the remuneration of the architect for this work. According to the generally approved schedule of fees, divided into fifths, for the different stages of his services, he is not paid for this work until the building is in process of erection. To me the whole procedure is unscientific. In no other branch of engineering or manufacturing activity can I think of men being called upon to submit figures based upon documents in which there must be so much ambiguity as when these details are absent.

If the architect is able to obtain the additional time necessary for preparing them, both he and the owner are certain to be benefited in the long run, as I have proved to my own satisfaction. On four different commissions an arrangement was made by which all details, including even full-sized profiles,

(Continued on page 114)

Modern Necessity

KOHLER DENTAL LAVATORY



HYGIENIC SAVES TIME

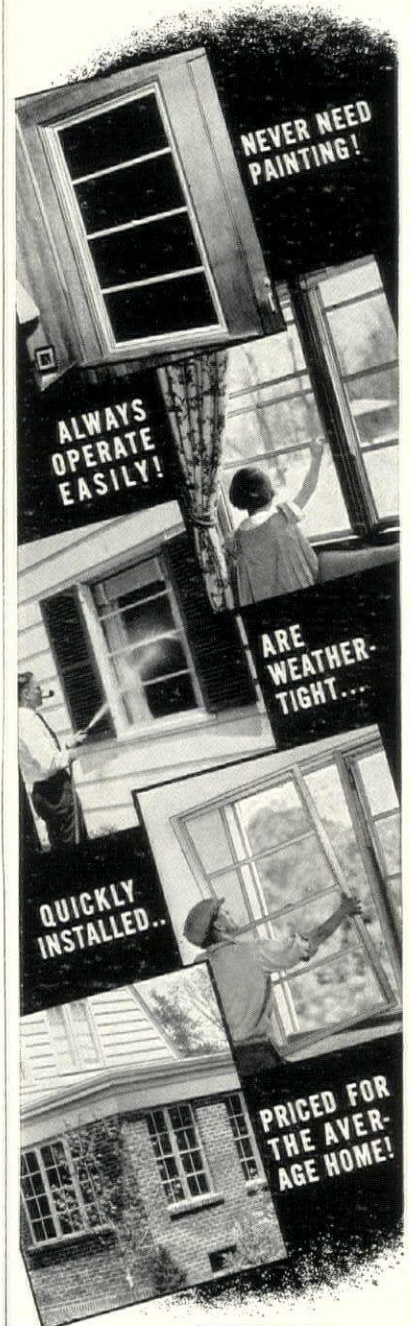
KOHLER OF KOHLER
PLANNED PLUMBING AND HEATING

FREE! KOHLER CO., Kohler, Wis.
Please send Booklet No. 4-H having new plans and color schemes for bathrooms and kitchens.

Name.....

Address.....

These attractive new solid aluminum or bronze
KAWNEER WINDOWS-



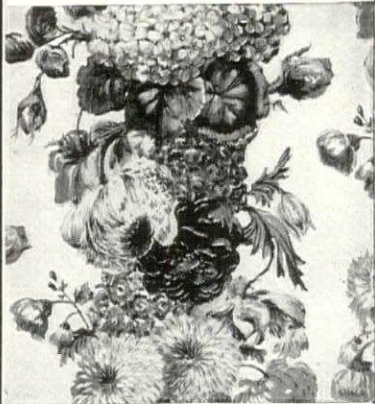
AMAZING features never before offered in any window are focusing national attention on Kawneer's compact, new **LIGHT SEALAIR WINDOWS**—bringing about a new conception of what windows should be! Sold in complete units through material dealers... double-hung or casement types... simple in construction... proved in use. Will not rust, rattle, warp, shrink, swell, or rot out! Get full information before you build or remodel.

Write name and address in border and mail to **THE KAWNEER CO., NILES, MICH.**, for a free copy of Light Sealair booklet. (HG-4)

Kawneer SEALAIR WINDOWS

RUSTLESS METAL

McCUTCHEON document* fabric



"Column of Roses" 36" w. \$1.00 yd.

A lovely chintz engraved directly from the original English fabric—circa 1810. The rich colorful pattern is an English floral column of great depth and beauty. A large collection of other beautiful reproductions of fine antique fabrics.



*Reg. U. S. Pat. Office
1/3 of pattern shown
15c for 12" x 20" sample

McCUTCHEON'S
Fifth Avenue at 49th St., New York
Fifth Floor

THE WORLD'S MOST BEAUTIFUL • REFRIGERATOR

ONLY THE SHELVADOR offers this extra, usable space, this convenience and time - saving. Just open the door! There, at your finger-tips, are your most-often-needed foods. No reaching. No soiled sleeves or mussed-up foods. In ordinary refrigerators an orange takes the shelf space of a milk bottle. In the SHELVADOR—fully insulated door—an orange takes the space of an orange! These exclusive advantages cost you nothing, so you might as well have them.



And more
this much more
in a
Shelvador

EXCLUSIVELY IN
CROSLEY
ELECTRIC REFRIGERATORS

HOW LONG TO PLAN AND BUILD A HOUSE?

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 113)

were to be included in the working-drawing set that would go out for estimates. As a result there was avoided the usual battle—all too familiar to the initiated—that arises between the builder and the architect the moment the contract is signed, the former crying for his details in order that he may most economically place his orders and plan his work; the latter crying for more time in which to give them the amount of study which they deserve and require. Yet the holding back of them frequently delays progress and even causes financial loss to the builder.

If, on the other hand, they have already been made, the house will certainly be built in less time than can be the case when they have not, and thus the extra time that was consumed in plan-preparation may be compensated for. There will be a saving of drafting time to the architect, for these details can be studied and "nailed down" when fresh in the mind of the designer.

The time arrives when the plans are ready to go out for figure. No more than five or six builders should be necessary for obtaining competitive estimates on the average operation. To call in more is wasteful. Someone must pay for the many sets of blueprints required. Only one builder can be awarded the contract, while, as a rule, it costs each of the others from twenty to forty dollars to hand in a figure. And it is unsound to be lured into having any builder—because of the psychologic influence of his expected lower figure on the others—estimate on the work when he is one whom the owner would be unwilling to have undertake it. It pays to be able to have faith in one's builder, to be able to work with him as a friend rather than to be obliged to regard him always as a natural enemy.

The builders should be allowed two weeks in which to prepare their estimates. Even then some prodding is necessary to get in a tardy one or two.

Finally all the figures are in. A number of days are consumed in digesting them, and in turning them over. Builders are called in and questioned as to additions, deductions and substitutions. Altogether there is much to be decided before the contract can be drawn up complete.

Eventually it is signed, and the very day afterward the owner fully expects to see a squad of men busily digging a hole on his site. Disappointment is keen when he sees nothing but the same old blank lot. In spite of faithful intentions it seems to take the builder the better part of a week in which to get organized after he has signed the contract. He has his own which have to be signed with his sub-contractors and they sometimes with their "subs."

It is easy and it is human for a builder, anxious to secure the favor of a client, to convince even himself that he is going to build the house within the course of six months. But regardless of this forced optimism I have found it usually takes him eight months and perhaps nine, depending upon the size of the house and the season during which it is built. Sometimes a not-too-honest builder tempts the owner with a time-promise which he knows he cannot fulfill. He looks more efficient in the owner's eyes than the franker competitor who lays his cards honestly on the table. Sometimes an owner finds it a more enjoyable sensation to believe him rather than the other. And so he proceeds "in haste and regrets at leisure."

As for the house, it is folly to build too speedily. The actual structure benefits by giving to it all the time that is reasonably possible. Foundations have more time in which to harden and lose their moisture, though this is not important; timbers and mill work to dry out and to do their shrinking and settling, thus diminishing the amount of later plaster-cracking; rafters to do the same before receiving the roof covering—important when that is heavy; plaster to dry out completely before receiving any painting or papering. Then there is the painting itself. There is the oft-heard phrase, "I moved in to get the painters out." But painters, not usually the best of mechanics, are always difficult and painting is difficult, which makes this stage of the work one which especially calls for a maximum of patience. It usually works to the owner's ultimate happiness to exercise it and to await their final departure before moving in.

(Continued on page 115)

A New Book about the BIBLE

A concise, accurate history of the Bible and Biblical events, of great interest and value for all Bible students regardless of doctrinal beliefs or church affiliations—

THE BIBLE: Beacon Light of History

by Albert Field Gilmore, Litt D.

This handsome, 300-page volume reprints the 54 articles which, when they recently appeared in *The Christian Science Monitor*, attracted 80,000 additional subscribers to that newspaper. Several additional chapters, Background, Development, authorship and chief characters of the Bible, Development of the English Bible, The Authorized Version as literature, Biblical criticism, late archeological discoveries. No doctrinal discussion. The writer is a well-known author, lecturer, and traveler. Bound in green cloth. \$2.75. Postage 15c-20c*.



Other "Double A" Publications

THE ADVENTURES OF WADDLES, by the Hagers, \$1.50. Postage 10c-15c*.
THE DIARY OF SNUBS, OUR DOG, by Paul Carmack, \$1.50. Postage 10c-15c*.
MOMENTS MUSICAL, by Sonya Michell, \$1.25. Post. 10c-15c*.
PARLIAMENTARY RULES SIMPLIFIED, by Arthur T. Lewis, \$1. Post. 10c-15c*.
THE GLORIOUS ART OF HOME COOKING, by Hannah Dutant, \$2.75. Postage 15c-20c*.
ETIQUETTE IN DAILY LIVING, by Carilyn Stevens, \$1.25. Post. 10c-15c*.
THE NEW SALESMANSHIP, by George H. Read, \$1. Postage anywhere 10c.
AMERICA'S 12 WOMEN LEADERS of Past 100 Years, as selected in poll in *Ladies Home Journal*, sponsored by National Council of Women, 75c. Post. 6c.
100 BEST BOOKS by American Women During Past 100 Years, \$1.25. Postage 10c-15c*.

Order now from local "Double A" agent or bookstore, or direct. *West of Rocky Mountains and outside U. S. A. add larger postage indicated.

ASSOCIATED AUTHORS
222 W. Adams, Dept. HG-4, Chicago, Ill.



Broken Furniture easy to fix with Plastic Wood

Now . . . anyone can repair quickly and expertly—broken furniture, loose drawer pulls, casters and bathroom fixtures; cracks in floors, shelving, baseboards, window frames; fill old nail and screw holes, loose handles, etc., with this new discovery—Genuine Plastic Wood.

USE THE GENUINE

Genuine Plastic Wood can be moulded with the hands just like putty—when dry it is hard, permanent wood that can be sawed, sanded, carved; will adhere to any clean, dry surface—wood, metal, stone, plaster or porcelain—is waterproof and weatherproof. Try Genuine Plastic Wood, you'll say it's great. Paint, hardware stores sell 25c tubes, 35c cans.



THERE IS ONLY ONE

Genuine **SILEX**
GLASS COFFEE MAKER

Makes Better Coffee

Silex glass coffee maker has been the leader for over 27 years. Many patented, exclusive features. Has Pyrex brand glass, guaranteed against heat breakage. Everyday Kitchen Models from \$2.95. Electric Table Models from \$4.95.

The Silex Company, Dept. V4
Hartford, Connecticut



accept no substitute

NEWS!

Truly Washable Wall Covering

STAINLESS DURABLE SCRUBABLE

DURAY—the revolutionary new wall covering has the velvet egg-shell finish just like wallpaper. But it is entirely washable with soap and water. *Not to be confused with ordinary, so-called washable wallpaper.* It is stainless to ink. Grease, butter, ashes, grimy fingers cannot stain it. It is scrubable—durable.

Alluring New Patterns by THIBAUT

Scores of lovely new patterns, especially created by THIBAUT Master Designers, now available for every room in the house.

Send for **FREE** Demonstration

Dealers! Write for full information

DURAY

A Washable Wall Covering
483 Tenth Avenue, New York

Duckham's GOLD MEDAL Delphiniums

SPECIAL OFFER of EXTRA LARGE PLANTS

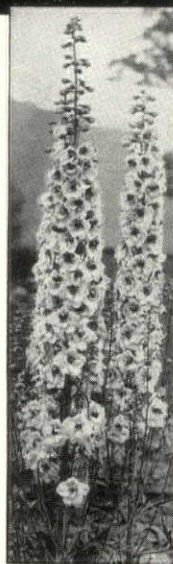
(Extended until April 1944)

There is still time for you to order at these money-saving prices. Selection from our newest varieties (many the same as usually sell for \$3 each).

5 plants \$4.50

2 plants \$7.50

Delivery prepaid within 100 miles. Shipped at proper time for planting to bloom in June. (Mention if light, dark or mixed shades preferred.)



This year you can have the finest delphiniums ever — by planting Duckham's Gold Medal Delphiniums — consistent Gold Medal winners at the International Flower Show.

FREE ON REQUEST Write today for our new Book on Delphiniums, Hardy Plants and Roses.

WILLIAM C. DUCKHAM CO.
10 Noe Ave. Madison, N. J.
Specialists in Delphiniums and other Hardy Plants

HOW LONG TO PLAN AND BUILD A HOUSE

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 114)

At best this wind-up is a trying period of the work, this bringing to completion the numerous small odds and ends; patching, replacing missing bits of hardware, sandpapering doors and windows that stick from swelling, mending a broken window, making adjustments to the heating apparatus, decorating, building or finishing the driveway, planting, etc., etc. All of this creeps into a considerable amount of time and if its likelihood is not foreseen and discounted it can wear down the patience of the most saintly.

Builders today are undaunted by the winter months, and are willing to proceed with whatever construction is feasible, regardless of the elements. Nevertheless the summer-time is the sensible middle-period for a building operation, and the house that can include this season in its construction can most likely be finished in less time.

The homebuilder of the not-too-distant future might find it of ultimate self-benefit to start today with the

preparation of his plans. For today he has access to the best time and inspiration that an architect can give him, who, unhurried and undistracted by other commissions, is in a position—which may not soon again be duplicated—to give him all the attention that is necessary by which to evolve a well-thought-out house.

And if he take pencil and paper in hand and jot down in a column a list of the average time-periods that the various steps of planning and building, as here suggested, might take, he will probably find the sum total to exceed, by a considerable margin, that which he has been entertaining in his mind's eye. When the proper time comes for the beginning of his plans he may have seen the wisdom of counting ahead these various steps, and, for the sake of his happiness, of allowing for them a generous measure of time. Certainly will he then realize more fun and enjoyment in the creation and realization of his dream-house.

SPRING PLANS FOR WINTER BOUQUETS

By Helen Van Pelt Wilson

Not so long ago flowers were raised largely for their beauty in the garden. Only the extra blossoms were picked, casually enough, and put in water. To-day, inspired by the Japanese, we take a studied pride in our flower arrangements. We consider them an important part of home decoration and plan our gardens with one eye on the charming bouquets which can be made of them.

We plant particularly some flowers of bold form and color, some of twisted stem, and others for their pleasant mist of bloom. Furthermore, unless we have a greenhouse to supply us with cut flowers, we require from this garden, even in the winter months, materials for vase and bowl and bracket. And if our cutting garden be cleverly planned it will contain, like our larders and preserve closets, such a stock of cold weather provisions.

Naturally the garden's contribution for winter will be different from that of its summer exuberance. As the preserved peach lacks some of the lus-

cious quality of the fruit just plucked from the tree, so the winter bouquet will have a different flavor from that of summer. But even so, like the preserved peach it will be satisfactory and charmingly appropriate to the season.

Plans for it, however, must be laid well ahead and two types of material included—flowers, pods or berries, and grasses to dry for permanent arrangements, and fruit, cone and leaf for cutting at any time during the winter season.

The first group, our main consideration, we may call Everlastings, for dried bouquets made from them should keep in good condition from October until late winter when forced fruit or shrub blossoms take their place. Sometimes even then the Everlastings are not entirely discarded. I have kept a particularly choice Bittersweet branch over for a second season and I have seen others tenderly pack away a perfect Pine cone for display the following winter.

(Continued on page 118)

COPPER ROOFS-Beautiful forever!

When you roof or re-roof with Kenmar Copper Shingles, there is satisfaction in knowing that—*years after ordinary roof material would have been replaced*—this enduring roof will be even more beautiful.

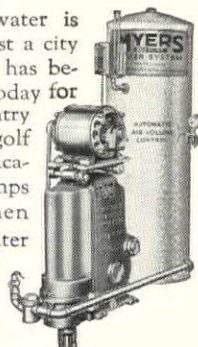
Kenmar Copper Shingles offer new opportunities for permanently beautiful roof effects. Write for literature.

THE NEW HAVEN COPPER CO., Seymour, Conn.

MANUFACTURERS OF SHEET COPPER SINCE 1849

Years of EXTRA Service in MYERS WATER SYSTEMS

RUNNING water is more than just a city convenience. It has become a necessity today for suburban and country homes, estates, golf courses, parks, vacation cottages, camps and resorts. When you purchase a water system, remember that it is a *business investment*, not a luxury. The selection you make has an important bearing on the comfort, safety and health of all who are supplied with water by it.



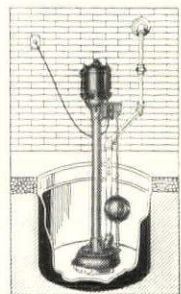
We invite you to investigate the experience of those who have installed MYERS Water Systems. You will invariably find them happy in the possession of a high quality, trouble free unit which gives absolutely reliable service at lowest possible cost.

MYERS Water Systems are noted for the quality of their performance as well as for the many extra years of service which are built into every part.

Electric and engine powered models for both deep and shallow wells. Styles and sizes to meet all needs. Prices are low; financing can be arranged through our local dealer. Write today for interesting water system booklet.

Sump Pump for Cellar Drainage

A newly designed, low priced item which protects cellars or basements against the flooding that so readily occurs where drainage conditions are not absolutely perfect. Can be easily installed at little cost in either old or new construction. Silent centrifugal pump, operated by electric motor. Absolutely dependable and entirely automatic. Starts when water enters drain pit or sump. Stops when water has been pumped out. Circular will be sent on request.



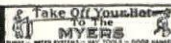
THE F. E. MYERS & BRO. CO.
40 Fourth Street Ashland, Ohio
"Pump Builders Since 1870"

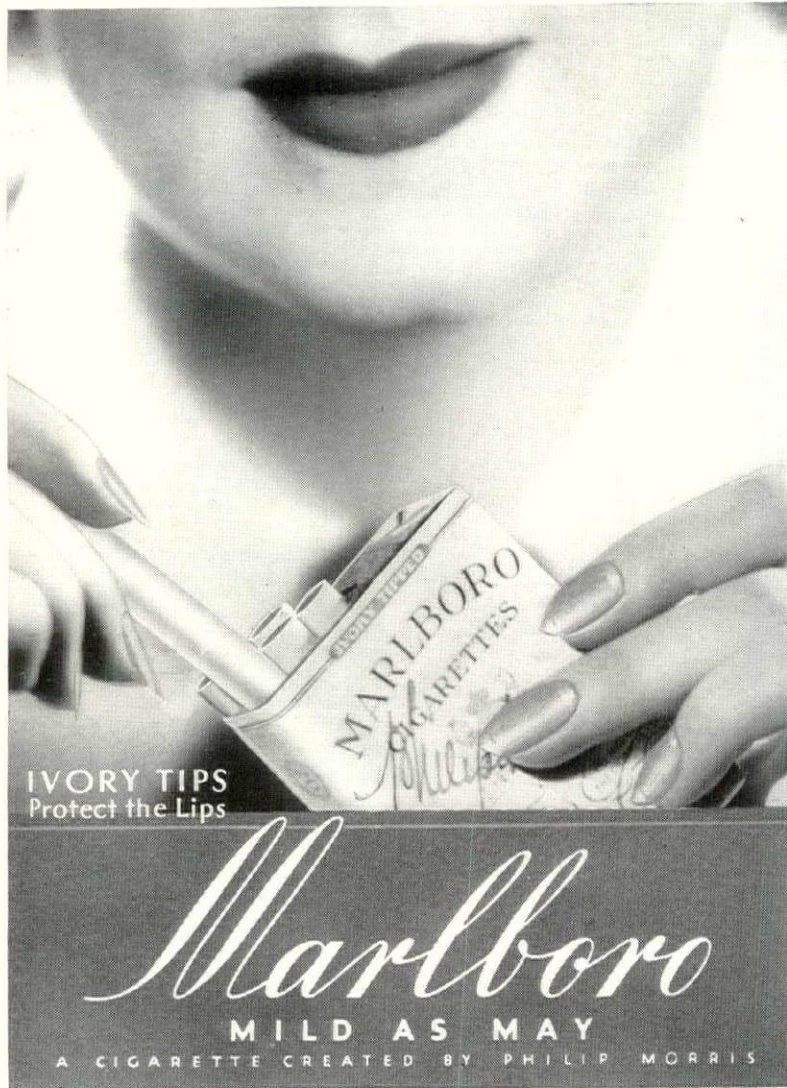
Send free information on Water Systems . . . ☐
Sump Pump . . . ☐ Name of nearest dealer . . . ☐

Name _____

Address _____

[W-16]





IVORY TIPS
Protect the Lips

Marlboro
MILD AS MAY

A CIGARETTE CREATED BY PHILIP MORRIS

LEARN TO BE *Charming*



E. M. W.

Margery Wilson



America's authority on Charm.
Personal adviser to eminent
women in all walks of life.

Distinguished Tributes

RUTH CHATTERTON writes: "Margery Wilson's Charm is all that the title implies and more."

MARY PICKFORD writes: "You are dealing with a subject close to every woman's heart and you have handled it delightfully."

NORMA SHEARER writes: "To capture the elusive spirit of Charm and analyze it for personal cultivation, as you have done, is indeed a boon to all who wish to enhance their power."

Charm is the birthright, the natural heritage of every living soul. The expression of it is the only known insurance for happiness. When a woman reflects her innate Charm all else of value follows as naturally as flowers turn to the sun.

A BOOKLET
"THE SMART POINT
OF VIEW"
WITHOUT COST

A FINISHING
SCHOOL AT HOME
PERSONALIZED
TRAINING

How much Charm have you? Just what impression do you make? Grade yourself with Margery Wilson's "Charm-Test." This interesting self-analysis chart reveals your various personal qualities by which others judge you. The "Charm-Test," together with Miss Wilson's Booklet, "The Smart Point of View," will be sent to you without any cost or obligation. This offer is made to acquaint you with the thorough effectiveness of Margery Wilson's personalized training by correspondence.

In your own home, under the sympathetic guidance of this distinguished teacher, you learn the art of exquisite self-expression—how to walk, how to talk, how to acquire poise and presence, how to project your personality effectively—to enhance your appeal. Through her personalized training by correspondence, Margery Wilson makes tangible for you the elusive elements of Charm and gives you social ease, charming manners, finish, grace—the smart point of view.

To receive the Booklet and the "Charm-Test" write to:

MARGERY WILSON

1145 FIFTH AVENUE

22-D

NEW YORK, N. Y.



AN OLD HOUSE IN LOWER CONNECTICUT

UNDERGOES SUCCESSFUL FACE LIFTING

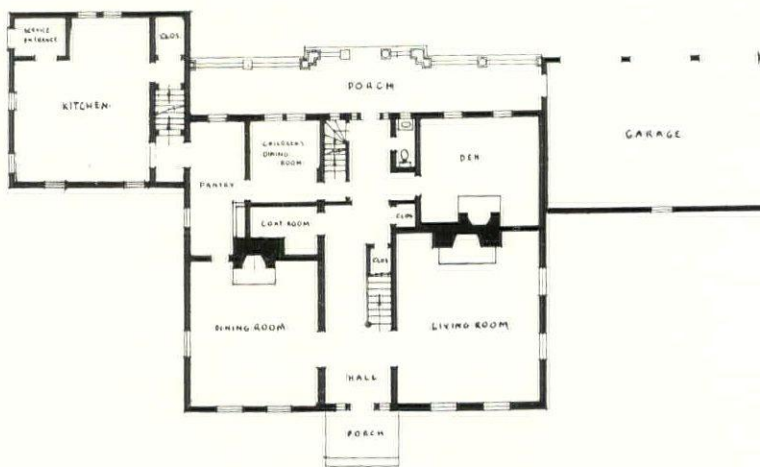
IN THE remodeling of practically every old house there are two main objectives to attain: improvement of the exterior appearance, and rearrangement of the interior to conform with the needs of modern living and the owner's particular requirements.

An excellent example of such a dual approach to the problem is furnished by the residence of Joseph H. Wakeman in Fairfield, Connecticut, of which before and after views are shown on this page. When Walter B. Kirby, architect, undertook to remodel it he began with the overbalanced and palpably "additional" structure above and, by radical simplification, brought about an intrinsically pleasing result. Although the two phases of the house are so different in appearance, a comparison of such features as the chimney

locations and the window and entrance locations clearly proves the relationship.

Today, entering from the stone floored, purely Colonial porch, one stands in a central hall with the dining room on the left and the living room on the right. Each is of good size, near square, and with a large open fireplace in the center of the rear wall. Direct back of the dining room are a parlor and children's dining room, with the kitchen occupying the wing at the left. In the opposite corner of the main house is a study (also with fireplace) and in the adjacent wing is the garage.

On the second floor, above the kitchen, are two maids' rooms and bath. Three baths and five bedrooms, one of the latter being on the rear over the porch, center around the main hall on this floor.





the personal work of Mr. John T. Scheepers—recognized authority on bulbs in this country—“Beauty from Bulbs”, in its successive issues for many years, has instilled an ever-increasing appreciation of the value of quality Bulbs, and been the inspiration for many of our most beautiful gardens. Gladly sent to you—free—on request as long as this limited edition lasts.

This Spring— give attention to the new **GLADIOLI**

Wanted now, the wide range of gladioli will add charm and beauty to your Summer garden. These are the personal selections of Mr. Scheepers—and are of the finest varieties.

Collection No. 1. An All Novelty Exhibition Collection. 10 bulbs each of the following 10 varieties. Highest Quality Corms.

Bagdad	Gate of Heaven
Bleeding Heart	Jonkheer Van Tets
Blue Danube	Maid of Orleans
Dr. C. Hoeg	Mildred Louise
Edith Robson	Pelegria

Regular Catalog Price \$24.85
Special Price 20.00

Collection No. 2. Exhibition Collection. Older varieties of proven merit. 10 bulbs each of the following 10 varieties. Highest Quality Corms.

Ave Maria	Mammoth White
Betty Nuthall	Minuet
Commander Koehl	Mother Machree
Frank J. McCoy	Picardy
	Toberson

Regular Catalog Price \$11.65
Special Price 8.50

Collection No. 3. Decorative Collection. All varieties. 10 bulbs each of the following 10 varieties. Highest Quality Corms.

Amador	Libelle
Brightside	Mary Elizabeth
Duna	Rapture
Golden Cup	Schwabengirl
King Arthur	Wasaga

Regular Catalog Price \$28.70
Special Price 24.00

Collection No. 4. Decorative Collection. Older varieties of proven merit. 10 bulbs each of the following 10 varieties. Highest Quality Corms.

Aida	Prince of India
Apricot Glow	Saraband
King Arthur	Sunnymede
La Paloma	The Orchid
Paul Pfitzer	Veilchenblau

Regular Catalog Price \$12.60
Special Price 8.00

Also for planting now: **JAPANESE IRISES**

From famous private garden in Yokohama—never before offered. Shown first at Newport, R. I., two years ago, and named by Mr. Scheepers in honor of prominent flower lovers.

Mrs. Charles E. Merrill, Anne Corning, Anna Case Mackay, Mrs. Walter B. James, Paul Richey Seabury, Annie Burr Jennings, Mrs. Michael M. Van Beuren, Mrs. L. E. Woodhouse, Madame H. M. Van Haersma De Vith, Mrs. Harold Brown, Edith Wetmore, Mrs. Hamilton Fish Webster, George K. Morrow, Pinnacle, Mrs. Charles H. Schweppe.

One each of the above 15 varieties
\$13.50
Catalog value \$16.25

LILIES

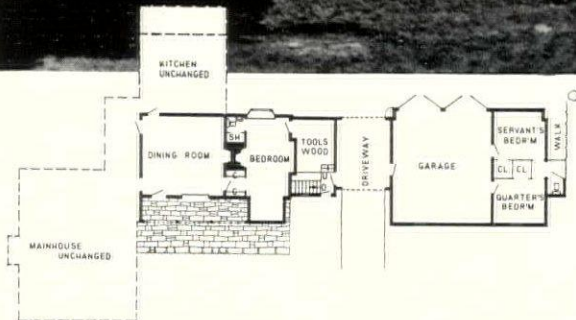
We have concentrated in the past few years on developing a healthy stock of the best lilies. Our book, “Beauty from Bulbs”, describes the limited few varieties that should be planted in the spring.

Ask for your copy of
“Beauty from Bulbs”

John Scheepers, Inc.

Flowerbulb Specialists
520 5th Ave., New York

Many Gold Medals—and highest awards for supreme merit



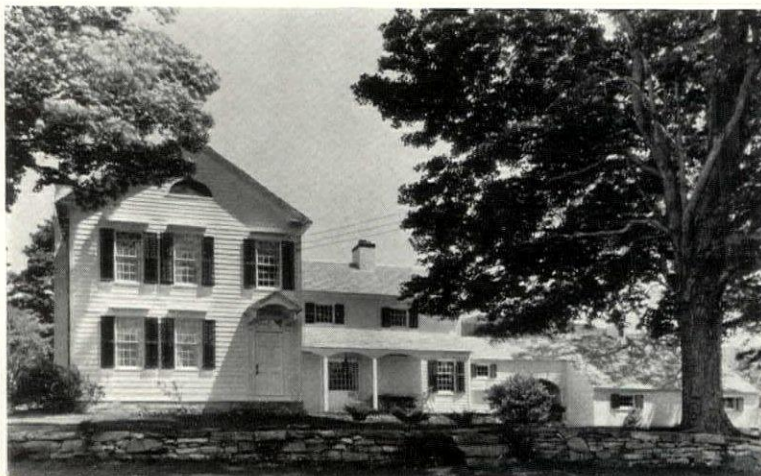
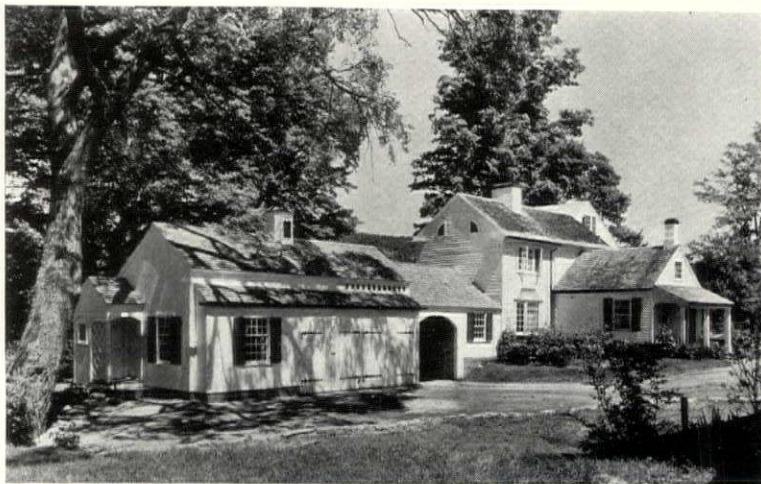
A REMODELED LANDMARK IN CONNECTICUT

CONNECTICUT Colonial—of about the year 1720, to be exact—was the origin of the remodeled home of Ralph G. Stillman at Flanders, which is next door neighbor to the village of Kent on the Housatonic River. Much of the spirit of those old days was retained by Allan McDowell when he designed the required changes.

The photograph above shows the house as it was when the present owner took possession. The portion at the left of the picture is the one marked “Main House Unchanged” on the plan; that at the right is of the ell which extended as far as the present driveway.

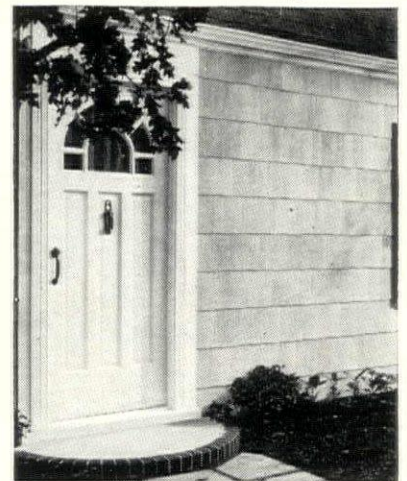
The first of the two lower photographs is of the rear of these two old sections (the original kitchen wing showing at the right), and the garage with the two servants’ rooms at the end. The driveway enters through the arch and provides entrance to the garage on the one hand and on the other an exit driveway.

At the bottom of the page is another front view of the house before remodeling. Comparison with the present plan brings out two points of particular interest: the removal of the long porch roof to make way for an open paved terrace, and the long ell effect.



GEORGE H. VAN ANDA

NEW! JOHNS-MANVILLE Cedargrain Asbestos Siding Shingles



—provide charm and
texture of finest wood
.. fireproof, permanent

THESE J-M Cedargrain Siding Shingles actually grow more beautiful with time. They will not rot, corrode or burn.

Through faithful reproduction of grain and texture, they provide all the charm of weathered wood, with irregular butt lines. They combine the attractiveness of split wood shingles with the advantages of being fireproof and permanent.

Landlords, realtors and home owners will find these shingles not only a great economy in building, but great restorers of rental and sales values as well.

Look into this ideal way to relieve yourself of all future siding expense. Catalog also pictures and describes many other J-M building materials.

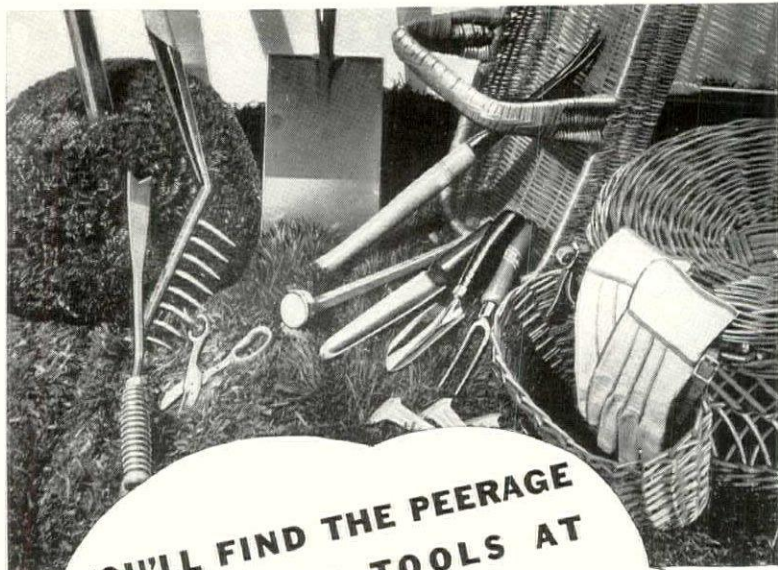


These shingles come in popular shades of gray and copper. When applied over old side walls, they completely transform the exterior of the house.

FREE!
Johns-Manville Book
on Building
Materials

Johns-Manville, Dept. HG-4, 22 E. 40th St., New York, N. Y. Send me your free book, “40 Points You Should Consider in Building Your New Home,” describing Johns-Manville Building Materials, with a section specially devoted to J-M Cedar-grain Siding Shingles.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____



YOU'LL FIND THE PEERAGE
OF GARDEN TOOLS AT
MACY'S

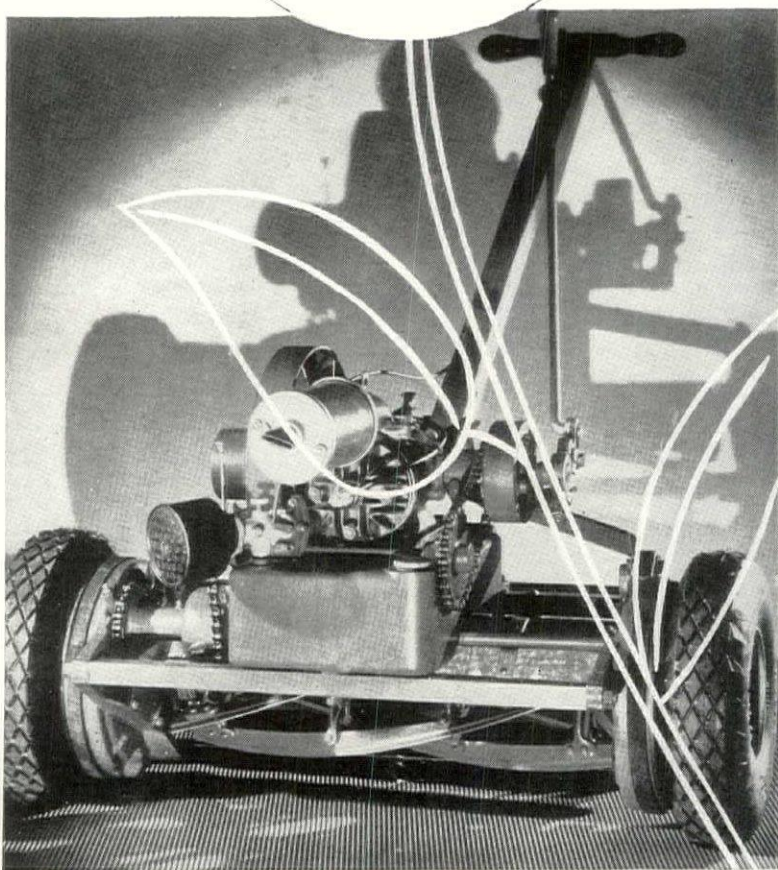
All the traditional equipment for serious intensive gardening, fine English tools with which a man can coax magic out of the earth, strong wheelbarrows from Michigan, grass hooks from Maine, spades from Massachusetts. . . . And for decorative ladies we've smart accessories to make gardening a most becoming hobby.

Just to give you a notion—

Power lawn mower (below) 131.00; Rubber tired wheelbarrow 15.48; Silent lawn mower 14.98. Above; Flower picking shears .69; English boot wiper 16.94; Lady's English spade 1.79; Garden basket on stick 2.49; Labels with magnifying top, doz. .79.

The Garden Department

Macy's Rosebush Sale starts March 25th



SPRING PLANS FOR WINTER BOUQUETS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 115)

Among Everlastings we can list four types: annual flowers, perennials, seed pods or berries, and ornamental grasses.

The common Strawflower (*Helichrysum*) is the finest of the annuals because it is large, well colored and showy. It is easily grown but usually seen only in mixtures. Seeds thus bought invariably produce a preponderance of red, and separate packets therefore prove a more satisfactory selection. The violet tones are particularly lovely when arranged with grasses. The salmon pink keeps its color well and the golden yellow (rather than the canary) is one of the brightest and most attractive to combine with the lavender haze of Statice or a frosted cloud of Artemisia. For bouquets in firelight tones there must be a packet of copper, too.

The Rose Everlasting (*Helipterum* or *Acroclonium*) supplies a good pink flower. It is entirely safe to buy in mixtures of the double type. The flowers are bright pink or white with yellow centers, rather like the Strawflowers but smaller.

Similar to the *Helipterum* is the daintiest of all the Everlastings, *Rhodanthe*. The stem is threadlike and the blossom a delicate pink or white. *Rhodanthes* revel in hot weather. Seed should not be sown outside until soil and air are warm and the rows should be thinned out rather than transplanted.

Another good pink is the Globe Amaranth (*Gomphrena*). This is an old fashioned Clover-like flower obtainable also in white and purple, but the purple tends to be reddish and is difficult to use with most decorative schemes. Seed should be soaked in hot water before sowing and the soil covered during germination with grass clippings.

Good whites may be obtained from the Immortelle (*Zeranthemum annuum*), although it usually is obtainable only in mixtures with purple, lavender and pink. This is more difficult to grow than many of the other types but it is well worth including.

The Winged Everlasting (*Ammobium*) carries its shiny white flowers with yellow centers on broad stems that twist and turn in a most artistic

fashion. Too often when dried stems of all these Everlastings are straight and stiff, so *Ammobium* has particularly important place because its peculiar stem. It is to be counted on as a fine "filler" too.

Let the plants of all these but Strawflowers stand six inches apart. Each Strawflower plant requires a

Annual Baby's Breath (*Gypsophila*) and annual Sea Lavender (*Statice Lemonium*) may also be planted for their filling or "misting" effect. Notchleaf Statice (*Lemonium serotum*) has blue, rose, or white heads, a one-sided spike with winged stem. *Lemonium bonduelli* is bright yellow. The rat-tail Statice (*Lemonium scorodii*) has few-branched spikes of rose-colored flowers borne on leafless stems.

Seeds of the Statice are supplied with the dried flower heads which, to secure satisfactory germination, should be planted on their sides and barely covered with soil not at all clayey in character. The stems of the annual Statice are weak and require staking. Statice, besides forming good content in material to hold individual flowers can be relied on to keep their color when dry and not to fade even in light. Allow twelve inches to each plant.

The culture of these annual Everlastings on the whole is very easy. Unless the growing season in your locality is short it is unnecessary to start seed in cold frame or indoor window box. Plants will flower with sufficient early abundance from seed sown in cutting garden in a sunny location when danger of frost is past. The exception perhaps is the Strawflower which I am told is often disappointingly slow in maturing blossoms. May sown seeds. My own have always come through well, however, but cold weather checked their growth.

Any good garden soil is suitable with some sand in it for the Ammobiums, but for all of these, overcropping of the plants must be avoided. Otherwise small, weak-stemmed flowers will result and these will be difficult to arrange. Careful cultivation and prevention of seed formation result in finer bloom from the Everlastings.

(Continued on page 120)

Enjoy Glorious Color in Your Fall Garden

BRISTOL HYBRID KOREAN

Chrysanthemums



Two new double varieties to bring glorious color to your fall garden. Ideal for cutting. Enjoy these exquisite, easy to grow plants every year till heavy frosts. ROMANY, soft, glowing bronze red. INDIAN SUMMER, vivid golden orange. BOTH OF THESE LOVELY NEWLY DEVELOPED BRISTOL MUMS FOR \$1.50; THREE OF EACH FOR \$3.75 postpaid. (If West of Rockies, prices are \$1.65 and \$3.95.) Order now for spring delivery.

Send for
Free Copy
1936
Illustrated
Catalog

BRISTOL NURSERIES
Dept. 24
BRISTOL, CONN.

ESSORIES

FLOWER-CONTROL prolongs life of cut-Keeps vase-water absolutely odorless; no K. Send \$1 bill or check to CUT-FLOWER-CONTROL CO., 1001 NO. ORANGE, HOLLYWOOD, CAL.

NES

ERFUL PLANTS OF RAMONDIA, show s, saxifrage & other choice Alpines. Bargain Catalog. WOLCOTT'S LTD., JACKSON, MICH.

ES—Special collections, for beginner & con-L. UPTON GARDENS, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.

LEAS

A INDICA ALBA, snow-white, fragrant covering the bush in May; Azalea Amoena, blue wine color. Both evergreen, 36-42" wide each; ten for \$1.00. Royal Azalea, pale to pink, deciduous, 18-24" \$1.00 each; ten for OHLEBERT'S, NARBERTH, PA.

A KAEMPFER HYBRID OTHELLO, 8-ants \$1.00 each; \$10.00 per doz. 10-inch \$1.25 each; \$12.50 per doz. Azaleas ours y. Write for Catalogue. LE-MAC NURSERIES, ON, VIRGINIA.

SS

OLI, IRIS, AMARYLLIS, CALLAS, etc. Cat. low to grow Amaryllis free. Specials: Pink Dec; Yellow 30c; Black 40c; All three \$1. 8 aryllis \$1; 40 gladiolus Picardy \$1. 3 Specials Prepaid. C. HOUDYSHEL, LA VERNE, CAL.

AL BULBS for summer flowers. Garden is, Chlidanthus, Rain Lily, etc. Unique Cata- D. PEARCE, DEPT. H., MERCHANTVILLE, N. J.

TUS

DEVIL'S PINCUSHION, huge globe cactus, conference, covered with bars and stars ally designed; exotic, artistic plant wonder; \$3. Small plant \$1. BARGAIN NURSERY, S, TEXAS.

S—20 plants all different, no seedlings. Rare plants of caeti, agaves and euphorbias \$4.00, no two alike. Free list. NOVELTY AND POTTERY CO., EASTLAND, TEXAS.

ELLIAS

CHARM AND ENCHANTMENT to your tory with America's finest prize-winning, blooming Camellias. Easy culture. Illustrated HG gratis. LONGVIEW, CRICHTON, ALA.

HINIUMS

INIUMS OF HOODACRES Originating Gar- bage of the Double White Delphiniums, onths Seedlings; bloom this summer. Color- 12 for \$1.50; 25 for \$2.50. White varie- for \$3.00; 6 for \$2.00. Postpaid, good a guaranteed. Also Seeds. Mature plants, delivery. Brief listing ready. BARBER'S, ALE, OREGON.

GREENS

UTIFUL EVERGREENS & PLANTS from arado Mountain. Prepaid to you for only 1 Rocky Mountain Blue Spruce—4 year old. Main Pine—3 year old. 1 Colo. Douglas Fir old. 1 Colorado Silver Spruce—3 year old. 1 Mun. Blue Delphinium—Blossoming size. 1 Mtn. Blue Columbine—Blossoming size. 2 n Viola—Winter Pansy. 1 Mountain Shasta. 1 White—Red-berried Evergreen. Plant now— paid for \$1.00. H. D. BELCHER, BROOK COLOHADO.

Capture the charm of Old English gardens with Upright Japanese Yew, one of the ardy evergreen hedge plants for American Described, pictured in the catalogue. non- ATKINS, BOX G.M., RUTHERFORD, N. J.

LIZER

RES—SPRAYS—FERTILIZERS. Bag, Ton, free list free. ALLEN CO., PITTSBURGH, N. J.

OWERING SHRUBS

AL—Harlequin Glorybower, Springcent, n Cherry, Autumn Oleaster, Tube Nellia. oklet, A. M. LEONARD & SON, PIQUA, OHIO.

OWERING TREES

AL FLOWERING TREES—Japanese Rose- and Weeping Cherries, Magnolias and ing Apples with brilliantly colored flowers, or your own and friends' pleasure, and do not hat a liberal planting of Flowering Trees is bution to the beautification of your commu- hundred trees 5 to 6 feet high for \$150.00 d to your railroad station. Our winterflower- ing "Autumnalis" blooms every winter month winters. Priced from \$5.00 to \$10.00 each. e for copy of "Flowering Trees of the Orient". OHLEBERT, 921 MONTG. AVE., NARBERTH, PA.

T TREES

F-TRAINED ESPALIER FRUIT TREES, y, by a specialist. Send for illustrated folder A pes. HENRY LEITHART, INTRODUCER, KING RT CHESTER, N. Y.

IER TRAINED DWARF FRUIT TREES. OHLEBERT, 921 MONTG. AVE., NARBERTH, PA.

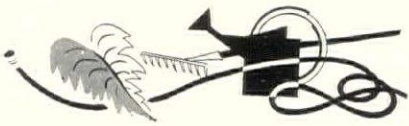
DEN ACCENTS

LOWERING JAPANESE CHERRY. Double- e Purple-leaved Plum, Fragrant Snowbell. R. H. A. M. LEONARD & SON, PIQUA, OHIO.

UND COVER PLANTS

YANDRA TERMINALIS, a perfect ground \$35.00 per 1000; \$5.00 per 100. Prepaid. OHLEBERT, NARBERTH, PA.

GARDEN MART



One of the things on the "must" list this month is sowing the early annual and vegetable seeds in flats in a coldframe, unless you are one of those forehanded folk who put them in a month ago and provided artificial heat for them—it must be light, crumbly and moderately rich, generally with a fair amount of sand in it as a surety against caking and lack of proper drainage.

Another opportunity—and a big one—is in the planting of new trees, shrubs and hardy herbaceous things generally. Almost the only plants which cannot be set out successfully in April are the early Spring bloomers, including the bulbs. Even large trees can be moved now, with every prospect of success if the work is properly done and they receive the right subsequent care.

GLADIOLUS

I AM OFFERING what hundreds of my customers tell me is positively the finest unlabeled collection of gladiolus sold by anyone in the country at anywhere near the price. 100 large bulbs in about 35 different varieties, many of which are the newer ones not usually found in offers at this price. These embrace about every color imaginable and not more than three or four bulbs of a kind. 100 for \$3. Prepaid with a large bulb of Picardy, the most popular variety in existence, and another bulb, valued at \$1. free. CHAMPLAIN VIEW GARDENS, ELMER E. GOVE, BOX L-4, BURLINGTON, VERMONT.

FEATURE NAMED GLADIOLUS BULB COLLECTION, 30 named blooming-size bulbs of six varieties for \$1.00. Free with each order, 1 bulb Mildred Louise, value \$2.25. Postage paid. WENTWORTH GARDENS, #3, BATTLE CREEK, MICH.

ELM HILL ASSORTMENT—100 Large Glad bulbs in about 25 varieties unlabeled—\$2.00 prepaid. Trial offer—12 medium bulbs in four varieties labeled—15c prepaid. Catalogue of 150 varieties free. ELM HILL FARM, WAYLAND, OHIO.

JOIN the ever-widening circle of my Glad friends and customers. My 1936 description list will interest you. Just drop a card. ERNEST S. CLARK, R.D. 72-B, WINDSOR, CONN.

CHOICEST HARDY PLANTS AND EXHIBITION Gladiolus Bulbs from a collector's garden. Free list. ELMWOOD TERRACE GARDENS, DESK B, BENNINGTON, VT.

GLADIOLUS MY SPECIALTY. Catalog free. HOWARD GILLET, BOX 336, NEW LEBANON, N. Y.

GLADIOLUS OF DISTINCTION—Outstanding Varieties; List. D. C. KIPPE, QUAKERTOWN, PENNA.

HEMEROCALLIS

NEW HYBRID HEMEROCALLIS, rare Iris species, and other plant specialties. Montbretia Earliman Hybrids 75c for 10 & Zephyranthes Albus and Rosca 75c for 10. BERKELEY NURSERIES, ALDIE, VA.

IMPLEMENTS

NEW BALLOON-TIRED, Ball-Bearing Gardeners' Barrows, light, strong, wonderfully easy-running. Write JAS. WING, MECHANICSBURG, OHIO.

INSECTICIDES

AGRI-PAX kills well-protected insects, such as Japanese Beetles, as effectively as Aphids and other soft-bodied sorts. Safe because non-poisonous. Gallon \$3.00, postpaid to points east of Mississippi River. Order today. MORRIS B. READE, INC., DEPT. W, BELLEVILLE, N. J.

IRISES

OVER-the-GARDEN-WALL. Selective growing of the best Irises for twelve years. Also, Hemerocallis and Oriental Poppies. W. HARTFORD, CT. DEPT. B.

IRISES & PEONIES, America's largest combined collection, quality stock only. Catalog free. C. F. WASSENBERG, VAN WERT, OHIO.

LAWN SEED

VITALIZED LAWN SEED—IT'S NEW—Grows in Clay—It's Different. Specially prepared and treated. It creeps, crowds out weeds, makes thick sturdy lawns. Astounding results. 5 lbs. \$4.75, 10 lbs. \$9.00, 25 lbs. \$21.25. Get trial 1½ lb. package \$1.50 prepaid c.o.d. VITALIZED SEED CO., EUCLID, OHIO.

"PURE KY." BLUE GRASS LAWN SEED. With little effort you may make your lawn & walks worthy of your flowers. Sow this seed—the top of our crop. 10 lbs. \$2.50, 50 lbs. \$10.00; c.o.d. if you wish. WALNUT LAWN FARM, R.F.D. 8, LEXINGTON, KY.

LILACS

ON OWN ROOTS—Rare Chinese Species. E. H. Wilson's Syringa Reflexa; Syringas Tomentella, Sweginzowi, Velutina, Nanceana, Microphylla, etc. Also French Hybrids. Catalog free. UPTON NURSERY CO., 4838 SPOKANE, DETROIT, MICH.

MISCELLANEOUS PLANTS

ODD PLANTS; Fancy-leaved caladiums and Amaryllis 10c each, 3 bulbs 25c. Butterfly orchid growing on wood 50c. Postpaid. Catalogue free. SHAFFER NURSERIES, BOX 900, CLEARWATER, FLA.

NUT TREES

PLANT BLACK WALNUT PEDIGREES for shade and crops. Thin shells, huge kernels. Rapid growth. Crops of high market value quicker than apples. Send for illustrated folder of Pedigree nut trees. LIVING TREE GUILD, DEPT. 6, 3386-4TH AVE., N.Y.C.

NUTS, BEAUTY, SHADE, FUN. Hardy Grafted Nut Trees for the North. SUNNY RIDGE NURSERY, BOX G, ROUND HILL, VA.

ORCHIDS

CHINESE GARDEN ORCHID (BLETTIA). Perfectly at home in the soil of frost-free gardens. Excellent pot plant, too. Bulbs 50c each; 3 for \$1.25 postpaid. GERMAIN'S, SIXTH & MAIN, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

ORCHID PLANTS fine for greenhouse. CAROLINA ORCHID GROWERS, INC., SOUTHERN PINES, N. C.

ORNAMENTAL VINES

RARE WISTARIA: 12 sensational novelties. Naga Noda with purple flower clusters 3 to 5 ft. long \$2.00 to \$7.50 each. Double violet or clear pink clusters \$1.25 to \$7.50 each. Free list. A. E. WOHLERT, 921 MONTG. AVE., NARBERTH, PA.

LARGE FLOWERING CLEMATIS—Giant Chinese Trumpet Vine, Double Violet Wistaria. Free Booklet. A. M. LEONARD & SON, PIQUA, OHIO.

PEAT MOSS

G.P.M. GRANULATED PEAT MOSS—finest quality horticultural peat—excellent soil conditioner—readily makes humus—promotes healthy root growth—fine for mulching. 20 bushel pressure packed bales only \$4.00. Order from dealer or direct. Write for interesting literature. ATKINS & DUBROW, INC., 161 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

PERENNIALS

PERENNIALS FOR THE HARDY BORDER—Delphinium—Blue Grotto (indigo blue), Dreer's De Luxe Hybrids, Iceberg (white), Geum—Mrs. Bradshaw (very red), Phlox-Thor (deep salmon), Painted Lady (silvery pink), Eucharistress (bright salmon), Mrs. Jenkins (pure white), Hauptman Koehl (dark blood red), \$2.50 each, \$2.00 per 10, \$3.75 per 25 prepaid. Send for complete list of Rock Plants and Perennials. PITZONKA'S PANSY FARM, BRISTOL, PA.

CHRYSANTEMUMS OF CHARACTER. The distinctive quality of Smith Chrysanthemums is maintained by careful selection of varieties for breeding. Our twenty-eight novelties for 1936 originated from pedigreed stock, enabling us to supply our customers with varieties unexcelled in merit. Our complete and comprehensive catalog mailed free upon request. ELMER D. SMITH & CO., ADRIAN, MICHIGAN.

PERENNIALS—(Cont.)

DAILY SKETCH, a new, extra-large-flowered Hardy Phlox of salmon pink with carmine eye, \$1.50 per dozen. Also Columbia and seventeen other beauties. Catalog now ready. ROSEDALE NURSERIES, BOX H, TARRYTOWN, NEW YORK.

CHRYSANTEMUMS—Over 200 varieties grown as hobby; surplus plants sold popular prices each spring; Exhibitions, Commercial; Anemone; Hardy; Pampoms and Buttons. Request variety list. P. A. SPIVEY, BOX 574, MONTGOMERY, ALA.

NAMED HYBRID HEMEROCALLIS and many other choice garden perennials in our 1936 Catalog of General Nursery Stock. Catalog free east of Rockies. MITCHELL NURSERIES, INC., BOX M, BARRE, VT.

CHRYSANTEMUMS. A new race of double, early, hardy garden "mums", 1 to 8 inches across. August to frost. Plants, 10 varieties \$5.00 postpaid. W. C. NELSON, 8814—9TH AVE., S.W. SEATTLE, WASH.

JAPANESE IRIS SPECIAL—Six different colors \$1 Prepaid. Extra value! Garden List free. R. H. JONES, PEEL, INDIANA.

RHODODENDRONS

ASIATIC RHODODENDRONS, tree, shrub & rock-garden. G. G. NEARING, BOX 516-d, RIDGEWOOD, N. J.

ROCK GARDEN PLANTS

DISTINCTIVE CATALOG FOR DISCRIMINATING Gardeners. Alpine Cranesbill-Erodium chamaedroides—25c Postpaid. ROCKNOLL NURSERY, BOX 2, FOSTER, OHIO.

SEEDS FOR YOUR ROCK GARDEN. Some never before offered. Send for list. ROCKY MOUNTAIN ALPINE NURSERIES, BIGFOOT, MONTANA.

PRIMULAS. Plantings executed in the metropolitan area. List and folder. ROBERTA FREEMAN DIXON, GARDEN ARCHITECT, SCOTCH PLAINS, N. J.

ROSES

PLANT "TEXAS CENTENNIAL", OUR WORTHY new rose—the bright vermilion red Hoover sport. Tested and approved by many private and public gardens last year throughout the United States. Two-year, field-grown plants budded on Multiflora understock. Place order now for spring planting. Stock limited. Prices—\$1.00 each, 3 for \$2.50 delivered. DIXIE ROSE NURSERY, A. F. WATKINS, MANAGER, TYLER, TEXAS.

"SUCCESS WITH ROSES." This interesting, helpful periodical is indispensable to rose lovers. Tells what to do—how and when—for best results. Send only 10c for 4 issues and coupon good for 25c on first order of \$2.50 or more, for Star Roses, guaranteed to bloom. THE CONARD-PYLE CO., WEST GROVE 223, PENNA.

PETERSON ROSES are for those who demand the very best quality plants of the new and better varieties. Send for "A Little Book About Roses", the rose catalogue—plus—that leads the way to success. Freely illustrated in true color and contains Special Offers for every purse. Rose specialists for 33 years. GEORGE B. PETERSON, BOX 30, FAIR LAWN, N. J.

FINEST AND HARDEST HYBRID TEA ROSES completely listed in our 1936 Catalog—Free—includes Amelia Earhart, Countess Vandal, Everblooming Golden Climber, many others. Fresh dug to your order. ROSEDALE NURSERIES, BOX H, TARRYTOWN, N. Y.

ROSES THAT SATISFY. Every detail in the scientific production of my plants receives the closest attention. That is why they are different—better. WILLIAM TUPPER, ROSE GROWER SINCE 1910, BOX 384-H, FAIR LAWN, N. J.

ROSES. Ask for America's most complete Rose catalogue—describes nearly 1000 varieties; scores of color illustrations. ROBBINK & ATKINS, BOX G.M., RUTHERFORD, N. J.

SEEDS

12 PACKETS CHOICE ANNUAL FLOWER SEEDS nurtured to luxurious growth and stamina in California. A garden spot of the world. Send \$1 Today for 12 generous-sized packets. Shipment same day order received. Full instructions. Address CALIFORNIA FLOWERS, DEPT. A, P.O. BOX 589, BEVERLY HILLS, CALIF.

SEEDS OF RARE FLOWERS. Over two thousand kinds are interestingly described in my unique catalog, sent on request. Gives needs, seasons, heights, uses, etc. A work of reference. REX. D. PEARCE, DEPT. H, MERCHANTVILLE, N. J.

ROCK GARDEN & rare native seeds fresh from the Pacific Northwest, 5c and up per pkt. List gladly mailed free. JOHN ABERCHROMBY, F.R.H.S., 821 W. PENDER ST., VANCOUVER, CANADA.

NEW AND FINEST NOVELTIES FOR 1936—Marigold Harmony, Phlox Glancon, Rust-Proof Snaps. Many others. 10c packets. Write for Catalog. ARTHUR PAPKE, SEEDSMAN, NEW LENOX, ILLINOIS.

SHRUBS

KELSEY'S BERRYBUSH YEW. New 1936. Covered with brilliantly red berries. Compact bush, 18 to 24 inches (balled), \$3 each. Small plants, \$3 for ten. Hundreds of other rare trees and shrubs. Catalog on request. KELSEY NURSERY SERVICE, 50 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK.

SMALL FRUITS

COMPLETE LIST of the better varieties grapes for home planting and commercial purposes. Send for our Free 40 Page catalogue in Colors; also lists Strawberry, Raspberry, Blackberry, in leading varieties and tells how to grow them. TOWNSEND'S NURSERIES, DEPT. 19, SALISBURY, MARYLAND.

GROW YOUR OWN STRAWBERRIES. Send for Townsend's Free Berry Book giving information on growing strawberries and other fruit plants. TOWNSEND'S NURSERIES, DEPT. 9, SALISBURY, MD.

SUPPLIES

TAN BARK—HARDWOOD CHIPS. Beautify those garden paths and walks. Nothing finer or more serviceable than our selected materials. Prompt shipment, truck deliveries within 150 miles. NEWARK TANNING EXTRACT CORP., NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.

TOOLS

GARDEN TOOLS of exceptional merit. 80-page catalog free. A. M. LEONARD & SON, PIQUA, OHIO.

You will find it of advantage to mention House & Garden in writing to these advertisers

"Pleasures of the Palate!"

Certain toothsome delights culled for the Cognoscenti from the pages of "THE BOOK FOR GARDEN LOVERS". No epicure with a kitchen garden larger than a pocket handkerchief can afford to miss them. For instance—

Schling's Famous GREEN PEA COLLECTION



Think of it!—big mouth-watering crops of this luscious delicacy, fresh from your own garden and tumbling in your lap in a constant succession from June to late August. BUT—You must plant all 6 varieties at the same time—right now, or as soon as frost is out of the ground, and success is yours! Here are these 6 outstanding varieties bearing in the following order—

SCHLING'S PEDIGREE—Earliest grown	1/2 lb.	1 lb.
GRADUS OR PROSPERITY—Very sweet	25c	40c
SUTTON'S EXCELSIOR—Large well-filled pods	30c	55c
DWARF CHAMPION—Enormous cropper	30c	55c
IMP. TELEPHONE—Delicious flavor	30c	45c
HEROINE—Very tender and finest quality	30c	55c

Collection Prices { 1/2 lb. each all 6 var. (3 lbs. in all)—\$1.75
1 lb. each all 6 var. (6 lbs. in all)—\$2.75
2 lbs. each all 6 var. (12 lbs. in all)—\$5.00

Other culinary delicacies sponsored by Schling—

FRENCH HARCOT VERT—That so marvelously tender and flavorful small French bean, bright green in color that reminds one of Springtime in Paris! Imported seed. 1/2 lb. 85c—1 lb. \$1.50

ITALIAN HEADING BROCCOLI—Solid heads like cauliflower, indescribably tender and delicious. This is the best variety of this splendid delicacy. Pkt. \$1.00

WITLOOF or FRENCH ENDIVE—Specialty of first-class restaurants. Planted now and transferred to your cellar in Fall will supply the Table all Winter with a crisp and wholesome salad. Pkt. 15c—oz. 35c

PIMIENTO—The famous Italian salad pepper deliciously sweet and spicy. Pkt. 15c—1/2 oz. 50c

CHINESE GIANT PEPPER—Very large and mild. Ideal for stuffing. Pkt. 15c—1/2 oz. 50c

Here's a start for an **HERB GARDEN**—A collection of 12 perennial herbs noted for flavor or fragrance.

Chives—Sweet Water Cress—Hyssop—True Lavender—Mugwort—Rosemary—Rue—Sage—St. John's Wort—Sweet Marjoram—Tansy—and Thyme—Each 15c a packet or all 12 for \$1.50.



Broccoli

And now some rare flowers to garnish the feast

MONTBRETIAS



Montbretias

Special Mixture of the new Earlham large flowered hybrids, including such new and unusual varieties as His Majesty, Lemon Queen, Marjorie, Una and James Coey. A superior mixture of this outstanding strain. Doz. \$1.25—100—\$8.00

GLADIOLI

SCHLING'S MIXTURE OF GIANT FLOWERING GLADIOLI—A very fine selection containing many variegated as well as solid color types in almost every shade imaginable. Doz. 75c, 100—\$5.00

PRIMULINUS OR ORCHID GLADIOLI—Exquisite in form and coloring—An assortment of the newest and rarest hybrids. Doz. 85c, 100—\$5.50

Tuberous-rooted BEGONIAS

Gorgeous blooms of breathtaking, exotic beauty! **GIANT SINGLE FLOWERING** in Crimson, Pink, Scarlet, White, Yellow, and Salmon. 30c ea., Doz. \$3.00, 100—\$20.00
GIANT DOUBLE FLOWERING—Same colors as the single varieties. 30c ea., Doz. \$3.00, 100—\$20.00

TUBEROSE—DOUBLE PEARL—Exquisite variety—Fragrant Flowers of a pure and glistening whiteness in late Summer and Autumn. Jumbo bulbs sure to bloom. Doz. \$2.50, 100—\$15.00

*Full directions on planting and care of all these Schling Specialties in "THE BOOK FOR GARDEN LOVERS," 35c a copy—Free with any order for \$2.00 or more.

Schling's Seeds

MAX SCHLING

SEEDSMEN, INC.

Madison Ave. at 59th St.

New York City

SPRING PLANS FOR WINTER BOUQUETS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 118)

Among the perennial types is one worth searching the catalogs for. It is called Cupids-dart or Blue Succory (*Calanche*) and is said to have been used by the ancient Greeks in their love potions. The corn-flower-like blossom comes in a lovely blue, *C. caerulea*, or blue and white, *C. bicolor*. Eighteen inches is not a bit too much space to allow each plant and the preferred soil is sandy. It blooms the same year seed is sown.

The perennial forms of Babysbreath (*Gypsophila*) and Sea Lavender (*Statice latifolia*), once established, will appear year after year, producing enormous clouds of white and purple lace which dry perfectly. Give the *Gypsophila* eighteen inches to a plant, but a foot suffices for the *Statice*.

The Ghost Plant (*Artemisia*, Silver King) may also be included for its silver sheen of foliage which matures early in summer. It is then that long sprays should be cut and hung away for future use in autumn.

Of all the Everlastings, Honesty or Lunaria seems to me the loveliest. Not flowers but transparent silvery seed pods are its distinction. There is a modern look about it, too, that relates it to the style of the times. Once against a gold-blocked wall paper I saw a patterned line of shining Lunaria rising from a pewter pitcher and I thought I had rarely seen a prettier flower composition.

Lunaria is a biennial often called Honesty, Honest Pocketbook, or Moonwort. It thrives in shady places and can be grown in ordinary garden soil as well as in damp, sandy locations. If the seed is sown indoors in flats in March, the pods will very likely be produced the same year. Seeds sown in the open ground are not likely to produce pods before the next year. Cut these plants as the pods turn brown. Remove the outer covering when the "pennies" are thoroughly dried.

Other plants known for their fruits are the Lantern Flowers (*Physalis francheti*). They bear most arresting seed pods shaped like scarlet lanterns. Branches of these stand out glowingly in any bouquet. They can be grown from seeds or even more easily—too easily, many of us find—from root cut-

tings. Given half a chance they overrun any garden and so must be kept diligently checked.

A gay companion for *Physalis* is native Bittersweet. No garden in which I have ever made has brought greater returns than the abundant yearly harvest from my *C. scandens* vine which clambers such determined vigor beyond its walls and over the garage roof. In autumn its long arms are bright with great jeweled bunches of berries which I arrange in a cornucopia bowl.

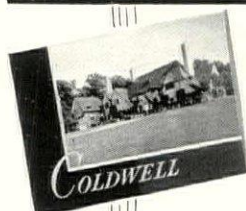
If native plants are secured from woods, it is important that a healthy fruited vine or a cutting from such one be chosen. Either native plants or those secured from a nursery, however, usually require a season or two in which to become established before they bear heavily. A yearly application of bone meal given to my vine in spring seems greatly to increase its productivity.

As a fine foil for these more brilliant fruits I use the soft gray of the berry (*Myrica carolinensis*). The branch itself is a beautiful tone of gray. The berries are a lighter shade of steel color, pungently aromatic if crushed. Even where there isn't a cutting garden there should be at least a Bayberry bush. My own eight shrubs are outstandingly beautiful despite the distinguished company of other fine shrub specimens.

Finally for the permanent bouquets grasses must be planted. To enjoy them again we must mentally divorce them from their once inevitable companions the dried Hydrangea blossom. Though these occupied a sadly prominent place in the stuffy, formal parlor of our grandmothers' day.

We must study again the many uses of grasses and plant them far enough apart so that their plumes and spikes may develop freely. In a brass vase I saw once a charming arrangement entirely of grasses casting a fascinating shadow upon a crystal hanging behind them. At another time I enjoyed their many beige tones blended to the red and brown of an Italian pottery bowl by a few crimson *Lamium* sprays.

(Continued on page 122)



This valuable Illustrated Catalog tells all about Coldwell Mowers



NEW COLDWELL SUPER TW DE LUXE

New Coldwell POWER MOWERS

Mail coupon today for helpful, informative catalog and reference guide with illustrations and complete specifications of power mowers for every kind of light and heavy duty. New 1936 line includes COMPLETELY RUBBER EQUIPPED models of advanced design and manufacture for superior operating performance. Also sensational NEW LOW PRICED mower which is the outstanding value of the year. Prices begin at \$80. Made by COLDWELL, world's oldest designers and builders of power mowers.

COLDWELL LAWN MOWER CO., Dept. G, Newburgh, N. Y.
Gentlemen: Please send me FREE catalog and reference guide.

Name
Address
City State

Free on Request

My 1936 "Do's and Don'ts"

Give away all our old varieties of Gladioli Bulbs. Get Wayside's new ones. Be sure to send 50 of them to Mother Hoyt.

Get at least 6 of the new Wayside all Summer flowering midget Rose that grows low and bushy.

Send Wayside order for the new Buddleia Fortune. Jeanette says it's a knockout.

Comb Wayside's Plant Catalog for new things. Jack's Sister keeps on saying: "Get everything from Wayside. Get everything from Wayside." She may be right. For last 3 years she has walked off with Garden Club prizes.

These Choice New Things Cost No More Than Old Ones

WHAT'S the sense of buying a lot of the usual old things this year, when you can have Wayside's new ones costing but little, if any more.

Here are just a few of the many new Wayside things

well worth your having. Send for Catalog, 16 of its pages have true color illustrations made direct from the blooms. It is not too much to say there isn't a Catalog its equal issued in this country.

New Korean Mums

1. No use trying to describe them. See catalog. Shown in color. Prices very reasonable.

New Gaillardia Sun God

2. A true chamois-yellow, clear and bright. Blooms 3 to 4 inches across. 3 plants for \$1.25—12 for \$4.50.

New Buddleia Fortune

3. A beautiful new Butterfly bush with very big lilac flowers. \$2 each.



Patent No. 118
PHLOX COLUMBIA
3 plants \$1.25
—12 for \$4.50.



Wayside Gardens

50 Mentor Ave., Mentor, Ohio

Owners: Elmer H. Schultz and J. J. Grullemans

Distributors of Sutton's Seeds. Send for Seed Catalog.

DIGNIFIED PROTECTION

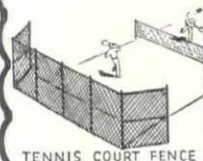


for homes large or small

At modest cost a Stewart Fence will not only beautify your home and its surroundings, but protect property against invasion and trespass. From the cottage to the most pretentious estate there is a Stewart Product to meet every fence need. Catalogue of fences, gates and garden accessories, and the name and address of the Stewart local representative will be sent on request.

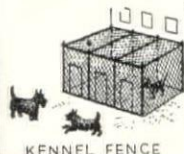
The STEWART IRON WORKS CO., Inc.
318 Stewart Block Cincinnati, Ohio

1886—Golden Anniversary—1936



Stewart
IRON and WIRE
FENCES

A NATION WIDE FENCE SERVICE



JACOBSEN POWER MOWERS



New Economies in Lawn Care

To provide economy in caring for lawns of every character, Jacobsen Power Lawn Mowers are offered in seven models—both wheel and roller design—with cutting widths ranging from 20 to 64 inches. Each model is built for a specific type of service. No matter what size or kind of lawn you have to cut, you can select a Jacobsen Power Mower with the assurance that it gives you the utmost in fine engineering—sturdy construction—efficient performance—and economical operation. New improved models are described in our catalog.

JACOBSEN MANUFACTURING CO.
Racine, Wis.

MAIL THIS COUPON

Jacobsen Mfg. Co., 743 Washington Ave., Racine, Wis.
Factory Branch, Dept. H, 101 Park Ave., New York

Please send me catalog of your 1936 models.

NAME

ADDRESS

SPRING PLANS FOR WINTER BOUQUETS

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 120)

A good collection of grasses for bouquets would include such annual varieties as Cloudgrass (*Agrostis nebulosa*) with a feathery top of pinkish green, Quaking Grass (*Briza maxima*) with flattened cone-shaped heads that seem to have been pressed, Jobstears (*Coix lacryma-jobi*) with pearly-gray seeds hanging from leaf-like stems, and Plume Grass (*Trycholacna rosea*) with its familiar pale pink blooms.

The best perennial forms for our purpose are the Fountain Grass (*Pennisetum japonicum*), a mass of feathery plumes; the Pampas Grass (*Gyncrium*), to be planted in a sheltered spot; and the aptly named Rabbittail Grass (*Lagurus ovatus*). A few of these long-stemmed, downy-tufted pieces are attractive rising alone from some slender silver vase. All of these hardy grasses should be started in frames or in boxes indoors in March, the seedlings transplanted to avoid crowding, and finally set out eighteen inches apart.

The wild swamp Cattails (*Typha latifolia*) furnish fine dark brown accents for the lighter tones of the grasses. If there is a water garden these may be included in it or a perennial plant of the species may be grown in an old water-filled tub in the cutting garden itself.

The method of curing is largely responsible for success or failure with the winter bouquet. All flowers should be cut dry—that is, without rain or dew upon them—and in the full bud stage. If they are entirely opened the inner petals will be revealed and these contain less of the straw substance which makes the flower dry well.

Strip off all leaves. They will only be a nuisance later as they break. Then arrange the various materials in loose bunches fastened with rubber bands. These elastics are better than string because they will tighten as the flower stems dry while string often permits part of the bunch to drop out. Hang the flowers or pods heads down so that they will not be weak and drooping when you arrange them. Select for storing a cool, dry, dark closet and don't make up the bouquets until the house is dried out by a heater fire. Later in the season if the bouquet appears too brittle it can be sprinkled

with a rose spray to restore its freshness.

The second class of material for winter bouquets has not the enduring qualities indoors of these various Everlastings. Outdoors, however, it may be kept on hand for various lengths of time and indoors, either dried or in water, it will last longer than the usual bouquet.

As a windbreak or boundary to the cutting garden but still a contributing part of it, certain Pines are fine to plant where every cone-bearing branch may be cut without desecrating the beauty of some prominent lawn specimen. The White Pine (*Pinus strobus*) and the Himalayan (*P. excelsa*) are fine for this purpose. Then there must be a Scarlet, Red, or Pin Oak because these trees keep their foliage so long; and a group of berry-bearing shrubs.

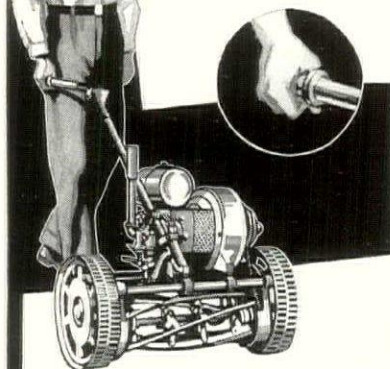
The gorgeous Firethorn (*Pyracantha coccinea lalandi*), with its coral encrusted branches, holds its fruit until January. Be sure you buy this one from a reliable firm, however, for there is a substitute variety not so sure to fruit, too often offered in its stead.

The dark red Indian Currant (*Symphoricarpos vulgaris*), the bright red Washington Thorn (*Crataegus cordata*), the purple Beautyfruit (*Calli-carpa purpurea*), the red-winged Euonymus (*Euonymus alatus*), a cousin of the Burning Bush often gathered in the wild for drying, the white Snowberry (*Symphoricarpos*), the Barberry (*Berberis thunbergii*), the Holly (*Ilex opaca*) and the two marvelous Chokeberries, shining red *Aronia arbutifolia* and glistening black *A. melanocarpa*, supply materials for fresh bouquets far into the winter and spring.

These will have an added charm if plantings of Myrtle (*Vinca minor*), preferably the English variety Bowles with its larger leaf, and of Japanese Spurge (*Pachysandra*) are at hand to supply all winter bright, graceful foliage as a foil for their more sombre beauty.

Many other shrubs like the Dogwoods would also be useful in bouquets, but their fruit is the delight of the birds who make it disappear long before the season of our needs.

BIG LAWNS Mowed WITH One Hand Ease!



YES... here's one-hand power-mowing! Say "good-bye" to the back-breaking drudgery of mower pushing. Now keep your lawn beautiful with one-hand ease... simply by strolling along, guiding a quiet, smooth-running Evinrude LAWN-BOY Power Mower.

Cut 18-inch swaths. Trim 6" closer to trees, walls and shrubs than with hand mower. Start, stop and steer — all one-hand controlled.

Lawn-Boy weighs only 95 pounds — won't pack soil. Runs all day on 20c worth of fuel. Not just an ordinary mower with a motor attached, but designed from the ground up as the handiest power mower for every size lawn... and for estates, parks, golf courses, schools, cemeteries. Fifth successful year. Write today.

EVINRUDE

LAWN-BOY

POWER MOWER

\$110

EASY TERMS

Rubber-tire wheels optional at moderate cost. See list of features below.

SEND FOR LITERATURE

Free folder illustrates all features. Get full details. No obligation.

EVINRUDE LAWN-BOY
1574 W. Hope Avenue
Milwaukee, Wis.

Lawn-Boy FEATURES

- ONE-HAND CONTROL — Automatic Start-Stop.
- LIGHT WEIGHT — 95 pounds.
- FREE WHEELING.
- FOUR CUTTING HEIGHTS.
- SPEED GOVERNOR.

PROTECT YOUR GARDEN

SPRAY WITH

Wilson's O. K. PLANT SPRAY

Keep your Roses and other flowering plants as well as trees, shrubs and evergreens free from damaging insects. For absolutely sure results and complete safety depend on Wilson's O.K. Plant Spray. Plan your requirements now... booklet G4 on request.



Andrew Wilson, Inc., Springfield, N. J.

MILBRADT POWER LAWN MOWERS

ARE
KEEN
CUTTERS



Roll the lawn gently while cutting. Ruggedly built for hard usage, but easily guided over rough grounds and steep grades. You'll appreciate the distinctive Milbradt features.

Sizes: 20", 27", 30", 60" gangs.
May be had with Sickle-Bar and Riding Sulky attachments.

You are invited to write for catalog.
MILBRADT MANUFACTURING CO.
Established 1895

2403-05 No. Tenth St.

St. Louis, Mo.

New and Rare GLADIOLI Special Collection Offer

20 bulbs
for \$1.50



Few flowers have been improved to the degree that Gladioli have. Excellent in brightening the early summer border, they rank supreme as a cut flower among the Summer bulbous plants. Plant freely from May until July. The following four varieties are outstanding in color — whether for garden decoration or Exhibition:

PICARDY — Apricot Pink
MINUET — Light Lavender
Dr. F. E. BENNETT — Flame Scarlet
LOYALTY — Rich Yellow

20 bulbs, 5 ea. of 4 above varieties \$1.50

40 bulbs, 10 ea. of 4 above varieties 2.50

100 bulbs, 25 ea. of 4 above varieties 5.00

(Sold in collections only at this price)

Stump & Walter Co.

132 to 138 Church St., New York City

Branch Stores: Newark, N. J.
White Plains, N. Y. Englewood, N. J.
Stamford, Conn. Hempstead, L. I.

How to get BETTER RESULTS with your GARDE

GIVE your seeds and perennials a chance to produce the beautiful flowers you want. Before planting your garden or lawn this year, first condition the soil with G.P.M. Granulated Peat Moss. When mixed with the soil this garden miracle worker readily makes humus, keeps the soil well aerated and stores moisture and plant food for use of plants during dry spells. It stimulates vigorous root growth—the secret of all healthy plant life. Used as a mulch G.P.M. prevents soil hardening, cuts down weeds and saves many hours of cultivation.

For best results, insist on G.P.M. Peat Moss. Pressure packed bales assure moisture substance for your money. The "green" bale head distinguishes G.P.M. from loosely packed inferior grades. Order G.P.M. today from your dealer or direct from 20 bushel pressure packed bales, or \$4.00.

G P M PEAT MOSS

* Emblem-Protected — Your guarantee of quality.
DRICURE — Finest quality pure organic fertilizer. Delivered, cow manure with peat moss. Free of weeds. Will not burn. 3 1/2 bushel bag \$3.00.
SORBEX — Pulverized moss peat for a seed flat, seed bed, cold frames and for top dressing lawns. Excellent producer. 10 bu. bag \$3.00.

ATKINS & DURBROW, INC.
165-G John Street, New York, N. Y.
1524 South Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 177 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

FREE

Name.....

Street.....

City..... State.....

PLANTS NEED FOOD, ROOM, CULTIVATION

By Maurice L. Condon

AN ancient experimenter once said: "Manure has been the basis of successful farming since the world began, and will be until it ends." Perhaps if he were saying that today he would say: "Organic matter has been the basis, etc."; as it probably never occurred to him that the world would not always have plenty of animal manure, so that cultivated crops could have all they needed. But organic matter need not necessarily be of animal origin. There probably will always be a sufficient supply of vegetable organics, not only from the unused and undiscovered beds of peat moss, humus, and leaf mold; but, if properly handled, growing plants will produce quantities of it year after year. This, combined with certain quantities of commercial fertilizer, can and will more than take care of the plants' wants; and, strangely enough, it will be of a finer and richer quality than the old-fashioned stable type.

THE REAL NECESSITIES

All growing things are substantially alike in their requirements, as plant culture cannot vary greatly in principle, but only in methods. Whether they are grown in Africa or Alaska, plants in any part of the world, in order to develop satisfactorily, must have the necessities of life—good soil amply supplied with organic matter, suitable drainage, sufficient moisture, sunlight, and properly available plant food elements, such as nitrates, phosphates, potassiums, etc.

If all of these things were present and available, one would naturally suppose that plants would prosper, whether the crop were grain, vegetables, flowers, shrubs or trees; and they probably would, if man, in his selfish desire to get more out of a given piece of ground, did not so overcrowd them at planting time that it is impossible for any one of them to be adequately nourished. Most people (unless they be professionals, or well-versed in the handling of plants—and many times they too make this same mistake) do not seem to realize the room that a plant re-

quires, and that the root system, if it were allowed to develop properly, would in many cases need more space than that part of the plant which shows above the ground.

We see at the Flower Shows rare specimens of this or that type of plant, on which is hung the "Gold Medal," which are so unusual and of such physical beauty, size, color, etc., that we marvel at any one's being able to produce such a plant. What happened to this particular plant that made it so superior to all of its brothers and sisters? Is it because some Fairy Queen waved her magic wand over it? Or is it just some freak of nature? No; it is just that from the development of its seed, bulb, root stock, whichever the case may be, it was selected, separated, segregated and cared for, probably under the watchful eye of an expert who had only one thought in mind; that is, to develop it as nearly as possible into a perfect specimen of that type. It must always have all that it can use of the necessary things of life plus, most of all, plenty of room where the roots and tops of no other plant can molest or annoy it.

Perhaps we are not all attempting to get the "Gold Medal" specimen; but we do want to grow and develop good healthy flowers, vegetables or trees, as the case may be, that will yield all that is right and proper for that particular species or variety. In order to accomplish this, we have to do many of the things the expert did in producing his "Gold Medal" specimen; not to that extent, of course, as we will probably be satisfied with less.

WHAT SPACE ACCOMPLISHES

Think of any exceptionally beautiful tree or shrub you have seen. Was it not standing more or less alone and apart from other things, at least far enough away so that it got the full benefit of sunlight all day, and the roots of other large things were not intermingled with its own, robbing it of its food and moisture? It must have been, or it could never have made the

(Continued on page 124)

DISTINGUISHED ENVIRONMENT . . .

Imported from France, DUBOIS fence lends picturesque charm alike to suburban residence or large estate. Merging into any landscape, harmonizing with any architecture, its adaptability is unequalled.

DUBOIS
• Chestnut •
Woven Wood Fence

Erect DUBOIS fence now before planting your garden. It is the ideal screen for one's own privacy or to shut out undesired views.

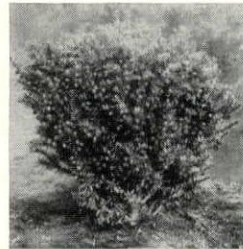
Sold in five different heights and three different spacings complete with red cedar framework.

Write for Booklet H6 with prices.

DUBOIS REEVES FENCES
Inc.
101 Park Ave. New York City

THE GARDENS OF TOMORROW

Beautiful plants, trees and shrubs—many new and rare—mark the improvement in the nation's taste. The "monstrosities" of the Gay Nineties are passing. In our 1936 Short Guide appears by far the most complete list of true Garden Aristocrats in America.



Here are some samples of Garden Aristocrats:

FRANKLINIA. Rarest native tree. One found 1790, never since. Fragrant, huge white blooms in August. 10 to 15 in. (balled) \$1.50 each, \$13.50 for 10.

DAPHNE CNEORUM. Foot-high evergreen covered, Spring and Fall. Pink, fragrant. 6 to 9 inch (balled), 5 for \$2.50.

DOVE TREE. Rarest of all trees and rated most beautiful. A few available. 18 inches (balled) \$14 each.

HARDY HEATHER. Low evergreens, hardy; blooming from July to September. *Alporti*. Crimson. *Alba*. Early, white. *Hypnoides*. Pink, low. *Multiplex*. Double. 2-year clumps, 5 of a kind for \$2.

KELSEY'S BERRYBUSH YEW. Covered with red berries even in small sizes. New 1936. Small, neat bush. 18 to 24 inch (balled), \$3 each. Small plants, \$3 for ten.

STEWARTIAS. A group of small trees beautiful and rare. Two kinds: *Pentagyna*. White, in July. Native. 18 to 24 inch, \$2 each. *Pseudo-camellia*. August. Gold center, 15 to 18 inch, \$1.50 each.

GRAFTED RHODODENDRONS. Hardy hybrids, true to name, all balled and ready to grow. *Album elegans*. Late, white. *Caractacus*. Deep crimson. *Dres-selhuys*. New, red. *Ignatius Sargent*. Rose. *Old Port*. Rich plum. *Roseum elegans*. Lavender. 1 year, 8 inch (balled), \$1 each. 18 inch (balled), heavy, \$2.50 each.

KOSTER'S BLUE SPRUCE. Tall silvery tree, popular and beautiful. 15 to 18 inch (balled), \$2.70 each.

MAGNOLIAS. Charming. Spring bloom. Rare. *Stellata*. White, in April. Star-like. 12 to 15 inch (balled), \$1.30 each. *Soulangeana*. Pink, April, saucers. 15 to 18 inch (balled), \$1.30 each. *Lennei*. Red, early May, saucers. 12 to 18 inch (balled), \$1.30 each. *Nigra*. Purple, late May, saucers. 15 to 18 inch (balled), \$1.30 each.

PFITZER (Dwarf) JUNIPER. Bush to six feet. A cloud of silver in Spring. 15 to 18 inch (balled), \$1 each.

RED-FLOWERING DOGWOOD. Gorgeous native rarity. Pink blooms cover tree in May. True, grafted trees. 2 to 3 feet (balled), \$1.35 each. (Heavy 3-year.)

SILVER MT. ATLAS CEDAR. Tall, open evergreen tree, silver needles. 18 to 24 inch (balled), \$1.50 each.

SARGENT WEeping HEMLOCK. A low mound of evergreen. Unique. Rare. Delightful. 15 to 18 inch (balled), \$1.50 each.

SHORT GUIDE 1936

40 large pages, over 100 photographs, almost half of them in full color.

100 different Azaleas
Dwarf Espalier Fruit Trees
Hardy Grafted Nut Trees
150 Broadleaf Evergreens
Hundreds of other evergreens, trees, shrubs and plants.

Copy free—50c west of Iowa.

KELSEY
NURSERY SERVICE

50 CHURCH ST., NEW YORK Established 1878

Azaleas

Plant Azaleas for Spring's
Most Lavish Display of Bloom

Enrich your garden with the finest flowering shrubs that you can possess. Planted now, at little cost, they will increase in luxuriance to thrill you each year with myriads of dazzling blooms. Place orders promptly.

<i>Torch Azaleas</i> (Kaempferi). Fire red.	Each
2-2½ ft.	\$4.00
<i>Macrantha</i> . Salmon-red.	
15-18 in.	3.25
<i>Royal Azalea</i> (Schlippenbachii). Rose-pink.	
15-18 in.	3.50
<i>Atlaclarensis</i> . Yellow-orange.	
1½-2 ft.	4.00
<i>Mucronulata</i> . Pinkish-lavender.	
2-2½ ft.	4.00
<i>Indica rosea</i> Hybrids. Lilac, rose-pink, mx'd.	
15-18 in.	2.50

Offer 1 plant of each F.O.B. Rutherford \$20

Bobbink & Atkins 1936 Catalogue

Describes scores of Azaleas, Grafted Hybrid Rhododendrons, Magnolias, Flowering Crabapples and Cherries, ROSES, nearly 1000 varieties. New Perennials, Rare Evergreens. Free east of the Rockies; 50 cts. west.

BOBBINK & ATKINS
RUTHERFORD 23, NEW JERSEY

LAWN RENOVATION

A THOROUGH raking, an application of Henderson's Lawn Enricher and a re-seeding with Henderson's Lawn Grass Seed will make sure that you will have a "Better Lawn" all next summer.

The raking will take out all of the dead grass and weeds that have accumulated during the winter. The Henderson Lawn Enricher contains just the fertilizing elements that your grass needs for proper nourishment and the **Henderson Lawn Grass Seed**, which is the best seed for general use, will thicken and improve the turf. It is a mixture of carefully selected varieties and is the result of years of experiment and experience. For special conditions we have other mixtures.

Prices: Henderson Lawn Grass, 1/2 lb. 30¢; 1 lb. 50¢; 3 lbs. 1.45; 5 lbs. 2.35; 10 lbs. 4.50; 20 lbs. 9.00. Transportation prepaid. Phone orders before 2 P. M. will be shipped the same day. C. O. D. if desired.

For new lawns use one pound to each 200 square feet and half the amount for renovation.

"HOW TO MAKE A LAWN" is the title of one of our leaflets by Peter Henderson, which treats of lawns and lawn making in detail. We shall be glad to send this without charge if you will fill in the coupon.

You may send me your leaflet "How to make a lawn" by Peter Henderson.

Name

Address

City State 36

PETER HENDERSON & CO.

35 Cortlandt St. New York City

Telephone COrtlandt 7-7530

FIGHT DESTRUCTIVE GARDEN PESTS

with a handy

MYERS SPRAY PUMP



KEEPING plants healthy is a constant battle. Insect and fungus pests can ruin in a day what you have spent months in growing. Yet the conquest of this destructive army is easy and not at all costly. Select from MYERS Catalog the spray pump suited to your needs. Use it in accordance with suggestions in MYERS Spray Guide and plants will be fully protected.

The MYERS line of high grade spray equipment includes hand operated sprayers of all kinds, from those suitable for the smallest gardens to sizes big enough for greenhouses and country estates. MYERS power operated sprayers fill every need of the orchardist, farmer and market gardener.

MYERS Spray Catalog contains a guide which tells when and how to spray for the various pests that ruin fruits, vegetables and flowers. Send today for your FREE copy.

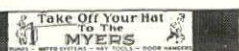
THE F. E. MYERS & BRO. CO.
43 Fourth Street Ashland, Ohio

"Pump Builders Since 1870"

You may send free Spray Catalog and Guide.
(S-16) I am interested in Hand Sprayers ☐
Power Sprayers ☐



Name
Address



ANYTHING grows better with PEAT MOSS

Lawns, flowers, vegetables, trees... ANYTHING grows better if you use Premier Swedish Peat Moss because it aerates the soil—lets plants breathe—discourages weeds—stores water and plant food until needed—cuts down water bills and labor.

Certified Premier Swedish is distinguished by its higher absorbency—finer granulation—easier use (non-caking)—greater bulk per bale—and greater economy—PLUS vacuum cleaning by patented process.

FREE! NEW LEAFLET WITH CHART for the whole year (compiled by garden authorities)—tells how, when, where and why to use Premier Swedish Peat Moss outdoors or indoors. Gives you new joy in Gardening. Premier Peat Moss Corp., 150 Nassau St., New York City.

Mail us your name and address:

Name

Address



PREMIER SWEDISH PEAT MOSS

Now available in different size cartons as well as bales.

PLANTS NEED FOOD, ROOM, CULTIVATION

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 123)

necessary progress to appear as it does.

We are all inclined to plant too closely and think of the immediate future; we do not realize the room that a particular plant should have when it reaches maturity. We say: "I want these things to be planted close together. Even though the tops of the plants may not be of perfect form, they will more or less grow and blend together, and give me the effect I want." This often sounds very reasonable. But what about the root system of these individuals? Roots never blend or cooperate. They fight constantly with neighbors that come too close to them—like hungry wolves, each one trying to get more and more of the things it needs in order to sustain itself properly—and the ultimate result is soon evident. Not one of the group will, except on rare occasions, be satisfactorily nourished. It is like trying to feed and house ten children on an income that could not possibly do the job for more than two.

Domesticated animals are usually fed all that is right and proper for them. Wild animals frequently die for lack of food; although, unlike the plant, they can at least go looking for food, and eventually find probably not enough but sufficient to sustain themselves. But the plant, which has no means of motility, must spend its entire life in a fixed spot, and its food must either be there in sufficient quantities, or must be put there artificially. These are things which many people fail to understand.

NEVER OVERFED

I do not believe I have ever seen plants overfed. I have seen them fed too much of one thing, such as an over-supply of nitrogen, which makes rank, soft growth, too much lime, or even too much water, but this is also through lack of understanding on the part of the person applying them. A barrel will hold water only up to the height of its lowest broken stave. Therefore, if the soil is well supplied with all of the essential plant food elements except one, probably none will be available to any degree because of the need of that

one; such as organic matter, water, lime, heat, air or any one of the many others. Strangely enough, a perfectly balanced soil is not always a difficult problem to obtain in the small garden, while it is sometimes apt to be on the large farm or nursery. In many cases it is a much easier matter for the amateur to acquire it than the professional, who may have a great deal of acreage, as he certainly cannot control the weather. He cannot normally resort to artificial watering; but if he is an intelligent grower he knows that by constant cultivation he can conserve a great deal of the soil moisture, and that keeping his soil in fine physical condition is of paramount importance to proper development of good crops.

AS TO FRUIT TREES

Years ago even the most intelligent growers thought that certain fruit trees such as Baldwin or Greening Apples, Peach, or Cherry trees of that time were biennial bearers, and referred to certain years as being "Apple" or "Pear" years. They might gather one year as much as ten or more barrels of fruit from a single tree, and the next year none. The answer to this is very simple. The tree which bore such a heavy crop the year before used up so much of its energy in trying to support its great load of fruit, leaves and branches, with only a limited food supply, that it took it a full year to recover, under such circumstances, since the fruit buds of the next year's crops are developed the summer before, along with the fruit, leaves, branches and roots. You hear almost nothing any more, especially among the up-to-date growers, of "Apple" and "Pear" year. They have learned many things: first that their trees must be set far enough apart so that the roots of each tree will get the full benefit of all the nourishment within its root range; and that heavy applications of fertilizer in the early spring are necessary, and that if they are applied the tree will, at the same time it is developing its fruit, also bear the necessary fruit buds for next year's crop, which will make it an "annual," instead of a "biennial"

Kill the Bugs with your Garden Hose

Attaches To Ordinary Garden Hose - - Effective - - Economical



All Insecticides And Plant Foods Made In Cartridge Form
THE WORK OF SPRAYING TREES, SHRUBS, PLANTS, IS MADE EASY—EXTRA EXTENSIONS WHEN NEEDED FOR SPRAYING TREES.

An Amazing New Invention for spraying plants, trees, shrubs, etc.—without the labor and expense of heavy equipment—for gardens, large estates, municipal parks, library grounds, greenhouses—no mixing—ready for instant use—mechanically perfected to stir or agitate the solution in cartridge form, so that it is deposited in correct proportions on objects to be sprayed.

Start spraying early before the time for the insects to arrive:

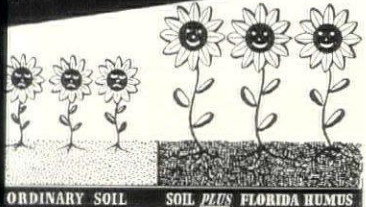
NICOSTICK cartridges (Nicotine and Fish Oil Soap), an ideal and complete insecticide for the control of most plant pests, such as Thrips, Aphids, Green Flies, Plant Lice, etc. It is also an excellent method for keeping dogs away from your trees and shrubs.
SULFOSTICK cartridges (Sulphur), to be used for the control of Mildew, Rust, Black Spot, Scab, and other fungus diseases.
ARSENOSTICK cartridges (Arsenate of Lead), for the control of eating insects on fruit trees and vegetables such as the Codling Moth, Green Apple Bug, Leaf Roller, Case Bearer, Apple Scab, Asparagus, Astor and Japanese Beetle, etc.

Write for Information and Prices

GARDEN HOSE INSECTICIDE CO., B-304, KALAMAZOO, MICH.



Florida Humus makes things grow



FROM under-water deposits, centuries old, comes this pure organic matter, which will bring healthy, sturdy growth to your lawn and garden. . . . Unlike other "organics", Florida Humus is rich in nitrogen. It is more absorbent and less acid than peat moss. It is pure and odorless. It reaches you air-dried, conveniently packaged, ready for use. It costs no more than inert "organics", which contain no nitrogen and have no value as plant food.



FREE BOOKLET

Write today for name of nearest distributor and a free copy of *Nature's Way to Better Lawns and Gardens*, which includes laboratory analysis of Florida Humus. Address Florida Humus Co., Dept. B4, 141 Milk St., Boston, Mass.

Florida Humus—Mined and Manufactured by Florida Humus Co., Zellwood, Fla.

Sales Office
141 Milk Street, Boston, Mass.

FLORIDA HUMUS Nature's Storehouse of Fertility



Sensational NEW "Soil-Flow" TOOLS Banish Garden Drudgery!

New design—a sensible Easy Pulling Principle revolutionizes garden practice. Back-breaking chopping motions, stooping and bending are no longer necessary. Long hours of hard tedious work are slashed.

SEED AND CULTIVATE 5 TIMES FASTER

Gardex Pull Hoe bites into the ground to any depth desired with an easy pull. The soil flows through side guards which also protects plants. It is as easy as you walk along, leaving soil finely tilled. Keep your garden looking lovely in one-fifth the time. Order Today!

GARDEX

EASY PULLING PRINCIPLE

is used in operating all modern farm implements for better soil preparation. Every Gardex Tool is sold on a Money Back Guarantee of full satisfaction.

Gardex Pull Hoe—4' wide \$0.95
Gardex Pull Hoe—5½' wide \$1.00
Gardex Culti-Claw (5 prong) .95
Gardex Hand Plow—3' wide \$0.60
Gardex Cultivator (3 prong) .75
Gardex Turf Edger .15

Order Today! Sent postpaid if your dealer can't supply you. Or write for Circular.

USE THIS COUPON

GARDEX, Inc.,
Dept. 34, Michigan City, Ind.
Enclosed please find \$..... for following tools postpaid.

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
CITY.....STATE.....
Dealer's Name.....
() Send Circular describing all tools.

PLANTS NEED FOOD, ROOM, CULTIVATION

bearer. I have seen many rows of small trees planted, say for example, 5 feet apart, in what was considered good general nursery practice. At the same time, by isolating one of these trees and planting it 75 to 100 feet away from the others, under the identical soil and climatic conditions, in five years it was at least twice as large as the trees planted in the rows close together. Even though the branches of the trees have not grown closely enough so that they interfere badly with each other, the roots under the ground are so grown into each other that each system gets insufficient moisture, which holds back and dwarfs the entire tree.

AS TO OTHER PLANTS

This is also true with hedges, perennials, or even annuals, although the hedge row can push its roots sideways and usually get enough nourishment. With the perennials, however, those in the center of the bed may be starving, while the outside row may be well fed. The annuals, if thinned out and set at a sensible distance apart, since their roots only live one year, will usually get along better. The tubbed or potted plant will eat up all the available food within its given area and can get no more until it is given either more room or more food. The lawn is no exception and must be fed if it is to do well.

The answer, then, to proper development of perfect individual plants, is that if they cannot be given plenty of room, they can at least be given an abundance of good food; but the amount we considered plenty in the past is now known, in many cases, to be inadequate. The plants really need substantially more nourishment than is normally given them, and they will do better because of it.

If, for some strange reason, we could never again get stable manure, what would be the result? Most of us would scarcely miss it, unless one happened to be a farmer; and even he would not miss it greatly unless he happened to be a stock farmer. The stock farmer, of course, uses it as a convenience, as the cattle are constantly producing it; he puts it back on his land, and it saves him the expense of buying or

growing other fertilizers. The truck farmer has already learned more or less how to do without it. Instead, he uses what is termed "green manure"; that is, cover crops or legumes, which he plows under, such as clover, soy beans, vetch, buckwheat, etc., plus commercial fertilizers, and he really gets better results than the farmer of twenty-five or fifty years ago. Furthermore, he has fewer and fewer weeds as a result of the system.

So, as to the ancient experimenter who said, "Manure has been the basis of successful agriculture since the world began, etc."—and of course he meant animal manure—we must change his phrase to read, "Organic matter has been the basis, etc." This can never be changed, regardless of mechanical or scientific advances, as the decomposing of organic matter must always be of intrinsic necessity in the development of living plants. The more of this that is gotten into the soil (within reason, as of course it is possible to overdo it), plus plenty of room for each plant, together with sunlight, moisture, thorough cultivation and good commercial fertilizer, the better our plants will be.

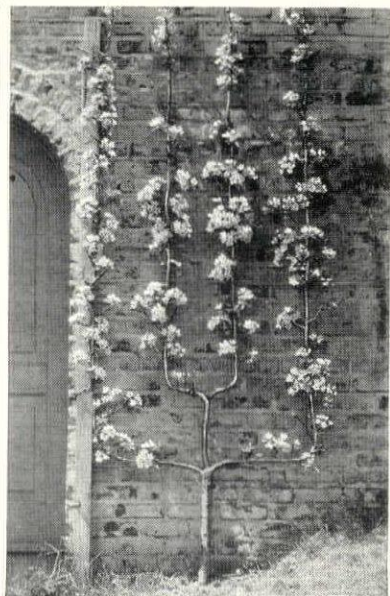
CULTIVATION

Much has been written recently, especially in the past two years, and in many cases by writers who happen to have a great deal of horticultural knowledge and ability, on the subject of thorough cultivation of the soil, in that, as it is practiced, it is more or less a waste of time and energy, and the only thing that is accomplished is that it helps to keep down the weeds, which, of course, rob the cultivated crops of part of their food and moisture.

A statement of this kind is usually misunderstood by the general public, and many times is very misleading, especially if it is made by a well-known horticultural writer.

Almost since the beginning of time, field and garden crops, after they are planted, have been cultivated through most of the growing season. It was thought that the first value of cultivation was that of breaking and pulver-

(Continued on page 126)



(Above) Photographed May, 1935
Leuthardt Espalier Trees Planted at "Cloche-ton", Purchase, N. Y.
(Estate of Miss Elizabeth Reed)

Dwarf Trained ESPALIER FRUIT TREES

If you have visited the famous gardens of Europe, you have been charmed by Dwarf Espalier Fruit Trees. On old walls, on trellises and in other picturesque ways, these outstanding examples of craftsmanship in horticulture emphasize the taste of their owners.

As a youth, Henry Leuthardt, whose ancestors for 150 years have similarly specialized, learned the art of training Espalier Fruit Trees under master gardeners of the Old World. A medal for proficiency in this art was awarded him by the University of Strassburg.

Mr. Leuthardt adapted varieties and shapes (after 15 years of experimenting) to American climate and situations.

Espalier fruit trees are as practical as they are hardy and beautiful. Their training has been completed in the nurseries. They bear full-sized fruit of vivid coloring and highest quality. Require little ground space. If planted early this Spring, you will probably pick fruit from them this year. 15 distinctive shapes and 30 choice varieties of fruit. Trees shipped express collect with cultural Directions.

Introductory Offer

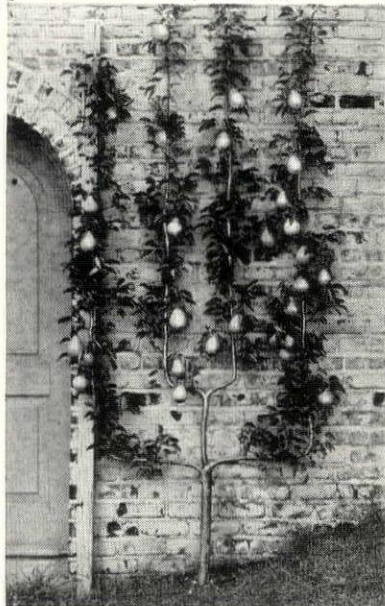
We have available a limited supply of four-armed Palmette verrier (illustrated above) apple and pear trees. This is one of the most popular styles, with four erect arms. These trees are sturdy and strong. *Introductory price:* Five to six feet high \$8; Six to eight feet high \$10.; express collect. Full cultural directions accompany each shipment.

Send for Folder A listing and illustrating many unique forms.

Visit my Exhibition Orchard.

HENRY LEUTHARDT
Specialist in Dwarf Trained Espalier Fruit Trees
King Street at Comly Ave.
Port Chester New York

(Below) September, 1935



FOR EIGHTEEN YEARS THE PREFERENCE
OF USERS OF POWER LAWN MOWERS

MOTO-MOWER

Sturdy, powerful, dependable.
Many exclusive and patented
features, including the famous
Moto-Mower "Twist of the
Wrist" guiding. There is a
Moto-Mower model to meet
every service and pocketbook
requirement. \$78.50 and up.

*Twist of
the Wrist
Guiding*

Write for illustrated
catalogue containing full
descriptive matter and speci-
fications on all 14 models of Moto-Mower.

THE MOTO-MOWER CO.
4610 WOODWARD AVE., DETROIT, MICHIGAN

Timely TIPS FOR GARDENERS

WHEN you see beautiful flowers in garden catalogs—the very kind you hope to grow—remember that the best seeds and plants, even with plenty of fertilizer and long arduous hours devoted to their care, cannot be expected to produce lovely blooms unless the soil is properly conditioned. The propagation of seeds and the successful growth of any plant or shrub, depend largely on what goes on in the soil—whether there's sufficient food, water, and air to nourish and develop a healthy root system.

Soil conditioning is unquestionably the most important factor in successful gardening and P.I.C. Emblem-Protected Peat Moss—"the Mother of Humus"—is the acknowledged perfect soil conditioner. It readily makes humus—absorbs and holds water-soluble fertilizers for use of plants—maintains moisture constancy—aerates the soil and prevents baking—breaks up hard clay soils and gives body to sandy soils. Used as a mulch, it also reduces weeding and cultivating labor.

For best results buy your Emblem-Protected Peat Moss early—at least six weeks before you plan to use it. Spread it out over the ground. Let the moisture get into it—use a hose if necessary—



then dig and mix it well into the soil and plant your seeds, perennials, shrubs, or bulbs.

Be sure to mix Peat Moss with loam and sand for your seed boxes and cold frames. This increases the percentage of seed germination and enables you to avoid transplanting losses later on. Always mix Peat Moss with the soil before you plant anything. This provides the natural atmosphere needed for the development of vigorous root systems.

If you are going to make a new lawn or renovate an old one, be sure to dig Emblem-Protected Peat Moss into the soil. Its remarkable ability to store moisture for long periods will keep your lawn fresh and green—even during summer's hottest spells. To make a satisfactory, all-around earth for rock gardens—mix your soil thoroughly with Peat Moss. This will give you the needed moisture and porosity.

Emblem-Protected Peat Moss is sold under various trade names by high grade dealers of horticultural supplies. Be sure to look for the P.I.C. Triangle stenciled on the side of each bale of peat moss you buy. It is there for your protection. It guarantees highest quality.

For the sake of your garden, make the "Squeeze Test" of your soil. Write today for details. Also for valuable bulletins listed below. They are FREE for the asking.

*Trade mark

Emblem-Protected PEAT MOSS

**FREE
VALUABLE
GARDEN
BULLETINS**

Learn how to make this "Squeeze Test" for the proper organic content of your soil.



PEAT IMPORT CORPORATION
Educational, Advertising & Research Dept.
155 John Street, New York, N.Y.
Tell me how to make the "Squeeze Test." I am also interested in receiving the following bulletins:

- ☐ Soil Preparation for Gardening, H.G. #1
☐ How to Prepare Seed Beds.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

PLANTS NEED FOOD, ROOM, CULTIVATION

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 125)

izing the soil to such an extent that it formed a dust mulch, which, like any other mulch of straw or peat moss, helped to retain moisture in the soil, and to some extent prevented it from rapidly evaporating out of the soil and off into the air. The matter of weed control was considered more or less secondary.

Since the subject of the advisability of thorough cultivation was questioned several years ago, the writer has been interested in the subject, and now, after considerable research work with both the many State Departments and Departments of Agriculture, plus constant observation of cultivated crops, he has found many varied so-called "official opinions" and has come to the following conclusion: That there is no general experimental evidence to prove that cultivation of most garden crops, flowers, shrubs and even trees, if properly done, is not of more or less direct benefit to the plants.

In the Middle Atlantic States, as well as the New England and Middle Western States, where most of the soil is at least partly of a clay nature, after plowing the soil, if it is not broken up regularly, it is inclined to compact and bake very hard on the surface. This type of soil will become so compact in the hot dry weather that it is very difficult even to push a stick into it, and it requires some effort to break it up in any manner.

WATER PENETRATION

There are some well-established facts known about penetration of water in the soil. In a cultivated field of Corn, where the crop has been cultivated between the rows at regular intervals, a good soaking rain was found to penetrate to a depth of 18"; while in a field of Alfalfa, which of course cannot be cultivated, rain penetrated only to a depth of 5". Certainly 18" of water in the soil are of more value to the crop than 5". Of course, Alfalfa is one of the types of crop which cannot be cultivated, like many others, such as Rye, Oats, a great deal of the so-called "forage" crops, and many of the different legumes.

Frequently, during the summer

months, we get very heavy rains. In the flat prairie states very little water is lost during these rains, even though the soil is not broken up or cultivated, as the ground is so level that the water must remain more or less where it falls; while in the New England States, New York, Pennsylvania, part of New Jersey, the hilly sections of the South, and including the Rocky Mountain area, the topography of the ground is entirely different, and in many cases hilly and mountainous. Therefore, since in most cases the soil in these sections is of a clay nature, it bakes very hard if it is not frequently cultivated, and a hard rain runs off its surface as it would off the surface of a rock or a board, and, at best, only penetrates through for a few inches, even in a long hard rain.

RUN-OFF RAINS

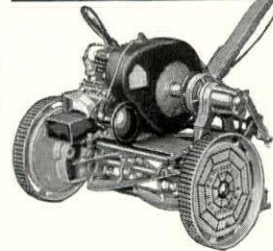
Most of the water, after rain, will be found in the lowlands, which are bound to get more than their share. A great part of it eventually finds its way to the brooks and rivers, and is lost as far as the crops are concerned. These rains are sometimes referred to by the farmer as "run-offs." Also, these fast moving waters over the surface are responsible for considerable soil erosion. If the soil is kept well cultivated and fluffy, a great deal of the normal rain water is caught and soaks into the soft soil, much the same as a blotter absorbs ink. Of course, cultivated soil is subject to erosion, but it will absorb a great quantity of water before it reaches the saturation point.

After a rain, if the soil is cultivated after it has had a chance to dry out a little on the surface, a great deal of this moisture can be retained in the earth to be used by the crop roots.

Everyone is familiar with the way that baked soil, after it becomes very hard, cracks open to such an extent that it is sometimes possible to push the fingers into the cracks for several inches. It is known that a great deal of moisture escapes from these cracks off into the air.

Another fact, experimentally established, is that the perfect soil is physically constructed, about as follows: 40

STEARNS POWER Lawn Mowers



ONLY
\$74
18" cut

HERE is a sensational value in a Stearns power lawn mower with all the tested, proved features that made Stearns mowers famous. It is as outstanding in quality and performance as it is in price.

Simple and easy to start and operate. Perfect balance of design assures greater ground coverage than the width of wheel alone would indicate.

Four other sizes up to 27" cut. Price from \$94.50 to \$235.00. Ask your dealer or write us for descriptive folder.

E. C. STEARNS & CO.

Estab. SYRACUSE, N. Y.

WATER LILIES

Guaranteed to bloom

Colorful—Beautiful

No garden is complete without the beauty and fragrance of a Water Lily Pool. Water Lilies are easy to grow—no weeding—no watering—no hoeing. Certain to prove of fascinating interest.

SPECIAL . . . Lilies "Gems of Color".
1 Yellow Chromatella; 1 Pink Opal; 1 Blue Beauty. All for \$3.00.

NEW CATALOG Now Ready FREE
Beautifully illustrated in natural colors. Contains everything about a Water Garden. Write for FREE copy today!

Wm. TRICKER, Inc.
Everything for the Water Garden

6407 Brookside Ave. 6425 Rainbow Terrace
SADDLE RIVER, N. J. INDEPENDENCE, OH.

**the GRAVELY
GARDEN TRACTOR &
POWER MOWER**

Cultivates your garden . . .
Cuts the tallest weeds . . .
Mows your lawn.

Three Machines in One. Ideal for the estate owner.
Gravely Motor Plow & Cult. BOX 694 DUNBAR, W. V.

Write for facts.

ROBERT BRUCE HARRIS
Landscape Architect

**ESTATES
PARKS
GOLF COURSE**

750 N. MICHIGAN AVE. CHICAGO

FREE BOOK
WATER GARDENS
AND
GOLD FISH

Beldt's Aquarium

WATER LILIES
All colors; hardy, day and night bloomers; aquarium plants; complete water gardens.
Tropical & Gold Fish
Rare species; collections at reasonable prices. See them in the **Catalog in Color** describing aquariums and supplies for fish fanciers and water gardeners.

BELDT'S AQUARIUM 2141 Crescent St. Louis, Mo.

BRAND'S French LILACS

There's no prettier stock of French Lilacs anywhere in the world than the bushes we have reserved to fill orders this spring. As they were dug last fall, their roots were packed in damp dirt—then stored in low indoor temperature (to keep plants dormant). Over 160 varieties; including Henri Martin, Hippolyte Maringer, Miss Ellen Willmott, Edith Cavill, Oliver de Serres, President Poincaré, Georges Bellair, Rene Jarry Desloges, Congo, Katherine Havemeyer, Victor LeMoine, and Thunberg.

BRAND'S PRIZE-WINNING PEONIES, many new fruits and ornamentals, choice flower and vegetable seeds—all pictured and described in Brand's new catalog. Write for free copy.

BRAND PEONY FARMS, Inc.

133 E. Division St. Faribault, Minn.

PEONIES

ORDER THESE NOVELTIES NOW

A well-balanced variety of novelties of regular Dreer quality seeds, that will add a new note of freshness to your garden.

Hardy Korean Chrysanthemums—Compact bushes covered with flowers. Magnificent colors. Earliest blooming. Pkt. 50c.

Marigold, Mexican Orange—Brilliant golden-orange blooms. Pkt. 20c.

Marigold, Yellow Supreme—Glorious flowers like bright yellow Carnations. Pkt. 20c.

Dwarf Double French Marigold, Harmony—Mahogany with double golden yellow center. Pkt. 20c.

Rudbekia, My Joy—Large golden yellow blooms with black cone in center. Pkt. 20c.

Celosia, Fire Feather—Magnificent scarlet plumes with a glistening orange cast. Pkt. 15c.

Cosmos, Early Orange Flame—A glowing orange cosmos; blooms from July until frost. Pkt. 20c.

Write for free catalog.

HENRY A. DREER

293 Dreer Bldg. Philadelphia, Pa.

The New *Astrid* FIRST ABSOLUTELY HARDY CHRYSANTHEMUM

They'll flock to your garden in October to this newest, showiest, hardiest of mass-flowering "Mums," the first of a new family. An enviable possession!

Beautiful background all summer—masses of blossoms in October—hardy with- covering all winter! Develops yard- symmetrical mass of handsome, leath- leaves, dark bronzy green and glossy long-stemmed sprays of flowers, beau- soft pink, apricot-shaded with yellow sters. Cut flowers keep 2 weeks. A new ant-marvel—for every perennial garden.

VALUE—Sturdy plants from 3-inch pots each—three for \$1.25—dozen \$4.50. In- cludes packing costs for shipment anywhere. Order through your local seedsman, nursery- or SEND TO NEAREST ADDRESS LOW.

JAMES WHEELER & SON
Natick, Mass.
STYER'S NURSERIES
Concordville, Pa.

Write for circular on
NEW HOLLAND KUT-N-TRIM
ELECTRIC LAWN MOWER
It cuts and trims with scarcely a fringe left along the walk or around the trees and shrubs.
NEW HOLLAND MACHINE COMPANY
New Holland Pennsylvania

GOOD NEWS FREE
for Rose Lovers
Illustrated report of the most amazing test of rose protection against insects and diseases ever made.
Sent FREE! Write today.
ROSE MANUFACTURING CO.
Dept. AD Philadelphia, Pa.

MOWERS
Sickle type, power driven, rubber tired, cuts low or high grass, hay, weeds, on level or rough. Six times as fast as a scythe.
ATTRACTIVE PRICES
Write for Catalog
Country Homes
Highways
Orchards
Estates
Parks
NATIONAL MOWER CO.
839 Cromwell St. Paul, Minn.

**New Fluffy
Ruffles Petunias**
Will send 1 pkt. Fluffy Ruffles; 1 pkt. Rose of Heaven; 1 pkt. Gt. Mixed and 1pkt. Little Star Petunias for only 10c to help cover cost of packing and postage. FREE: Pike's Garden Book.
W. PIKE, Seedsman, Inc., Dept. A-4, St. Charles, Ill.

**NEW
LINKADE GARDEN TRACTOR**
and Power Lawnmower
Practical, Power PLOW & Cultivator for
Unit Growers, Nurserymen,
Gardeners, Truckers, Florists,
Urbanites, Poultrymen,
and Country Estates.
Low Prices—Easy Terms
American Farm Machine Co.
93 33rd Ave. S.E. Minneapolis, Minn.

PLANTS NEED FOOD, ROOM, CULTIVATION

per cent rock particles; 25 per cent air; 25 per cent moisture; 10 per cent organic matter (plus, of course, a certain amount of bacteria). When soil becomes compact and hardened by lack of cultivation, it lacks the necessary air, as the soil particles have fallen so closely together and have become so compact that it cannot possibly contain a sufficient amount of air.

Stirring up or cultivating the soil is known to aerate it. Most people are not aware that many fine golf greens and lawns are dust mulched, which of course, is equivalent to cultivation, as it would be quite impossible to cultivate a golf green without ruining it. Therefore, screened soil and fertilizer are mixed together, spread over the surface and rubbed in around the plant roots with a coconat or the back of a wooden rake. This treatment has almost the effect of a thorough soaking and is believed to check evaporation and feed the plant roots.

Cultivation can, of course, be overdone, and many plants do not need it, such as the Laurel, Rhododendron, Azaleas and many others of that type which live with the roots near the surface in the leaf mold, and in the shade of other plants. This group is definitely affected or injured by cultivation, as it tears their tiny roots out of the soil, since they are known to be surface feeders; while many others are of the type that push their roots deeply into the soil and their roots are not injured by light cultivation.

FERTILITY AND CULTIVATION

If soil is rich in organic matter, which, of course, is in most cases more or less fibrous and spongy in its nature since it is usually in the form of stable manure, straw, peat moss, or decaying animal matter, it will need less cultivation because of the fact that these spongy living organisms help absorb and retain moisture in the soil.

It is also known that rich fertile soil needs less water to make its plant food elements available than a poor soil. Certain types of soil have great ability in catching and retaining moisture; while there are others, apparently of the same type on the surface, through which water is known to pass very rapidly, due to the sub-soil being of a

sandy or gravelly nature. The water so passing through this is soon lost through subterranean channels. Clay sub-soil is known to hold and retain a goodly portion of the water, but in either type organic matter in the soil assists considerably in holding this moisture.

The gardener cannot control the amount of rainfall or the time of its coming. Therefore he must manage his soil more or less as a reservoir in which to store a maximum amount of water at whatever time it falls, in order that it may be used directly by the plants later on.

REMEMBER THE ROOTS

Deep cultivation, of course, is sometimes known to be dangerous, as it pulls out and cuts many of the fine fibrous roots which are feeding near the surface. Of course as the season advances, cultivation should be less frequent and in no event should it be done too deeply. Generally speaking, if cultivation is practiced to the extent that it disturbs and destroys the weeds, it is usually sufficient for the plant. It is quite generally known that deep cultivation is of very little value, and the lighter it can be done, the better; that is, by merely scratching and breaking up the surface.

There are, of course, several objections to late cultivation. It should usually be discontinued about the middle of August. If soil is kept cultivated right up until cold weather, the frost penetrates more easily and the soil freezes to a great depth. It is known that soil cultivation helps to liberate and make more available the plant food in the soil.

Another thing in favor of cultivation is that it is known that the temperature of the soil in the hot summer months is several degrees cooler 3" or 4" under the surface in cultivated ground, as compared with a hard baked surface. This of course means that it is not drying out as rapidly. The root of the Corn plant is known to be just under the surface of the soil, while those of the Potato and most of the bulbs are quite deep. Consequently, to a considerable extent, the kind of plant that is being grown determines the degree of cultivation that will do it the most good.

LURE THE BEAUTIFUL SONG BIRDS TO YOUR GARDEN

No garden is complete without the happy little song birds that rid your fruit trees and shrubs of destructive cut worms, mites and moths.

No. 1. Houses 28 families of Martins, the sweetest and most useful of garden birds—thousands of DODSON houses in bird sanctuaries prove they get the birds—carefully made—painted 2 coats—scientifically ventilated—height floor to peak 26 inches. Shipping wt. 80 lbs. **\$18.00**

No. 2. Flicker or Woodpecker house—Redwood-Cypress and Copper roof—26 in. long. Shipping wt. 20 lbs. **Only \$7.00**

No. 3. Great Crested Fly Catcher house—may be placed on pole or hung for wrens or bluebirds. Size 15 x 11 x 8 in. Shipping wt. 15 lbs. **Price \$4.00**

No. 4. Dodson Famous Wren house for four families—28 in. high. An ornament to any garden. Shipping wt. 30 lbs. **Price \$7.00**

No. 5. Bluebird, Wren or White Bellied Swallow. Shipping wt. 15 lbs. **Price \$4.00**
All Prices F. O. B. Kankakee

No. 6. Invitation to nest for Cardinals, Cat Birds, Thrashers and numerous other birds that do not nest in houses—Size 14" x 17" high—FREE with complete order of five houses.

Start a Bird Lodge.
Six DODSON Houses
the same that are in the finest bird sanctuaries all over America—
TOTAL VALUE \$48.00
ONLY \$37.50
Shipping weight 170 lbs.
Ask for information on other bird houses costing \$2.00 and up.

JOSEPH H. DODSON CO.
24 Harrison St. KANKAKEE, ILL.

ROLL YOUR LAWN

With the
DUNHAM
WATER-WEIGHT
ROLLER

**THE BEST WAY TO
GROW RICHER GRASS**

IT is not difficult to cultivate a smooth velvety lawn of sturdy, rich grass. The first requisite is rolling—light roller pressure in the spring when seed is sown and when the frost leaves the ground and tends to loosen roots—then heavier pressure as the ground hardens. This is easy with the genuine DUNHAM ROLLER. Its hollow steel drum is quickly filled with water or sand to any weight. For greater strength and ease of operation it must be a DUNHAM ROLLER. Many sizes, moderately priced—at Hardware, Seed, and Department Stores.

FREE BOOK
"THE PROPER CARE OF LAWNS"
Authoritative, Instructive, and Illustrated,
24 Pages. Write for free copy.

Stoner-Maurer Company
113D Chambers St., New York, N. Y.
Factory: Monroe, Mich.
In Canada: 16 des Erables Blvd., Lachine, P. Q.

Ask about "Spike Disc" for reseedling, moisture, top-dressing penetration.

DUNHAM WATER-WEIGHT ROLLERS

Burpee's Dahlias

Wonderful Bargains in Fine Varieties
Easily-grown, free-flowering Dahlias. Our selection. All sent postpaid.
Giant Flowered Dahlias
6 roots (1 each of 6 different varieties, each labeled, regular value \$3.00 or more) sent for only \$1.50.
12 roots (1 each of 12 different varieties, each labeled, regular value \$6.00 or more) for only \$2.75.

Dainty Pompon Dahlias
6 roots (1 each of 6 different varieties, each labeled, regular value \$1.50 or more) sent for only 85c.
12 roots (1 each of 12 different varieties, each labeled, regular value \$3.00 or more) only \$1.50.

Burpee's New Garden Book sent FREE
W. Atlee Burpee Co., 584 Burpee Bldg., Philadelphia

DON'T PLANT GOOD SEEDS

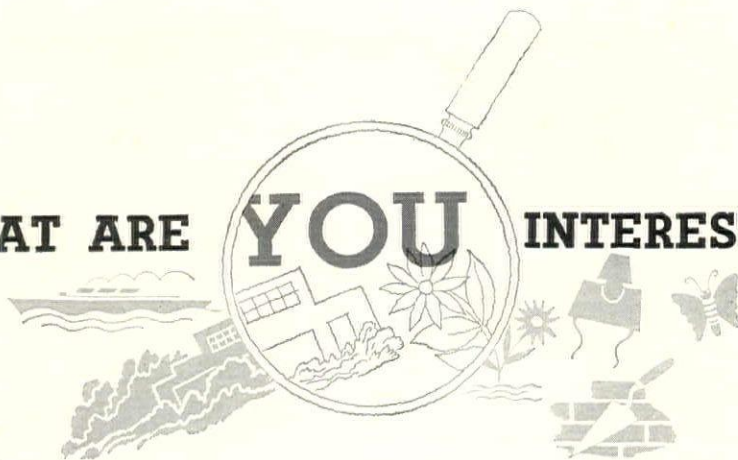
In soil where they cannot grow satisfactorily. Analyze your soil and then adjust it to meet the plant requirements. Full instructions. Easy to use.



Will assist you in determining the amount of nitrogen, phosphorus, potash and lime required.
Complete Soil Testing Kit. Price \$18.50

Sudbury Soil Testing Laboratory
SOUTH SUDBURY MASSACHUSETTS

WHAT ARE YOU INTERESTED IN?



Building?

560. WEATHERPROOF SHINGLES that are fire-resisting, insulated and easily workable, can also be decidedly individual and characterful. Such textures as Old Stratford, Rockface, Early American and Old English are among varied effects shown in this booklet of "custom built roofs." **WEATHERPROOF PRODUCTS Co.**

561. TO HOME LOVERS who want beauty without extra cost, **Creo-Dipt** sends this large and colorfully illustrated booklet of homes with roofs and walls of attractive shingles. Some of the houses are new, and some have been given a new lease on life with **Creo-Dipts** laid right over old walls. **CREO-DIPT Co.**

562. PLANK FLOORS have an appeal and a history that place them in early or modern American homes—in Spanish houses, or English or Italian. And this interesting booklet of many pictures helps you to decide between random width planks and others that are bevelled and pegged. **E. L. BRUCE Co.**

563. WOOD MOSAIC FLOORING for Colonial or Early English homes has the effect of wooden pegs at the ends of the planks, and Oak dovetail keys at the joints. You'll be interested to learn how they're made and how they're laid. **WOOD-MOSAIC Co.**

564. LOCK OUT Winter's cold and Summer's heat. The makers of **Armstrong's** linoleum tell you how it can be done with a new insulating wall board called **Temlok** made from the heartwood fibres of southern Pine. **ARMSTRONG CORK PRODUCTS Co.**

565. A MODERN WAY TO BUILD— if it's a Summer cottage you're planning—or a studio or guest house on your estate—is merely to order a sectional house that arrives with all surfaces painted and windows and doors in place. The booklet shows pictures, plans and prices. **POPE & COTTLE Co.**

566. HODGSON HOUSES is a sixty-page book of actual photographs of ready-to-put-up houses, with their floor plans, dimensions, prices—all information complete, even to a letter telling how many years they have been lived in. It answers all questions about every type of ready-made house from a playhouse to an ample home. **E. F. HODGSON Co.**

Whether you're buying wedding silver, building a new house for a growing family, or expressing the urge of Spring by planting seeds for Summer's garden, these informative little booklets will help you solve many a major problem. Use the coupon. Write down the numbers of all booklets in the following list that you'd like to read, and we'll be glad to have them sent direct to you by the manufacturers.

567. DESIGNS FOR LIVING is a home decorator's handbook of many inspirations to new color schemes, new ways to use glass walls in kitchens and bathrooms, modern versions of mirrors in living rooms and boudoirs. Whether you're building or remodeling—or merely repainting—you'll find ideas on every page. **PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS Co.**

568. LUXURIOUS HEAT shows a G-E Oil Furnace cut in half "as you would crack a nut," and lets you very clearly and simply into all the mysteries of how it works and why. You'll be interested to read the story of the new principle of firing from above. **GENERAL ELECTRIC Co.**

569. THIS NEW COMFORT describes the American Radiator Conditioning System that includes controlled heat distribution, hot water and air conditioning all in one unified system. Skeleton diagrams of houses give you an accurate idea of how it's installed. **AMERICAN RADIATOR Co.**

570. FOR CAREFREE DOORS that won't sag or slam—for windows that won't jam—for screens that go on and off in a jiffy—study the hardware problem before you start to build. This little book makes an interesting text! **THE STANLEY WORKS.**

Gardens?

571. TOTTY'S are making a specialty of novelty Chrysanthemums this year, with a trend toward anemone, single and pompon groups. Their unusual varieties of Roses, Carnations and other perennials include a number of prize winners. **TOTTY'S.**

572. KUNDERD GLADIOLI FOR 1936 adds eight new varieties to the fine collection of Gladioli that have won many prizes. Special groups are featured at moderate prices, adding extra temptation to the glowing colors of these famous blooms. **A. E. KUNDERD, INC.**

573. TREAT FLOWER SEEDS with disinfectant, says this interesting story of what Semesan dust or liquid does for your Gladiolus bulbs, your Asters, and many other plants that are subject to afflictions and diseases. **BAYER-SEMESAN Co.**

574. PLANTS FOR THE AMERICAN ROCK GARDEN come from "New England's coldest nursery", in the rocky regions of Barre, Vermont. And the writer of the helpful discussion of rock-plant problems introducing this interesting catalog has some sound and vigorous ideas! His plants are all hardily grown out of doors. **MITCHELL NURSERIES.**

575. MOVING TREES FOR BEAUTY may involve a single specimen tree or a whole march of matched Maples bordering a road. It may mean raising tons of trunk, branches, roots and earth. But these experts say any home can be surrounded by trees that look as if they'd been there for ages! **THE DAVEY TREE EXPERT Co.**

576. BEAUTIFUL GARDENS won't grow from starved soil. If you are searching for a plant food and soil conditioner, you may want to read this leaflet on **Driconure**—what it is—what it can do. **ATKINS & DARBROW, INC.**

577. YOUR BIRD FRIENDS is a bird-lover's 28-page book on how to attract birds, what to feed them, how to keep them with you in Winter, and how to house them so that they'll come back year after year. It shows all kinds of bird houses, baths and feeding stations. (Please enclose 25c.) **JOSEPH H. DODSON.**

Silver? China? Gifts?

578. STERLING SILVER in sixteen patterns, traditional and modern, is here lined up for your choice—with complete price information to help you complete your flatware shopping list in short order. **MANCHESTER SILVER Co.**

579. HOW TO PLAN YOUR WEDDING—AND YOUR SILVER is a charming check-up book for the prospective bride, a practical help through the hectic three months before the wedding. It shows twenty patterns in Towle sterling silver flatware, and some fine pieces of hollowware. (Enclose 10c.) **THE TOWLE SILVERSMITHS.**

580. THE ART OF TABLE SETTING starts with the etiquette of the breakfast table and takes you through luncheon, tea and dinner. Photographs of beautifully set tables are accompanied by dozens of pointers on correct service. (Please enclose 30c.) **ROGERS, LUNT & BOWLEN.**

581. THE CROWD COMES TO OUR HOUSE . . . and to keep them coming a fertile mind has devised this little booklet of menus, recipes, stunts, table settings and the smart Alvin silver to suit every sort of occasion. (Enclose 10c.) **THE ALVIN CORPORATION.**

582. FASCINATING DORIAN illustrates the Greek influence in modern silver, with a complete array of matching flatware and hollowware in sterling. Dorian is one of Watson's most successful patterns—the pattern chosen by the students of five leading girls' colleges. **THE WATSON COMPANY.**

583. THE LURE OF FINE CHINA is the illustrated story of beautiful tableware showing settings formal and informal, simple and elaborate. If you've a passion for luxuriously lovely china, you'll enjoy viewing the dinner service of a variety of imposing potentates in many parts of the world. **THE ROSENTHAL CHINA CORP.**

584. GIFTS of copper, brass and chromium are still being made by the company founded by the Paul Revere who rode to Concord. Starting as low as \$1.00 is an exciting collection of modern gifts that carry on his traditions of design and craftsmanship. **REVERE COPPER AND BRASS, INC.**

585. BEAUTY THAT ENDURES may be purchased in little gifts or big ones, and stunning modern designs can be found in items that start at 50c and go to \$10. They're made of Kensington metal, a new aluminum alloy said to be free from fingerprinting, tarnish or stain. **KENSINGTON.**

Food and Comfort?

586. VENDOME FOR DELICACIES is the caption of a catalog of taste-titillating delicacies that you can order by mail. They range from cocktail dainties to cold buffet provisions, jams and jellies and Bon Voyage baskets, and include puddings, sauces, truffles and snails! **VENDOME.**

587. PERFECT SLEEPER is the tale of a smooth new-type tuftless mattress. See for yourself just what's in it—how it's made comfortable and long lasting without tuft or lump! **SLEEPER STUDIO COUCHES** in many styles are pictured and described in a companion booklet. **SLEEPER, INC.**

588. RESTFUL SLEEP. Do you know why sheets often become too short? What length is correct? How to judge quality? Would you like an illustrated description of how to make a bed properly, to launder and care for linens? Then here's a booklet for you. **UTICA AND MOHAWK MILLS, INC.**

Schools?

589. DIRECTORY OF GOOD SCHOOLS is a guide to the fine schools of the country compiled by House & Garden to help you solve the vital problem of the right school for your boy or girl. **House & Garden.**

Mail this coupon with the numbers of all the booklets you'd like to see.

HOUSE & GARDEN'S READER SERVICE, Greenwich, Conn.

Please have sent to me the booklets numbered _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

HG-4-36

(As the supply of many of these booklets is limited, we can not guarantee that inquiries can be filled if received later than two months after appearance of the announcement.)



F R E N C H L I N E

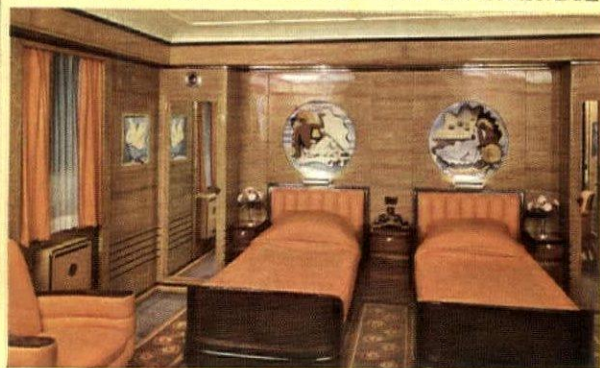
assures you of Luxury...Speed...Safety...Cuisine

Travel via French Line is unsurpassed in every detail of luxurious living. Our whole fleet (manned and officered by hardy Breton and Norman seafarers) averages less than 7 years in service. The NORMANDIE . . . largest and fastest liner in the world . . . is a revelation in beautiful decoration and modern streamlining . . . maintaining and further developing the high tradition of the ILE DE FRANCE. Your Travel Agent will be glad to make reservations without charge.



SALON — CAEN SUITE — THE NORMANDIE

BEDROOM — FECAMP SUITE — THE NORMANDIE



French Line

To England and France direct, and thus to all Europe: NORMANDIE, April 22 • ILE DE FRANCE, April 4 • PARIS, April 11 • CHAMPLAIN, May 2 • LAFAYETTE, April 18

610 FIFTH AVENUE (ROCKEFELLER CENTER), NEW YORK CITY



Luckies are less acid!
Recent chemical tests show*
that other popular brands have
an excess of acidity over Lucky
Strike of from 53% to 100%

Luckies a light smoke
OF RICH, FULL-BODIED TOBACCO — "IT'S TOASTED"

* RESULTS VERIFIED BY INDEPENDENT CHEMICAL LABORATORIES AND RESEARCH GROUPS